This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

A HISTORY

OF THE

ORIGIN OF THE PLACE NAMES

IN

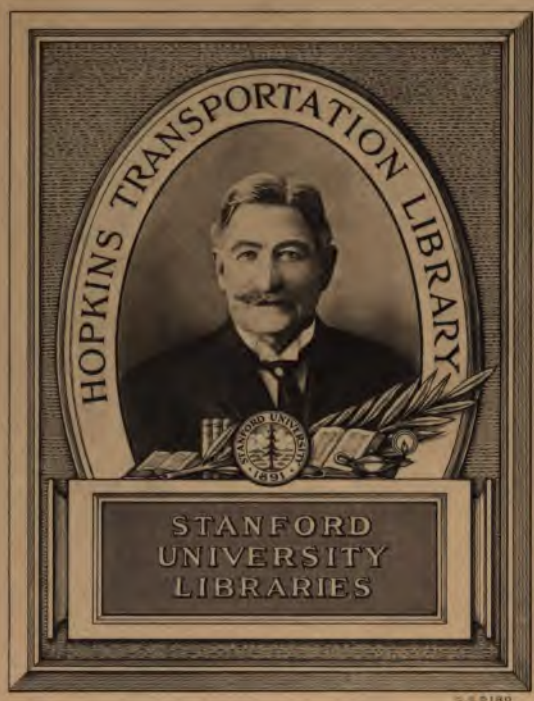
Nine Northwestern States

INCLUDING

STATES, COUNTIES, TOWNS, VILLAGES AND STATIONS

CHICAGO
1908

F597
S82



GIFT OF

School of Education

F571
S82

A HISTORY

OF THE

Origin of the Place Names

CONNECTED WITH

THE
CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN
AND
CHICAGO, ST. PAUL, MINNEAPOLIS & OMAHA
RAILWAYS

"Local names—whether they belong to provinces, cities and villages or are the designation of rivers and mountains—are never mere arbitrary sounds devoid of meaning. They may almost always be regarded as records of the past, inviting and rewarding a careful historical interpretation."

Isaac Taylor in "Words and Places."

SECOND EDITION

COMPILED BY

ONE WHO FOR MORE THAN 34 YEARS HAS BEEN
AN OFFICER IN THE EMPLOY OF THE SYSTEM.

CHICAGO
1908

602454

F
597
S82

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
History, in alphabetical order, of the names of the states the North Western traverses	7–9
History, in alphabetical order, of the names of the counties the North Western passes through	11–33
History, in alphabetical order, of the places (cities, towns, villages and stations) the North Western passes through	35–142
The list, in alphabetical order, of the old and abandoned names of the places the North Western traverses	143–150
History, in alphabetical order, of the names of the states the Omaha road traverses	157–158
History, in alphabetical order, of the names of the counties the Omaha road passes through	159–165
History, in alphabetical order, of the names of the places (cities, towns, villages and stations) the Omaha road passes through	166–198
The list, in alphabetical order, of the old and abandoned names of the places the Omaha road passes through	199–201

INTRODUCTION

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The primary purpose of this volume is to supply authentic information as to the origin and derivation of the names of the towns, cities and villages which are located on the Chicago and North Western and the St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railways. In those instances where said names have some special meaning or significance, such meaning or significance is noted.

While it was not in the plan of the work to furnish a history of the various places referred to, it has nevertheless often happened that the meaning or derivation of a name could only be made clear by introducing more or less information of an historic character. In such instances, the historic statement has been used.

In compiling the work, voluminous correspondence has been had with state, county, city and town officials, for the purpose of gaining authentic information, and of eliminating local, fanciful and unreliable legends. Local legends are generally the offspring of the imagination, or of personal vanity, and where reliable data is the end which is sought, are worthless. As far as possible these imaginative and local legends and "travelers' stories" have been eliminated and established facts alone have been accepted. While it is true that the investigations of the writer have shattered many pretty romances, it is not unlikely that others have escaped his notice and may yet be handed down as history.

In some cases positive evidence concerning names and their origin, has already been lost, and in such cases, the best possible information attainable has been used.

Leger, in his "Wisconsin Place Names" says: "As a rule, (which, however, has notable exceptions), it will be found that the streams and lakes and mountains preserve the names given them by the Red Men, or their equivalent in European tongues: many of the cities and villages bear names transplanted from European soil. Thus may be found scattered over this continent in juxtaposition to names of undoubted Indian origin, a nomenclature whereby the immigrant exiles sought to preserve in the wilderness, the associations endeared to them in youth."

Many of the recently adopted names were selected for their brevity, or to avoid the objections of the United States General Postoffice Department. Many of the names were manufactured expressly for the place and have neither sense nor fitness, but as they have been registered in county records, they necessarily appear here.

To secure the true history of the origin of many of the names has cost immense labor. As an illustration, attention is called to the name *Marinesco.* To get the facts about that name the Compiler was obliged to write more than one hundred letters!

The oldest as well as the most modern records of cities, towns and villages have been ransacked. The journals and other papers preserved at the state capitols and at county seats; the records of state historical societies, and local and state histories, have been searched and their stories freely used. Henry Gannett's admirable "Origin of Certain Place Names," has given a great and valuable fund of reliable information. This has been freely used without acknowledgment, but which is now tendered to the fullest extent.

Indian records, the "Jesuit Relations" and the like, have been freely used and relied upon, as they are generally reliable.

During the thirty-five consecutive years of the administration of Mr. Marvin Hughitt, now President of the Chicago and North Western Railway, the mileage of the road has increased nearly four-fold, and the railway stations are nearly three times as great as at the beginning of his service. Literally, hundreds of these miles of railroad were built through virgin territory and far beyond the picket line of the white man's settlements. Mr. Hughitt thus created the necessity for new stations and either suggested or approved their names. His personality is, therefore, in one way or another interwoven with the origin and development of hundreds of western towns, and to him, more than to any other one person or agency, is to be attributed the fact that these towns were called into existence.

The writer of this history has been much more editor than author and much more collator and compiler, than either. He has not aimed to originate anything, but merely to record and preserve that which, after almost infinite care in the processes of culling, selecting and sifting of material received from countless sources, seemed to be worthy of permanent preservation. His effort has been to hold fast to the grain and to discard the chaff.

The Compiler is especially indebted to Mr. P. E. Hall of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, for many facts as to the place names in Iowa and Nebraska; to Mr. Doane Robinson, the accomplished secretary of the State Historical Society of South Dakota; to G. F. West and Lewis S. Reid of Omaha, Nebraska; to General W. H. H. Beadle, Madison, South Dakota; to ex-Governor W. H. Upham of Wisconsin; to Hon. E. W. Keyes of Madison, Wisconsin; to Mr. Peter White of Marquette, Michigan; to ex-United States Senator Alger of Michigan; to Senator John Gavney of Wisconsin; to Hon. Warren Upham, secretary of the Minnesota State Historical Society; to Mr. R. G. Thwaites of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin; to Mr. A. C. Johnson of Winona, Minnesota; to General J. W. Bishop, to Messrs. L. A. Robinson, T. W. Teasdale, and Capt. E. E. Woodman of St. Paul, Minnesota, and to almost countless correspondents, for the facts they had to give and who gave freely. To all of these most cordial thanks are due and are here tendered.

The following together with many other works were carefully examined, and much valuable information was secured therefrom:

"Indian Local Names and Their Interpretations," by S. G. Boyd. "Indian Linguistic Families of America," by J. W. Powell. "Aboriginal Races of North America," by S. G. Drake. "The Menominee Indians," by W. J. Hoffman. "Vocabularies of Tribes of the North West," by W. H. Dall. "Dakota-English Dictionary," by S. R. Riggs. "Reports of the Bureau of American Ethnology," by J. W. Powell. "Indian Dictionary," by Bishop Fredrich Baraga. "Reports of the Exploring Expeditions of John C. Fremont." "History of the Expedition Under Lewis and Clark." "The Narrative of an Expedition to the Sources of the St. Peter's River, etc., Under the Command of Stephen H. Long." "The Story of the Expeditions of Grosielliers and Radisson," by H. C. Campbell. "Father Marquette, Joliet and Other Early Missionaries, Travelers and Traders." "The American Indian," by E. M. Haines. "Barrett and Johnson's Histories of Nebraska." "The Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Science." "Leger's Wisconsin Place Names." Mrs. Kinzie's "Wauban." G. W. Butterfield's "Stephen Brule's Discoveries and Explorations," and the many volumes of "Early Western Travels" edited by R. G. Thwaites. All of these have furnished many curious and accurate facts that have been freely appropriated.

THE COMPILER.

Chicago, Illinois, December 31, 1907.

AS TO THE

Chicago & North Western Railway.

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN RAILWAY COMPANY

DIRECTORS

MARVIN HUGHITT	CHICAGO	BYRON L. SMITH	CHICAGO
FRANK WORK	NEW YORK	CYRUS H. McCORMICK	CHICAGO
JAMES STILLMAN	NEW YORK	CHAUNCEY KEEP	CHICAGO
OLIVER AMES	BOSTON	CHAUNCEY M. DEPEW	NEW YORK
ZENAS CRANE	DALTON, MASS.	SAMUEL F. BARGER	NEW YORK
W. K. VANDERBILT	NEW YORK	JAMES C. FARGO	NEW YORK
F. W. VANDERBILT	NEW YORK	HENRY C. FRICK	PITTSBURGH, PA.
H. McK. TWOMBLY	NEW YORK	DAVID P. KIMBALL	BOSTON
E. E. OSBORN	NEW YORK		

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MARVIN HUGHITT
CHAUNCEY M. DEPEW
SAMUEL F. BARGER
HENRY C. FRICK
H. McK. TWOMBLY
DAVID P. KIMBALL
W. K. VANDERBILT
JAMES C. FARGO

GENERAL OFFICERS

MARVIN HUGHITT	President	CHICAGO
EUGENE E. OSBORN	Vice-President and Secretary	NEW YORK
HIRAM R. McCULLOUGH	Vice-President	CHICAGO
WILLIAM A. GARDNER	Vice-President	CHICAGO
M. M. KIRKMAN	Vice-President	CHICAGO
JOHN M. WHITMAN	Vice-President	CHICAGO
R. H. WILLIAMS	Treasurer and Assistant Secretary	NEW YORK
M. B. VAN ZANDT	Assistant Treasurer and Assistant Secretary	NEW YORK
J. B. REDFIELD	Auditor and Assistant Secretary	CHICAGO
LLOYD W. BOWERS	General Counsel	CHICAGO
W. H. STENNETT	Auditor of Expenditures	CHICAGO
RICHARD H. AISHTON	General Manager	CHICAGO
FRANK WALTERS	General Manager	OMAHA
WILLIAM D. CANTILLON	Assistant General Manager	CHICAGO
MARVIN HUGHITT, JR.	Freight Traffic Manager	CHICAGO
EDMUND D. BRIGHAM	General Freight Agent	CHICAGO
WARREN B. KNISKERN	Passenger Traffic Manager	CHICAGO
CHARLES A. CAIRNS	General Passenger and Ticket Agent	CHICAGO
WILLIAM E. MORSE	General Superintendent	CHICAGO
STANLEY M. BRADEN	General Superintendent	NORFOLK, NEB.
EDWARD C. CARTER	Chief Engineer	CHICAGO
LESTER S. CARROLL	Purchasing Agent	CHICAGO
JOSIAH F. CLEVELAND	Land Commissioner	CHICAGO
FRANK P. CRANDON	Tax Commissioner	CHICAGO
ROBERT QUAYLE	Superintendent of Motive Power and Machinery	CHICAGO

CHICAGO OFFICE - - - - - - - - - - - - 215 JACKSON BOULEVARD
NEW YORK OFFICE - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 111 BROADWAY

December 31, 1907

MILES OF RAILROAD

The total number of miles of railroad owned June 30, 1907, was 7,407,71 miles. In addition to which the company operated:

UNDER LEASE—		
Manitowoc, Green Bay & North Western Railway, viz:		
Manitowoc to Eland Jct., Wis...106.30 miles		
Pulaski to Gillett, Wis..... 16.90 "		
	123.20 miles	
St. Paul, Eastern Grand Trunk Railway (Clintonville to Oconto, Wis., and branches)	60.02 "	
DePue, Ladd & Eastern Railway (Ladd to Seatonville, Ill.)	3.25 "	
		186.47 "
UNDER TRACKAGE RIGHTS—		
Peoria & Pekin Union Railway (in the city of Peoria, Ill.)	2.02 "	
Indiana, Illinois & Iowa Railroad (Churchill to Ladd, Ill.)	2.80 "	
Union Pacific Railroad (Broadway Station, Council Bluffs, Iowa, to South Omaha, Neb.)	8.73 "	
Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis & Omaha Railway (Blair to Omaha, Neb.)	24.70 "	
		38.25 "
		7,632.43 "
Deduct miles of railroad leased to proprietary railway....		9.52 "
Total miles of railroad operated June 30, 1907.....		7,622.91 "

The above mileage is located as follows:

In Illinois	,685.02 miles
In Wisconsin	1,969.79 "
In Michigan	519.88 "
In Iowa	1,577.60 "
In Minnesota	650.30 "
In South Dakota	974,32 "
In North Dakota	14.28 "
In Nebraska	1,101.26 "
In Wyoming	130.46 "
	7,622.91 "

SUMMARY OF MILEAGE OF ALL TRACKS, JUNE 30, 1907

	Miles
MAIN TRACKS	7,622.91
SECOND TRACKS	810.72
THIRD TRACKS	83.94
FOURTH TRACKS	77.91
SIDINGS	*2,763.22
Total Miles of all Tracks	11,358.70

*Includes 35.07 miles of spur tracks on Ashland Division that are leased to manufacturing companies.

AS TO THE

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN RAILWAY

THE STATES

THEIR NAMES AND ORIGIN

Illinois. Named from the Illini tribe of Indians who lived in the State as early as 1673. Father Jacques Marquette found them resident at that time and said they were the dominating tribe on both sides of the Illinois River.

State Capital, Springfield. Named from Spring Creek, a small stream that runs into the Sangamon River. This capital city is on the Sangamon River. Sangamon is a corruption of an Indian word that means "good hunting ground." The early name assigned to the county was *Sangamo.* Why the change in name was made is not now known.

Iowa. The name is that of a tribe of Indians who inhabited this region when it was first visited by the whites. The word means "sleepy ones" or "drowsy ones." These Indians called themselves *Pa-hu-cha,* which may be translated "as of the dusty nose." By the Algonquin tribes they were called *I-o-was,* by other Indian tribes they were called *Mas-cou-tin,* and by the French they were called Prairie *Nadoussis.* Marquette called them *Pa-hou-tet.* Father Andre, a Jesuit priest, settled amongst them in 1675. The Iowa River was named from the Algonquin name of the Indian tribe and the State was named from the river.

State Capital, Des Moines. It is on the Des Moines River and was named from the river. The river name comes from the Indian word *Mikonang,* meaning "road." The French spoke the word as if it was spelled *Moingona,* and then shortened it to *Moin,* and called the river "*La riviere des Moines.*"

Michigan. The name is an Indian word, said by some to mean "big lake." E. M. Haines, who was wise in Indian matters, said it meant "place for catching fish." Fathers Raymbault and Jorges, Jesuit priests, founded a mission for the Chippewa Indians in 1641 at what is now Sault Ste. Marie, but it was abandoned. Father Marquette restored the mission in 1668 and there founded the first permament settlement in Michigan.

State Capital, Lansing. Named for Abraham Lansing of Lansingburg, N. Y.

Minnesota. Minnesota is a Sioux Indian word meaning "muddy water," "cloudy water" or "sky-tinted water." Hennepin and LaSalle saw the Minnesota River in 1680, and LaHonton, LeSueur and Carver, later. In 1812 the United States first exercised authority in the territory. Fort Snelling was built in 1819 and named by the United States authorities for Colonel Josiah Snelling who built the fort. It was a protection for the early settlers, traders, etc., on the upper waters of the Mississippi and Minnesota (St. Peter) Rivers.

State Capital, St. Paul. The city was named in 1841 from the church of "St. Paul," a log church which was built here for Father M. Galtier, a Jesuit missionary.

Nebraska. Nebraska is an Indian word meaning "shallow water" or "broad water." It is supposed the word was applied to the Platte River by the Indians.

State Capital, Lincoln. This was named for Abraham Lincoln.

North Dakota. Dakota was the common name for the confederated Sioux tribes. The word they used varied, as sometimes they called themselves *Lakota* or *Nakota*, and again *Dakota*. The "North" was added to the word when the territory was divided. For a mention of the confederated tribes, see South Dakota in this work.

State Capital, Bismarck. Was named for Otto Von Bismarck, the great Chancellor of Germany.

South Dakota. Dakota was the common name for the confederated Sioux tribes. The name they used varied, as sometimes they called themselves *Lakota* or *Nakota*, and again *Dakota*. The word was formerly spelled *Dah-ko-ta*. The "South" was added when the territory was divided. The Dakotas were cut off from Minnesota in 1858 and had no real government until the territory was established by act of congress in the year 1861.

State Capital, Pierre. This was named from Fort Pierre, which was on the opposite bank of the Missouri River and was named in June 1832, for Pierre Choteau, Jr., of St. Louis, Missouri, who visited the trading post there at that time. The "Fort" belonged to the American Fur Trading Company. For a brief history of this Fort, see "Fort Pierre" in this work.

The Dakota confederation was made up of various Sioux tribes that are known as the confederated tribes. These tribes occupied or roamed over the country west of the Mississippi River. There were seven principal tribes in this so-called confederation, viz.:

First: The *Mndewakantons*, or People of Spirit Lake.

Second: The *Wakpekutes*, or Leaf Shooters.

Third: The *Wahpetons*, or People of the Leaves.

Fourth: The *Sissetons*, or People of the Swamp.

These four bands or tribes are called *Santees* or *Isantees*, or "people who use knives," or who lived on Knife Lake.

Fifth: The *Yankton*, or People of the East End.

Sixth: The *Yanktonaise*, or People near the End.

Seventh: The *Tetons*, or People of the Prairies.

These *Tetons* were divided into bands or sub-tribes as follows:

First: The *Uncapapas*, or People who camp by themselves.

Second: The *Sihasapas*, or Blackfeet.

Third: The *Itazipehos*, or People without bows and consequently called by the French *Sans Arc*.

Fourth: The *Minneconjous*, or People who Plant by the Water.

Fifth: The *Oglalas*.

Sixth: The *Sichanques* or Burnt Thighs, or, as the French called them "the Brules" or "Brule Sioux."

Seventh: The Oohononpaas or Two Kettles. They were so named because two kettles of meat once saved the band from starvation.

The name of the State came from the general name of this confederation.

Wisconsin. The name comes from a Sauk Indian word having reference to holes in the banks of a stream in which birds nest.

State Capital, Madison. Named for James Madison, president of the United States. It was made the state capital in 1838 and the first meeting of the legislature was held there in November of that year.

Elijah M. Haines in his North American Indians, says substantially as follows of the word Wisconsin: "The name was first given to the stream or river. The word was given by Marquette as *Mesh-bou-sing* and *Mish-kou-sing*. The letter 'm' afterwards was changed to 'w' and the letter 'u' changed to 'n,' making it "*Wish-kin-sing*. The word given by Marquette is supposed to mean 'strong current,' a feature that especially marks this stream in high water." The name of the stream was ultimately given to the territory and later to the State. The spelling of the word as *Ouisconsin*, was merely a refining of a misunderstood French euphonism, and has no basis in correct (French) orthography. The first territorial government was established at Mineral Point in 1836. The first legislature met at Belmont in Iowa County, in October, 1836. The State was admitted into the Union on May 29, 1848.

Wyoming. This word is a corruption of the Delaware Indian word *maughwau-wa-ma* that means "large plains" or "extensive meadows." The word has had many spellings, such as *Wauwaumie, Wiwaume, Wiomie,* until it reached Wyoming. The name was first used by whites as the name for a valley in Pennsylvania where a portion of the Delaware tribe of Indians lived. Calwallader Colden in his history of the "Five Nations" spelled it Wyomen. In 1778 this valley was thickly settled and was ravaged by the British Colonel Butler and his Indian allies, when more than three hundred of the inhabitants were massacred. Thomas Campbell, the poet, wrote his "Gertrude of Wyoming" on this massacre, and that poem has done more than anything else to make this a popular name for places in the United States. Wyoming was organized as a territory by act of congress of July 28, 1868, portions being taken from Dakota, Idaho and Utah respectively. The first permanent settlement within the limits of the present State was made in 1867.

State Capital, Cheyenne. It was named for the Indian tribe who called themselves *Dzitsistas*. The word "Cheyenne" is a corruption of the Indian word and was given to the Cheyenne Indians by the Dakota Sioux, who assert it means "aliens," or "foreigners."

AS TO THE

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN RAILWAY.

THE COUNTIES.

THEIR NAMES AND ORIGIN.

Adams County, State of Nebraska. Named for President John Adams.
County seat, Hastings. Named for Col. T. D. Hastings in gratitude to him for inducing a railroad company to build a line of railroad through the county.

Alger County, State of Michigan. Named for ex-Senator and Secretary of War R. A. Alger.
County seat, Munising. This is an Indian word meaning "island," or "at the little island."

Antelope County. State of Nebraska. Named by Leander Gerrard in commemoration of his killing an antelope while chasing Indians in this region.
County seat, Neligh. Named for Hon. John D. Neligh of West Point, Nebraska, who platted the town.

Ashland County, State of Wisconsin. Named from the home of Henry Clay, in Kentucky.
County seat, Ashland, and was named from the county.

Audubon County, State of Iowa. Named for J. J. Audubon, the ornithologist and painter of birds and animals. The county was created in 1851 and organized in 1855.
County seat, Audubon. Named from the county.

Beadle County, State of South Dakota. Named for W. H. H. Beadle, an early State officer.
County seat, Huron. Named from the Indian tribe, and that name is believed to have come from the French word *hure,* meaning "wild boar," and supposed to be applied to this tribe on account of their unkempt appearance. Huron is on the Dakota or James river. The Indians called this river *T-chan-san-san.* The Huron was one of the Iroquoian tribes found by the French living between Lake Huron and Ontario. The French included twelve tribes in their name of Iroquois.

Benton County, State of Iowa. Named for Thomas H. Benton of Missouri. The county was created by the legislature of Wisconsin, while Iowa was yet a part of Wisconsin in 1837, and was organized in 1846.
County seat, Vinton. Named for Hon. Plynn Vinton, an Iowa legislator.

Black Hawk County, State of Iowa. Named for "Black Hawk," the noted chief of Sac and Fox Indians. The county was created in 1847 and organized in 1853.
County seat, Waterloo. Named for the battlefield in Belgium.

Blue Earth County, State of Minnesota. Named for the bluish earth found in the county, the blueness is caused by the presence of copper in the soil. County seat, Mankato. Named from an Indian word meaning "blue" or, perhaps "green" earth.

Boone County, State of Illinois. Named for Daniel Boone of Kentucky. County seat, Belvidere. Named by one of the founders from Belvidere, near Weimer in Saxe-Gotha, Germany.

Boone County, State of Iowa. Named for Captain Nathan Boone of the United States Army, who fought Indians here and captured the Des Moines Valley from them. The county was created in 1846 and organized in 1849. County seat, Boone. Named from the county. The original county seat was named Boonesboro by S. B. McCall, and was a mile or so away from the present city. It was ultimately incorporated with and is now a portion of the city and municipality of Boone.

Boone County, State of Nebraska. Named for Daniel Boone of Kentucky. County seat, Albion. Named from an ancient name of England.

Boyd County, State of Nebraska. Named for James E. Boyd, once governor of Nebraska.
County seat, Butte. Named from the "buttes" or small hills, near the townsite.

Brown County, State of Minnesota. Named for Joseph R. Brown, a member of the Governor's Council of Minnesota in 1855.
County seat, New Ulm, which was named by German emigrants from the city of Ulm in Germany.

Brown County, State of Nebraska. Named for two members of the legislature who reported the bill for organization of the county.
County seat, Ainsworth. Named for James E. Ainsworth, a railroad engineer who located and helped to build the railroad through the county.

Brown County, State of South Dakota. Named for Alfred Brown, a legislator of 1879.
County seat, Aberdeen. Named by Alexander Mitchell of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, from the city in Scotland.

Brown County, State of Wisconsin. Named for Major General Jacob Brown of the United States Army, 1821-1828.
County seat, Green Bay. Named from the bay on which it is situated. This bay was by the early French called "*la grande baie.*" For a fuller history, see Green Bay in alphabetical list of places.

Buena Vista County, State of Iowa. The county was named from the battlefield of General Taylor in Mexico. The name means "beautiful view." The county was created in 1851 and organized in 1859.
County seat, Storm Lake. It was named from a nearby small lake. The lake was named from the fact that small as it was and is, its waters seemed disturbed by storms nearly all the time.

Buffalo County, State of Wisconsin. Named from the presence of "buffalo" (Bos or Bison Americanus, improperly called buffalo) here in an early day. County seat, Alma. Named from the battlefield in the Crimea in southern European Russia.

Bureau County, State of Illinois. Named for Pierre de Beuro, a French trader, who had in an early day trading posts in what is now Bureau County.
County seat, Princeton. Named for Daniel Prince, an early settler.

Butler County, State of Iowa. Named for W. O. Butler of Kentucky, a general in the Mexican War, and democratic candidate for vice president of the United States in 1848. The county was created in 1851 and organized in 1853.
County seat, Allison. Named for the veteran and venerable United States Senator W. B. Allison of Iowa.

Butler County, State of Nebraska. Named for David Butler, first governor of the State.
County seat, David City. Named for David Butler, first governor of the State.

Butte County, State of South Dakota. Named from the "buttes" or low hills prominent in this county.
County seat, Belle Fouche. Named from the north branch of the Cheyenne River, which the French called *Belle Fourche*, or "Beautiful Fork."

Brookings County, State of South Dakota. Named for the Hon. W. W. Brookings, a judge of the Supreme Court of the Territory of Dakota.
County seat, Brookings. Named from the county.

Calhoun County, State of Iowa. Named for John C. Calhoun of South Carolina. This county was first named Fox for the Fox Indians. The name was changed by the legislature in 1853. The county was organized in 1855.
County seat, Rockwell City. The county seat was located in 1876 on land belonging to Colonel J. M. Rockwell and the site was named for him.

Calumet County, State of Wisconsin. The word Calumet is a corruption of the French word *Chalemet*, meaning "little reed," hence "pipe of peace."
County seat, Chilton. Named for Chillington Hall in England, but by an error of the county clerk in recording the name, the middle syllable was omitted and that left the name as it now stands.

Carroll County, State of Iowa. Named for Charles Carroll of Carrolton, Maryland. This county was created in 1851 and organized in 1855.
County seat, Carroll, which was named from the county.

Cedar County, State of Iowa. Was named from the river, which was named from the presence of cedar (*Arbor vitae*) trees along its banks. It was organized in 1837.
County seat, Tipton, which was named for General John Tipton, United States senator from Indiana.

Cerro Gordo County, State of Iowa. Was organized in 1855 and named from the Mexican battlefield. The words mean "large (around) hill."
County seat, Mason City. John B. Long in 1851 settled here and named the settlement and a grove in which he lived, Masonic Grove, in honor of the Free Masons. In 1853, he and others laid out a town and named it Shiboleth, a well known Masonic and Scriptural word. In 1854, he bought the town site and changed its name to Masonville, for his son, Mason Long. In 1855 the name was changed to Mason City to obviate some confusion that had arisen over the similarity of the early name with that of another postoffice in the State.

Cherry County, State of Nebraska. Named for Lieutenant Cherry of the United States Army.

County seat, Valentine. Named for Hon. E. K. Valentine, once member of congress from Nebraska.

Clark County, State of South Dakota. Named for Newton Clark, a legislator in 1873.

County seat, Clark. Named from the county.

Clay County, State of Iowa. Named for Lieutenant-Colonel Henry Clay, a son of Henry Clay of Kentucky, who was killed in the battle of Buena Vista in the Mexican War. The county was created in 1851.

County seat, Spencer. In 1859 George E. Spencer laid out this town and named it for himself. After the close of the War of the Rebellion, this General G. E. Spencer became United States senator from Alabama.

Clay County, State of Nebraska. Named for Henry Clay of Kentucky.

County seat, Clay Center. Named from being in the center of the county.

Clay County, State of South Dakota. Named for Henry Clay of Kentucky.

County seat, Vermillion. Named from the red color of the soil, due to the presence of iron.

Clinton County, State of Iowa. Named for DeWitt Clinton, governor of New York. This county was created in 1837 and organized in 1840, with the county seat at DeWitt (formerly called Vandenburg), where it remained for thirty-five years.

County seat, Clinton. Named from the county. The county seat at one time was Camanche (named for the Indian tribe). It was then moved to DeWitt (Vandenburg) and was finally moved to Clinton in 1876. The site of Clinton is what in 1855 was laid out by Joseph M. Bartlett and called New York. This site ultimately came into the possession of the Iowa Land company, which resurveyed the site and named it from the county.

Codington County, State of South Dakota. Named for Rev. R. B. Codington, a legislator of 1875.

County seat, Watertown. Named by John P. Kemp, an early settler from Watertown, New York.

Colfax County, State of Nebraska. Named for Vice President Schuyler Colfax.

County seat, Schuyler. Named for the given name of Vice President Schuyler Colfax.

Columbia County, State of Wisconsin. Named from the Columbia River in Oregon, which was named by Captain Gray from the vessel he commanded when he entered that river.

County seat, Portage. Named from the Indian portage, or carrying place between the Fox and Wisconsin rivers.

Converse County, State of Wyoming. Named for A. R. Converse, once territorial governor of Wyoming.

County seat, Douglas. Named for United States Senator Stephen A. Douglas of Illinois.

Cook County, State of Illinois. Named for Daniel P. Cook, member of congress.

County seat, Chicago. Named perhaps for the Ojibway Indian word *shé-kag-ong*, meaning "the place of the wild onion," and this from a root word meaning "bad smell." For a more lengthy description, see Chicago in the alphabetical list of places.

Cottonwood County, State of Minnesota. Translation of Sioux word for the cottonwood tree (*Populus heterophylla*) abundant in the county.
County seat, Windom. Named for United States Senator Windom of Minnesota.

Crawford County, State of Iowa. The county was named for W. H. Crawford, secretary of the treasury in 1817-25 under President Monroe. The county was created in 1854 and organized in 1855.
County seat, Denison. This was named in 1856 for Revd. J. W. Denison, a Baptist preacher and agent of the land company that controlled the lands along the railroad through this county.

Cuming County, State of Nebraska. Named for T. B. Cuming, governor of the Territory of Nebraska in 1854-1855.
County seat, West Point. Named because when located, it was the most westerly point that was settled in the valley of the Elkhorn River.

Custer County, State of South Dakota. Named for General George A. Custer, who was killed by the Indians in the battle of the Little Big Horn near the Rosebud River in Wyoming in 1876.
County seat, Custer. Named for General Custer.

Dane County, State of Wisconsin. Named for Nathan Dane, a judge and member of congress from Massachusetts, and the author of the ordinance of 1787 for the North West Territory.
County seat, Madison. Named for President James Madison.

Dawes County, State of Nebraska. Named for James W. Dawes, former governor of the State.
County seat, Chadron. Named from a stream that was named for a French-Indian "squaw-man" who lived on its banks.

DeKalb County, State of Illinois. Named for Baron DeKalb of the American Revolution, who was killed in the battle of Camden, South Carolina.
County seat, Sycamore. Named from the abundance of "Sycamore" (*Platanus occidentalis*) trees that grew here when the town was laid out.

Delta County, State of Michigan. Named because of its triangular shape.
County seat, Escanaba. Named from an Indian word that means "flat rock." See Escanaba in alphabetical list of places in this book.

Deuel County, State of South Dakota. Named for Jacob Deuel, a territorial legislator of 1862.
County seat, Clear Lake. Named from Clear Lake and is merely a descriptive name.

Dickey County, State of North Dakota. Named for George Dickey, a member of the North Dakota legislature.
County seat, Ellendale. Named for the wife of S. S. Merrill, the general manager of a Wisconsin railroad.

Dickinson County, State of Michigan. Named for Don M. Dickinson, postmaster general under President Cleveland.
County seat, Iron Mountain. Named on account of many iron mines in the vicinity.

Dodge County, State of Minnesota. Named for General Henry Dodge, governor of and United States senator from Wisconsin.
County seat, Mantorville. The first settlers in this county were three

brothers, Peter, Riley and Frank Mantor. They settled on the site of this town in 1853. When the county seat was laid out, it was named for these brothers.

Dodge County, State of Nebraska. Named for Augustus Caesar Dodge, United States senator from Iowa.
County seat, Fremont. Named for General John C. Fremont, the explorer, who visited the location in an early day. See Fremont in alphabetical list of places in this book.

Dodge County, State of Wisconsin. Named for General Henry Dodge, governor of, and United States senator from Wisconsin.
County seat, Juneau. Named from Solomon Juneau, the French founder of the city of Milwaukee.

Douglas County, State of Nebraska. Named for Stephen A. Douglas of Illinois.
County seat, Omaha. Omaha is an Indian word and is the name of an Indian tribe and means "up stream," as "upstream people."

DuPage County, State of Illinois. Named for the French Indian Du (or De) Page, a trader and trapper on the DuPage River before 1800.
County seat, Wheaton. Named for Warren L. Wheaton, a nearby farmer.

Emmet County, State of Iowa. Named for Robert Emmet the Irish patriot. The county was created in 1851 and organized in 1859.
County seat, Estherville. Named for Mrs. Esther Ridley, the wife of one of its founders and the first treasurer of the county.

Fall River County, State of South Dakota. Named from the river of the same name. It is the literal translation of its Indian name.
County seat, Hot Springs. Named for the celebrated hot springs that abound at this place.

Faribault County, State of Minnesota. Named for John Baptiste Faribault, a French trader amongst the Sioux Indians.
County seat, Blue Earth City. Named from the presence of blue earth from copper mixed with the soil.

Faulk County, State of South Dakota. Named for Andrew J. Faulk, the third governor of Dakota Territory.
County seat, Faulkton. Named for Governor Andrew J. Faulk of South Dakota.

Fillmore County, State of Minnesota. Named for Millard Fillmore, ex-President of the United States.
County seat, Preston. Was named from a stream that was named by John C. Fremont, "the pathfinder," for a governor of South Carolina who had befriended Fremont.

Fillmore County, State of Nebraska. Named for Millard Fillmore, ex-president of the United States.
County seat, Geneva. Was named in 1871 by Miss Emma McCaully, daughter of Colonel J. A. McCaully, who owned the farm on which the county seat was established, and named it from Geneva in New York, that was named from Geneva in Switzerland.

Florence County, State of Wisconsin. Named by H. D. Fisher or J. J. Hagerman for Mrs. Florence Hulst, wife of Dr. N. P. Hulst of Milwaukee.
County seat, Florence. Named from the county.

Floyd County, State of Iowa. Named for William Floyd of New York, who was one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence.
County seat, Charles City. Named for Kelly St. Charles, a son of the first settler in the county. The first name of the place was St. Charles, but it was soon changed to its present form.

Fond du Lac County, State of Wisconsin. Named from its situation (end of lake) on Lake Winnebago, Wisconsin.
County seat, Fond du Lac. Named from the county. The town is situated on Lake Winnebago.

Forest County, State of Wisconsin. Named because of the forest with which it was covered when named.
County seat, Crandon. Named for Frank P. Crandon, an officer of the Chicago and North Western Railway company.

Fremont County, State of Wyoming. Named in honor of General John C. Fremont, the great explorer.
County seat, Lander. This was named for General F. W. Lander of the United States Army.

Gogebic County, State of Michigan. Named from the Indian word *a-go-je-bic,* meaning "rocky," or from *go-ge-bing,* meaning "dividing lake."
County seat, Bessemer. Named for the inventor of the Bessemer process for reducing iron ore.

Goodhue County, State of Minnesota. Named for Thomas M. Goodhue, the first journalist of the Territory and who in 1849 founded "The Pioneer" newspaper of St. Paul.
County seat, Red Wing. Named for the Indian chief, "Red Wing."

Grant County, State of Wisconsin. Named for a trapper and Indian trader who lived in this county before the State of Wisconsin was set aside from the Territory.
County seat, Lancaster. Named from Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

Green County, State of Iowa. Named for General Nathaniel Greene, the great Revolutionary soldier. The county was created in 1851 and organized in 1854.
County seat, Jefferson. It was laid out in 1854 and named for President Thomas Jefferson.

Green Lake County, State of Wisconsin. Named from the waters of the lake, which have a very green cast.
County seat, Dartford. Named by and for J. N. Dart, its first settler. Mr. Dart also named Montello the county seat of Marquette County.

Gregory County, State of South Dakota. Named for J. S. Gregory, a legislator of the Territory.
County seat, Fairfax. Was named for Lord Fairfax of English-Virginia history. He was the son of Lord Culpepper. They gave their names to counties in Virginia.

Grundy County, State of Iowa. Named for Felix Grundy, United States senator from Tennessee. The county was created in 1851 and organized in 1854.
County seat, Grundy Center. Named from the county and from the central location of the town in the county.

Hamilton County, State of Iowa. Named for W. W. Hamilton, president of the Iowa senate in 1857. It had been first called Risley, and then Webster. County seat, Webster City. Named for Daniel Webster of Massachusetts.

Hamilton County, State of Nebraska. Named for Alexander Hamilton, the great American statesman.

County seat, Aurora. Named from the Latin word, meaning "morning," "dawn" or "east."

Hamlin County, State of South Dakota. The county was created January 8, 1873 and organized in July, 1878, and named for Hannibal Hamlin of Maine.

County seat, Castlewood. In an early day, J. S. Keator of Davenport, Iowa, had the title to some fifteen thousand acres of land in this vicinity. A daughter of Mr. Keator, who was a reader of Thackeray's novels, in "The Virginians" found the name Castlewood, as the Virginia home of Henry Esmond. She suggested the county seat should be given the name of Castlewood, and the Winona and St. Peter Railroad company, that laid out the town site, accepted the suggestion and Castlewood became the name of the town site and county seat. (See Castlewood in the alphabetical list for further facts as to this name).

Hand County, State of South Dakota. Was named for George A. Hand, secretary of the Territory in 1880.

County seat, Miller. Named for its founder, Henry Miller.

Hardin County, State of Iowa. Named for General John J. Hardin of Illinois, who was killed in the Mexican War. The county was established in 1851 and organized in 1853.

County seat, Eldora. Named from Eldorado, California, and that was named from the Spanish word meaning "the gilded." The county was established in 1853.

Harrison County, State of Iowa. Named for President W. H. Harrison; the county was created in 1851 and organized in 1853.

County seat, Logan. Was named by E. B. Talcott, of the Galena and Chicago Union railroad, for General John A. Logan of Illinois. The place was originally called Boyer Falls, from the falls (rapids) in the nearby river, but the name was changed on the completion of the railroad to this point.

Holt County, State of Nebraska. Named for Joseph Holt of Kentucky, of President Lincoln's cabinet.

County seat, O'Neill. Named for General John O'Neill, the Irish patriot, who was an early settler here and who laid out the original town site and made his part of the town a total abstinence place.

Hughes County, State of South Dakota. Named for Alexander Hughes, a legislator of 1873.

County seat, Pierre. Named from "Fort Pierre Choteau" (commonly called Fort Pierre) that lay on the opposite side of the Missouri River. That was named for Pierre Choteau, Jr., of St. Louis, of the American Fur Co., that had a trading post there. See Fort Pierre in the alphabetical list of places in this book.

This county was explored by J. N. Nicollet and John C. Fremont, and Nicollet mapped it as early as 1839.

Humboldt County, State of Iowa. Named for Baron Alexander von Humboldt, the German traveler. The county was created in 1851, but was not organized. It was re-created in 1857 and organized in the same year.
County seat, Dakota City. Was named for the Dakota Indians.

Hyde County, State of South Dakota. Named for James Hyde, a member of the legislature in 1873.
County seat, Highmore. Was so named from the fact that it stood on the highest ground between the James and Missouri Rivers.

Ida County, State of Iowa. Named from Mount Ida in Greece. The county was created in 1851, and the name was suggested by Eliphalet Price.
County seat, Ida Grove. Named from the county and grove of timber near the town site. This conjunction was suggested by Mrs. J. H. Moorhead, the wife of the first settler. The town was laid out by S. H. Hobbs in 1871 and officially named Ida Grove by P. E. Hall of Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Iowa County, State of Wisconsin. The county was named from the river and this was named from the Algonquin name of an Indian tribe that lived on the river. The word means "sleepy" or "drowsy ones."
County seat, Dodgeville. Named for General Henry Dodge, governor of Wisconsin Territory.

Iron County, State of Michigan. So named on account of the large quantity of iron ore that is found here.
County seat, Crystal Falls. This name was first applied to the falls in Paint River, by Richard Corman, a timber "cruiser" who saw the foliage that overhung the falls densely covered with ice crystals after a very heavy sleet storm. When the town site—near the falls—was established, it was named from these falls.

Iron County, State of Wisconsin. Was so named on account of finding iron ore in the county.
County seat, Hurley. Was named for M. A. Hurley of Wausau, Wisconsin.

Jackson County, State of Iowa. Named for President Andrew Jackson. The county was created in 1837 and organized in 1838.
County seat, Maquoketa. It was named from the river, on the south bank of the south fork on which it is located. The word comes from the Sac Indian and means "bear river." The original name given to the place was Springfield. This was given it by J. E. Goodenow in 1838, and who had emigrated from New York state.

Jefferson County, State of Wisconsin. Named for President Thomas Jefferson.
County seat, Jefferson. Named from the county.

Jo Daviess County, State of Illinois. Named for Colonel Joseph H. Davies of Kentucky, who was killed in the Battle of Tippecanoe.
County seat, Galena. It was named in 1819 by S. C. Muir, an early settler, from the presence of great beds of lead or *Galena* ore at this place. The early French called the place *La Feve*, the "bean," from the profusion of a sort of bean they found growing there. From this La Feve, the river, on which the town is located, is by "corruption" called Fever River.

Jones County, State of Iowa. Was established in 1857, and named for General George W. Jones, delegate to congress for the Territory of Iowa, and after the admission of the State to the Union, United States senator from Iowa.

County seat, Anamosa. This is a corruption of the name of an Indian woman, whose father was named *Nas-imus* and who was distinguished in the Blackhawk War. The word *Anamosa* refers to "puppies" or "young foxes before their eyes are opened." In 1841 when the town was first platted, it was called Lexington from the battlefield of the Revolution. The county seat was located in 1847.

Juneau County, State of Wisconsin. Named for Solomon Juneau, the founder of the city of Milwaukee.
County seat, Mauston. Named for General M. M. Maughs, the former owner of the original village.

Kane County, State of Illinois. Named for Elias K. Kane, United States senator from Illinois, 1824-1835.
County seat, Geneva. Was named from the city in New York State and that was named from Geneva, Switzerland.

Kenosha County, State of Wisconsin. Was named from an Indian word meaning "pickerel," "fish" or "pike."
County seat, Kenosha. Named from the county.

Keokuk County, State of Iowa. Named for *Ke-o-kuk* a Sac Indian chief. The word means "running fox" or "watchful fox." The county was first created in 1837, and re-created in 1843 and organized in 1844.
County seat, Sigourney. This was named in honor of Mrs. L. H. Sigourney, the American poetess, by the commissioners who selected the site.

Kingsbury County, State of South Dakota. Named for G. W. Kingsbury, an early legislator of the Territory.
County seat, DeSmeto. Was named to honor the memory of Father P. J. DeSmet, S. J., the "Apostle of the Indians."

Knox County, State of Nebraska. Named for the Revolutionary General Knox. It was originally called L'Eau que Court County, but was changed by the legislature at the request of David Quimby, a legislative representative.
County seat, Niobrara. Named from an Indian word meaning "running water." The name was first applied to the river, and then was transferred to the town site.

Kossuth County, State of Iowa. Was established in 1851, organized in 1855 and named for Louis Kossuth of Hungary.
County seat, Algona. Named from a corrupted Indian word meaning "Algonquin waters." The word *Algoma* was formed by Schoolcraft, and *Algona* is a changed form of Schoolcraft's word. The original name of the settlement was Call's Grove, and was so named for the brothers Call, who came here in 1854. The present name was suggested by Mrs. A. C. Call. The town was laid out by the Calls and J. W. Moon in 1856.

La Crosse County, State of Wisconsin. The word is from the French name for the game that was played by the Indians and which the French settlers called "la crosse."
County seat, La Crosse. Named from the county.

LaFayette County, State of Wisconsin. Named for Marquis de LaFayette.
County seat, Darlington. Was named for Joseph Darlington, an early settler.

Lake County, State of Illinois. Was named from the large number of lakes (108) in the limits of the county.
County seat, Waukegan. Originally this place was called "Little Fort." The present name is the Indian translation of Little Fort.

Lancaster County, State of Nebraska. Named from the town and county in Pennsylvania, which were named from the county in England.
County seat, Lincoln. Named for President Abraham Lincoln.

Langlade County, State of Wisconsin. Named for Charles de Langlade, a Frenchman and said to be the first permanent white settler in the State of Wisconsin.
County seat, Antigo. The name was taken from the Indian words *neequic-antigo-sebi.* The word Antigo, means *evergreen,* or where there always are evergreens.

La Salle County, State of Illinois. Named for Rene Robert Cavalier, Sieur de de la Salle, the noted French explorer.
County seat, Ottawa. Named for an Indian tribe.

Lawrence County, State of South Dakota. Named for John Lawrence, a member of the legislature.
County seat, Deadwood. Was named from Deadwood Gulch, and that was so named because of the many dead trees the first prospectors found in the gulch.

Lee County, State of Illinois. Named for General Richard Henry Lee of the Revolution.
County seat, Dixon. Named for Captain John Dixon, an early settler and owner of Dixon's Ferry on Rock River.

Le Sueur County, State of Minnesota. Named for Pierre Charles Le Sueur, an explorer of and trader on the upper Mississippi River 1683-1722.
County seat, Le Sueur Center. Named from the county.

Lincoln County, State of Minnesota. Named for Abraham Lincoln.
County seat, Ivanhoe. Was named from Sir Walter Scott's novel of that name.

Lincoln County, State of South Dakota. Named for Abraham Lincoln.
County seat, Canton. Named from Canton, Ohio, that was named indirectly from the Chinese city.

Linn County, State of Iowa. Named for Hon. Lewis F. Linn, United States senator from Missouri. The county was created in 1837 and organized in 1839.
County seat, Marion. Was laid out in 1839 and named for General Francis Marion of the Revolutionary War.

Lyman County, State of South Dakota. Named for W. P. Lyman, legislator and soldier.
County seat, Oacoma. This is a Sioux Indian word and means "a place between," and is here used because the town is located between the river and a bluff.

Lyon County, State of Minnesota. Named for General Nathaniel Lyon of the United States Army.
County seat, Marshall. Named for Gen. W. R. Marshall, governor of the state, 1866-1870.

Macoupin County, State of Illinois.. This county was named for the Indian word that designated a tuber, resembling the potato, that was found in abundance along the banks of what is now called Macoupin River or creek. County seat, Carlinville. This city was named for Thomas Carlin, who was governor of Illinois from 1834 to 1842.

Madison County, State of Nebraska. Named for President James Madison. County seat, Madison. Named from the county.

Mahaska County, State of Iowa. Named for Mahaska, "White Cloud," a chief of the Iowa tribe of Indians. The county was created in 1843 and organized in 1844.

County seat, Oskaloosa, and was named for the wife of the Indian Chief Mahaska. This place was first named "The Narrows;" it was then called Mahaska, but when chosen for the county seat, its name was changed to the present title. This was done at the suggestion of M. T. Williams, an early settler in the county.

Manitowoc County, State of Wisconsin. *Man-i-to-woc-is-an* is the Indian word for "spirit land," and the name Manitowoc comes from this word.

County seat, Manitowoc. (For further particulars as to this name, see Manitowoc in the alphabetical list of place names.)

Marathon County, State of Wisconsin. Named by Walter D. McIndoe, a learned Scotchman for the battlefield in ancient Greece.

County seat, Wausau. The name is a corruption of the Indian word *was-sa*, meaning "far away."

Marinette County, State of Wisconsin. Named for Marinette Jacobs, the daughter of an Indian chief. This name was made from Maria and Antoinette. County seat, Marinette. Named from the county.

Marshall County, State of Illinois. Named for Chief Justice John Marshall. County seat, Lacon. Named from Laconia in Greece.

Marshall County, State of Iowa. Named for Chief Justice John Marshall.

The county was created in 1846 and organized in 1848.

County seat, Marshalltown. Its first name was Marshall, from a place of that name in Michigan, and was laid out and so named by Nels Hanson and John Childs in 1853, but to prevent confusion, the word "town" was afterwards added to the name.

Martin County, State of Minnesota. Named for Henry Martin, an early settler. County seat, Fairmont. Was named in 1857 by W. H. Budd and other commissioners, who were by the Government appointed to select a site for the county seat. The location is on elevated ground and along a chain of lakes. The outlook is very fine and that induced these commissioners to call the site Fairmont. (Not Fairmount, as it is often incorrectly written.)

Marquette County, State of Michigan: Was named for Father Jacques Marquette, the noted Missionary to the Indians. Father Marquette was born at Laon in France in 1637, where he was educated. He came to North America in 1666 and went to Sault St. Marie on the St. Mary's River in Michigan in 1668, where he established a mission. He went to La Pointe on Madaline Island, near the present city of Ashland, Wisconsin, in 1669, and then determined to explore the Mississippi River, of which he had heard much from the Indians of the Lake Superior country. He spent the time between 1669 and 1673 at the island of Michilmacinac (now Macki-

nac); at what is now known as old Macinac, and at St. Ignace on Point St Ignace on the main land of the northern peninsula of Michigan near the island of Mackinac. He taught and tried to Christianize the Indians who occupied or visited the vicinity.

On May 17, 1673, he and Louis Joliet left Mackinac in canoes and went up Green Bay (*baie de puants* of the early French traders and trappers), and via the Fox and the Wisconsin Rivers reached the Mississippi River on June 17. They floated down that stream to a point in what is now the state of Arkansas. They then retraced their steps to the mouth of the Illinois River, which they ascended to the Des Plaines River and thence to Lake Michigan, and finally reached the location of the present city of Green Bay in September, 1673.

In the fall of 1674 Marquette reached Chicago, on his second trip to the south, and wintered there. Not long since a monument was set up and dedicated on the spot where this winter sojourn was made. He started south via the south branch of the Chicago and the Des Plaines Rivers on March 30, 1675, and on April 8, 1675, reached Kaskaskia, near where the Kaskaskia River enters the Mississippi River, a hundred miles or so below St. Louis, Mo. After a sojourn there he started back to Mackinac, but died (in 1675) at a point on the east shore of Lake Michigan. His remains were taken to Mackinac and are believed to be buried in or near the ruins of the old mission church at St. Ignace. There is no doubt that Father Marquette visited the site of the present city of Marquette, and hence can be seen the propriety of naming the city and the county it is in for him and to honor and perpetuate his name.

Marquette is a very old settlement. Before Father Marquette first visited the location in 1668, the Indians made it a place of meeting and they had told Radisson and Grossilliers, who preceded Father Marquette in visiting this spot, that it had always been a favorite meeting and fishing point for the Indians.

Peter White, its oldest settler, came west from Rome, New York. The early French trappers and Indian traders called him Pierre Le Blanc, and by that name he was known, and loved and trusted by all the Indians in the country bordering on the shores of Lake Superior. A "poet" claims Peter White lived here in 1664, and welcomed and feasted Marquette when he visited the locality in 1668. This legend is confirmed (?) by the following poem.

"PIERRE LE BLANC AND FATHER MARQUETTE.

"You know one man call Petare Wite
What live up by Marquette,
Was born four hundred year ago
An' I'm glad she hain't daid yet.

Perhaps you tink dat one big lie,
But if you doan' b'lieve true,
She's live for last two t'ousand year
I'm goin' prove to you.

Deys got a Sunday school up dere,
An' one day not long ago
Ze teachare hask em question
To see how much dey no.

'Who's was the one dat run ahead,
Say, 'Mak' road and mak' 'em strait'?
Come, hanser me dat question now,
Doan keep me long to wait.'

Jus' one in hinfant class what no,
She was six year hole and bright.
Now, I always s'pose 'twas Jean Baptiste—
But she say 'Petare Wite.'

An' no I've prove ze haige to you,
I'm goin' on wid my story,
It's more about dat Petare Wite,
An' more as to his glory.

Long time she was call Pierre Le Blanc,
'Bout two tree hundred year
Before 'twas change to Petare Wite,
By dose English peepl 'roun' here.

One day she walk down by ze rocks,
'Bout sixteen sixty four,
An' scratch hees haid and wink hees hye
At lit' speck far out from shore.

Ver soon dat lit' speck was a canoe,
Bimby it came to shore,
A man jump out, strange French man,
What she never saw before.

An' dat man say 'Bon jour, my fren',
I doan know you, and yet
I guess your name is Pierre Le Blanc—
Mai name ees Pere Marquette.

'I hear 'bout you from mai grand-pere,
Dat you could not be beat,
An' I tought I'd stop and get acquaint'
So two good mans could meet.'

An' Petare say, 'Dat's very good,
I'll tell you what I'll do—
I'll build a town on dis here spot
An' call it after you.'

An' Petare tak' him to hees house,
An' fill him to hees jaw
Wid everything she had was nice,
Champagne and poisson blanc.

Dat good pries' stay for two, tree week,
An' den he say 'Good-bye,'
While great big tear run down hees check,
Two, tree stan' on hees hye.

An' den he jump in hees canoe
An' shove off from ze bank,
An' look up to ze sky and say,
'God bless you, Pierre Le Blanc.'

An' Petare built dat city,
An' did more' as dat, you bet,
He also built one monument
For hees young fren,' Pere Marquette.''

PETER WHITE.

A mention of the city or of the county of Marquette without a mention of Peter White would be like explaining the light of day without mentioning the sun. For many years all the weal and activities of Marquette and of the surrounding county seemed to revolve around and about Mr. White.

He is undoubtedly the best-known citizen in the Upper Peninsula, and one of the most popular in all Michigan. Mr. White was born in Rome. Oneida County, N. Y., and went to Green Bay, Wis., with his parents in 1839. He set out for the Upper Peninsula of Michigan. After repeated efforts to reach his destination, it taking some three years on account of many vicissitudes, one of which was spent as a clerk in a Detroit store, he joined an expedition to the Lake Superior iron mines that then for the first time were being talked about. After experiencing many hardships he reached the end of his journey and had the distinction of being the first white man to fell a tree on the site of the present city of Marquette. It was while employed in these pursuits that Mr. White, who at that time spoke several languages, learned to talk with the Chippewas in their own tongue, thereby gaining their friendship, which proved very valuable in after years. He also picked up the patois of the French-Canadian habitat. He was literally one of the pioneers of this part of Michigan. Although but a boy at that time he had the pluck and perseverance of a man of mature years and was respected and trusted by his employers as well as by all those, Indians included, with whom he came in contact. First as a common laborer, then as a storekeeper, then a banker, real estate dealer, legislator, journeying part of his way to Lansing on snowshoes, always with his eye on the goal he had in sight, he never swerved, and his life is a model for the American youth to pattern after.

At the outbreak of the War of the Rebellion he organized a company to go to the front and was elected its captain, but such great pressure was brought to bear upon him by his fellow citizens that he remained at home. Dating from about this time he became the leading man in Marquette. He has always been a generous citizen, never sparing his time or money in furthering the interests of his home town.

The history of Mr. White is the history of the Upper Peninsula. It is full of romance as well as of the stern realities of life. During the earlier days it was full of exciting experiences and adventure, at one time as a mail carrier over a then trackless waste with Indians as guides. At the present time he is a cultured gentleman and a successful business man.

He is still in the prime of his activity, both mental and physical, and his advice on leading questions of the day is freely asked and always given merited consideration.

County seat, Marquette; named from the county.

Marquette County, State of Wisconsin. Named for the Jesuit Missionary and explorer, Father Jacques Marquette.

County seat, Montello. This town was located in 1849 by James Daniels, and by him was named Seralro from a place in Mexico where Mr. Daniels had fought during the war with Mexico. The location was also, for some time known as Hill River on account of its location as to granite hills

and Fox River. In course of time objections were made to the name Seralro; when J. N. Dart, an early settler, suggested the present name, and the suggestion was adopted by a meeting of its principal inhabitants. The name is a translation of two Spanish words for "mountain" and "waters." Mr. Dart also named Dartford, the county seat of Green Lake County.

McCook County, State of South Dakota. Named for General Edwin S. McCook of Ohio, who was distinguished for bravery in the War of the Rebellion. County seat, Salem; named from the Jewish word meaning "Peace."

McHenry County, State of Illinois. Named for General William McHenry, prominent in the Blackhawk War.
County seat, Woodstock; named from the town in Vermont and that was named from the town in England.

Meade County, State of South Dakota. Named for Gen. George C. Meade of the War of the Rebellion.
County seat, Sturgis; named by Col. Samuel Sturgis of the Seventh United States Cavalry.

Menominee County, State of Michigan. Named from the Menominee Indian tribe (the rice eaters). The word refers to "wild rice."
County seat, Menominee; named from the county.

Milwaukee County, State of Wisconsin. This name came from an Indian word probably *Milicke,* meaning "good earth" or "good land."
County seat, Milwaukee. The word has been spelled in many ways from Father Hennipin's *Millecke* in 1679, *Mileke* of a French map in 1864; *Milwarick* of John Buisson de St. Cosme in 1699, down to the present. (For further particulars as to the word Milwaukee, see under its place in the alphabetical list of place names.)

Miner County, State of South Dakota. Named for Capt. Nelson Miner and Ephraim Miner, members of the legislature of 1872 that created the county. Capt. N. Miner raised a company of cavalry during the War of the Rebellion and was a noted Indian fighter after that war closed.
County seat, Howard; named for Howard Farmer, the first settler there.

Monona County, State of Iowa. The word *Monona* is Indian, but its meaning is lost. The county was created in 1851.
County seat, Onawa; this was laid out by the Monona Land Company in 1857, and was named from an Indian word meaning "wide awake."

Monroe County, State of Iowa. Was named for President James Monroe.
County seat, Albia. Princeton was the original name of this place. It was changed by Dr. Anson Flint, an early settler, and was named by him for his native place in New York State.

Monroe County, State of Wisconsin. Named for President James Monroe.
County seat, Sparta; was named in 1851 by Mrs. M. Pettitt from Sparta in ancient Greece.

Natrona County, State of Wyoming. Named from the Spanish word *natron* meaning "native carbonate of soda," which is plentiful in this county.
County seat, Casper; was named from the United States post Fort Casper, which is located on the Platte River near this station. This post was named by Gen. John Pope, November 21, 1865, for Lieut. Casper Collins, who

lost his life in a battle with Indians near this spot. Lieut. Collins had but a handful of men while the attacking Indians numbered three thousand. Three only of the soldiers escaped, all the rest, with the leader, being killed.

Nicollet County, State of Minnesota. Named for Joseph Nicholas Nicollet, a French explorer and map maker.
County seat, St. Peter; the town was named by the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Company from the river on which it is located. The river was named for Pierre (Peter) Charles Le Sueur, the first white man to navigate this stream. He was on it as early as 1689. Nicollet explored Dakota and Minnesota with J. C. Fremont, then a lieutenant in the U. S. Army, in 1838 and 1839, and mapped the territory for U. S. Government. They camped for a considerable time where the city of Pierre now is. Nicolette also discovered, explored and mapped that part of the Mississippi river that lies above Lake Itaska.

Nuckolls County, State of Nebraska. Named for S. F. Nuckolls, an early settler. County seat, Nelson; was named by and for Mr. C. Nelson Wheeler, who owned and laid out the town site.

O'Brien County, State of Iowa. Named for the Irish patriot of 1848, William Smith O'Brien. The county was created in 1851 and organized in 1860. County seat, Primghar. The site was selected and laid out by commissioners in 1872. Many names were suggested as the name for the town, but none was acceptable to all of the commissioners. It then was suggested that the initials of the names of the commissioners should be taken and arranged into a name. The following were the names from which the initials came: Messrs. Pumphrey, Roberts, Inman, McCormack, Green, Hays, Albright and Renck. These initials made P-R-I-M-G-H-A-R and this made the name of the town site and county seat.

Oconto County, State of Wisconsin. Oconto is a Menominee Indian word meaning "red ground" and also meaning "place of the pickerel."
County seat, Oconto; named from the county.

Ogle County, State of Illinois. Named for Capt. Joseph Ogle, a fighter of Indians in the Ohio Valley.
County seat, Oregon; was named from the then territory of Oregon.

Olmsted County, State of Minnesota. Named for David Olmsted, mayor of St. Paul, Minnesota, in 1854.
County seat, Rochester; named from Rochester, New York; this was named for its senior proprietor, Col. Nathaniel Rochester.

Oneida County, State of Wisconsin. Named for the Oneida Indians. The word means in the Oneida tongue "people of the stone," or, "granite people."
County seat, Rhinelander; named for F. W. Rhinelander, who was president of the railroad that first reached the place.

Ontonagon County, State of Michigan. Ontonagon is an Ojibway Indian word meaning "fishing place."
County seat, Ontonagon; was named from the county.

Outagamie County, State of Wisconsin. Named for the *Outagamies* or "Fox" Indians or from an Indian word meaning "those that live on the other side."

County seat, Appleton; which was named for Samuel Appleton of Boston, Mass., one of the founders of Lawrence University, located at Appleton, Wis.

Ozaukee County, State of Wisconsin. Was named for the Sauk Indian word meaning "yellow clay." Ozaukee is the proper name of the main Sauk tribe.

County seat, Port Washington; was named for George Washington. (See Port Washington in the alphabetical list.)

Palo Alto County, State of Iowa. Was named from the battle field of the Mexican war and is Spanish for "high timber." The county was established in 1851 and organized in 1856.

County seat, Emmetsburg; was named for the Irish patriot, Robert Emmet. It was laid out by Martin Coonan in 1871.

Pennington County, State of South Dakota. Named for John L. Pennington, an early governor of Dakota.

County seat, Rapid City, which was named on February 25, 1876, on the suggestion of J. R. Brennan and W. P. Martin, by vote of a meeting of the early settlers who had determined to locate a town at this point. It was, from the location, expected by these town builders that the town would have a very rapid growth, and hence that the name proposed would be appropriate. The name was taken from the stream that ran through this location. Its name came from the many "rapids" that were in the stream.

Peoria County, State of Illinois. A corrupted form of an Indian tribal name meaning "carriers" or "packers." County seat, Peoria; was named from the county.

Pierce County, State of Nebraska. Named for President Franklin Pierce.

County seat, Pierce; was named from the county.

Platte County, State of Nebraska. Named from the Platte River; that was named from the French *plate*, meaning "dull," "shallow."

County seat, Columbus; named for Christopher Columbus.

Plymouth County, State of Iowa. This county was named from the Plymouth colony in Massachusetts. The county was created in 1851 and organized in 1858.

County seat, LeMars. For a full account of the way the women named the town see Le Mars in the alphabetical list of the place names of the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha railroad in this book.

Pocahontas County, State of Iowa. Named for the Indian "Princess" of that name. It means "stream between two hills." The county was created in 1851 and organized in 1858.

County seat, Pocahontas; named for the Virginia Indian squaw, who in history (?) goes by this name. The word is supposed to mean "stream between two hills." Rolfe was the first name given this place and was in honor of the man who carried Pocahontas to Europe and is supposed to have married her there.

Polk County, State of Iowa. Named for James K. Polk, ex-president of the United States. The county was established in 1846 and organized the same year.

County seat, Des Moines; was named from the river. The river name comes from the Indian word *mikonang*, meaning "road." The French

spoke the word as if it were spelled *moingona*, and then shortened it to *moin* and called the river *la riviere des Moines*. Originally the town was called Fort Des Moines. It was platted in 1846 by A. D. Jones and made the capital of the state in 1857. At this time the word "Fort" was dropped from its title.

Polk County, State of Nebraska. Named for ex-President James K. Polk.
County seat, Osceola; named for Osceola, the Seminole Indian chief. The name refers to a medicinal drink used by the Seminole Indians.

Portage County, State of Wisconsin. This comes from a French word applied to a "carrying place." Refers to the passage between the Fox and Wisconsin Rivers.
County seat, Stevens Point; named for the Rev. J. D. Stevens, a missionary among the Indians of Wisconsin.

Pottawatomie County, State of Iowa. Named for an Indian tribe. It means "makers of fire." "They had no partners in their council fires." The county was created in 1847 and organized in 1848.
County seat, Council Bluffs. For the history of Council Bluffs see that name in the alphabetical list of places in this book.

Potter County, State of South Dakota. Named for Dr. A. J. Potter, a popular physician of the state.
County seat, Gettysburg; named from the battlefield in Pennsylvania.

Poweshiek County, State of Iowa. Named for Poweshiek an Indian chief. The word means "roused bear." The county was created in 1843 and organized in 1848. County seat, Montezuma; named for the Emperor of Mexico, or for his Mexican palace——"the halls of Montezuma." The site for the county seat was selected by the county commissioners, who were appointed for that duty and it was platted and named in 1848.

Racine County, State of Wisconsin. From the French word meaning "root."
County seat, Racine; named from the county. The river on which Racine is located is called Root River.

Redwood County, State of Minnesota. The Indian name (Dakota—Sioux) for "the cornel," (a species of *cornus*) a bush plentiful on Redwood River.
County seat, Redwood Falls; named from the county name added to the word "falls."

Rock County, State of Nebraska. Named on account of its rocky soil.
County seat, Bassett; was named for J. W. Bassett, a ranchman, who in 1871, took the first "bunch" of cattle into the county, to test the quality and fitness of the native grasses for cattle food, and who thus became the "father" of one of the most important industries of the state.

Rock County, State of Wisconsin. Named on account of its rocky soil.
County seat, Janesville; was named for Henry F. Janes, who settled here in 1836.

Sac County, State of Iowa. Named for the Sac Indian tribe. The word refers to "yellow earth." The proper word is *Ozaukee*. The county was created in 1851 and organized in 1856.
County seat, Sac City. The county seat was named from the county.

Sauk County, State of Wisconsin. This came from the name of an Indian tribe—the Sauk (or Sac), meaning "people at mouth of river."

County seat, Baraboo; the city was named for Jean Baribault, a French settler. Some have supposed that the city was named for Captain Barabeary of Morgan's Expedition against the Indians, but that supposition must be wrong for Baribault lived here before Morgan's expedition and the location then was called "Baribault's."

Saunders County, State of Nebraska. Named for Gov. Alvin Saunders.
County seat, Wahoo; named from an Indian word said to mean a species of the elm tree. The name was first used in Georgia as the name of a village there, and is doubtless a Choctow Indian word.

Seward County, State of Nebraska. Named for W. H. Seward of New York.
County seat, Seward; named from the county.

Shawano County, State of Wisconsin. From the Ojibway Indian word *sh-aw-a-nong,* meaning "of the south."
County seat, Shawano, and was named from the county.

Sheboygan County, State of Wisconsin. From the Ojibway Indian word *jibai-gan,* meaning "a perforated thing" (like a pipestem).
County seat, Sheboygan; named from the county. (See Sheboygan in the alphabetical list of place names).

Shelby County, State of Iowa. Named for Gen. Isaac Shelby of the Revolutionary War. The county was created in 1850 and organized in 1853.
County seat, Harlan; was named for United States Senator James Harlan of Iowa, and was made the county seat in 1859.

Sheridan County, State of Nebraska. Named for Gen. Philip H. Sheridan.
County seat, Rushville; so named because of the great growth of rushes there.

Sioux County, State of Iowa. Named for the Dakota or Sioux Indians.
County seat, Orange City. (See Orange City, page 110.)

Sioux County, State of Nebraska. Named for the Sioux Indians.
County seat, Harrison; it was named for ex-President Benjamin Harrison.

Spink County, State of South Dakota. Named for S. L. Spink, a congressman.
County seat, Redfield; this county seat was named to honor Joseph B. Redfield, then and now one of the oldest officers of the Chicago and North Western Railway Company.

Stanley County, State of South Dakota. Was named for Gen. D. S. Stanley of the United States Army.
County seat, Fort Pierre; was named from an old Indian trading post or fort, that was owned by the Choteaus of St. Louis, Mo., and it was named for Pierre Choteau, Jr. (See Fort Pierre in this book for a fuller description of that place).

Stanton County, State of Nebraska. Named for Edwin M. Stanton, the great war secretary of the War of the Rebellion.
County seat, Stanton; named from the county.

Stark County, State of Illinois. Named for Gen. John Stark of the American Revolution.
County seat, Toulon; named from a postoffice in Tennessee, and that was named from the French city.

Steel County, State of Minnesota. Named for Franklin Steel of Minneapolis, a "town-site boomer."

County seat, Owatonna; this is from an Indian word meaning "straight river." (See Owatonna in alphabetical list in this book).

Stephenson County, State of Illinois. Named for Col. Benjamin Stephenson of the War of 1812.

County seat, Freeport: This name was first applied by his wife to the home of William Baker, an early settler, because of his unbounded and continuous hospitality. The name clung to the settlement and became the name of the city.

Story County, State of Iowa. Named for Joseph Story, the great judge of the United States Supreme Court. The county was created in 1846 and organized in 1853.

County seat, Nevada; named by the county commissioners, for the state of Nevada. It was platted in 1853.

Tama County, State of Iowa. The name is an elision of the Indian word *Tai-mah-a* and means "lovely," "beautiful," "pleasant." It is supposed that *Tai-mah-a* was the wife of a Fox Indian chief. Another version is that *Tai-mah-a* was the name of the chief and not of his wife, and that the word meant "bear whose voice makes the rocks tremble." The county was created in 1843 and organized in 1852.

County seat, Toledo. The site was selected as county seat by Commissioners J. M. Ferguson and R. B. Ogden. They named the site from Toledo, Ohio, and that was named from the city in Spain. (See Tama in alphabetical list of places).

Thayer County, State of Nebraska. Named for Gov. John M. Thayer of Nebraska.

County seat, Hebron; named from the ancient place in Palestine, Asia.

Trempeleau County, State of Wisconsin. Named from an island in the Mississippi River. Its name came from the French *La montagne que trempe a l'eau,* meaning "mountain that stands in the water."

County seat, Whitehall; this name was given it by B. F. Wing the original owner of the town site, from Whitehall, Ill., and that was named from Whitehall, N. Y.

Turner County, State of South Dakota. Named for J. W. Turner, a Dakota legislator.

County seat, Parker; named for the wife of a railroad civil engineer.

Union County, State of South Dakota. Named for the expression of the sentiment that should actuate all the people of the United States.

County seat, Elk Point. Was so named on account of the presence there of elk when the place was first settled. It was also the Indian name for the point of timber that stood at the bend of the river where the village now is. It was in common use in 1842, as Audubon in the account of his travels says: "We camped at Elk Point."

Vilas County, State of Wisconsin. Named for United States Senator from Wisconsin and Postmaster General William F. Vilas.

County seat, Eagle River; named from the river, and the river was named for the translation of the Indian word *mi-gis-i-wis-i-bi,* meaning "eagle."

Wabasha County, State of Minnesota. Named for the Dakota-Sioux Indian chief *Wapashaw,* which means "red leaf," or "red cap" or "red flag." County seat, Wabasha; named from the county.

Walworth County, State of Wisconsin. Named for Chancellor R. H. Walworth of New York.

County seat, Elkhorn; was named from the Elkhorn prairie and this was named by Samuel F. Phoenix in 1836 on finding an elk's horn upon a tree there.

Weseca County, State of Minnesota. Named from the Sioux Indian word *Wash-echa,* meaning "land of plenty," "good hunting ground," "red earth" and "red paint."

County seat, Waseca; named from the county.

Washington County, State of Nebraska. Named for Gen. George Washington. County seat, Blair; which was named for John I. Blair of Blairstown, N. J.

Washington County, State of Wisconsin. Named for Gen. George Washington. County seat, West Bend; named from the bend in the Milwaukee River at this point.

Watonwan County, State of Minnesota. A Dakota (Sioux) Indian word meaning "fish bait" or "where there are plenty fish."

County seat, St. James; named for James Purington, the first settler.

Waukesha County, State of Wisconsin. From an Algonquin Indian word *Wauk-tsha,* meaning "fox."

County seat, Waukesha; was named from the county.

Waupaca County, State of Wisconsin. Was named from the Menominee Indian word meaning "pale water."

County seat, Waupaca; named from the county.

Waushara County, State of Wisconsin. Named from the Indian word meaning "good land." County seat, Wautoma. This word was made by adding two syllables of Indian words together, viz: *Wau* from *Waugh* and *Toma* from *Tomah,* and the two are supposed to mean "good earth" or "good life." *Tomah* was the name of an Indian chief.

Webster County, State of Iowa. Named for Daniel Webster of Massachusetts. The county was established and organized in 1853. It was once called Hamilton for Alexander Hamilton, the American statesman.

County seat, Fort Dodge. This was named for the old United States military post that was here and that was named for United States Senator Dodge of Wisconsin. The town was laid out by Maj. W. Williams in 1854 and was named by him.

Whiteside County, State of Illinois. Was named for Capt. Samuel Whiteside of the War of 1812 and the Blackhawk War.

County seat, Morrison; was named for Charles Morrison of New York City.

Winnebago County, State of Illinois. Named for the Winnebago tribe of Indians. It means "the stinking people" or "the people of the stinking waters."

County seat, Rockford. It was named because of its location at the rocky ford of the Rock River.

Winnebago County, State of Iowa. Named for the tribe of Indians. It means "the people of the stinking waters" or "the stinking people." The county was established in 1851 but was not organized until 1857.

County seat, Forest City; was named because of the forest that covered its

site when located. The town was laid out by Judge Robert Clark in 1856 and was made the county seat in 1858.

Winnebago County, State of Wisconsin. Named for the Winnebago tribe of Indians. It means "the people of the stinking waters."

County seat, Oshkosh; named for *Oshkosh,* an Indian chief. His name was said to mean "nail" or "claw."

Winona County, State of Minnesota. A Sioux Indian word meaning "first born daughter." County seat, Winona; named from the county.

Wood County, State of Wisconsin. Named for Joseph Wood, a member of the Wisconsin legislature.

County seat, Grand Rapids; named from the rapids in the Wisconsin River.

Woodbury County, State of Iowa. Named for Levi Woodbury of New Hampshire. The county was created under the name of Wan-kan in 1851. It was changed to Woodbury in 1853.

County seat, Sioux City; named for the Dakota or Sioux Indians. The French in 1785, called the tribe "LaSues," while Capt. George Crogan at the same time called them "La Suil." (For origin of this name see Sioux City and Sioux Rapids in another place in this book.) The town was platted in 1854 and made the county seat in 1855.

Worth County, State of Iowa. Named for Gen. W. J. Worth of Mexican war fame. The county was created in 1851 and organized in 1851.

County seat, Northwood; G. O. Mellem, the first white man that settled in this county, built his house on the present site of Northwood. When the town was started on his claim, the original town was called Gulbrand. South of the town was a grove of timber which the people called "The South Woods." North of the town was another grove of timber called by the people "The North Woods." The first postmaster that was appointed lived near the North Grove and therefore the post office was called Northwood. This postmaster kept the post office in the house where he lived, but the second postmaster lived in the original town of Gulbrand, and the post office was moved to that place. The name of the post office was never changed but the town has been called Northwood since that time.

Wright County, State of Iowa. Named for Hon. Joseph A. Wright, governor of Indiana, and Silas Wright a statesman of New York. The county was established in 1851.

County seat, Clarion; its first name was Grant, but in 1870, it was, by vote of the board of county commissioners changed for the present name. The reason for the change is now forgotten and lost. The original town was platted in 1856.

Yankton County, State of South Dakota. A corruption of the Sioux Indian name *Ihanktonwan,* meaning "the end village."

County seat, Yankton; named from the county.

Yellow Medicine County, State of Minnesota. A translation of the Sioux Indian name for the river. It referred to the *menispernum canadenses* ("moon seed") plant that abounds on the river banks. The plant was used as a medicine by the Indians.

County seat, Granite Falls; named because of the presence of great masses of granite rock there.

York County, State of Nebraska. Named for the family of an early settler in the county. County seat, York; named from the county.

AS TO THE

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN RAILWAY.

THE TOWNS;

THEIR NAMES AND THE ORIGIN THEREOF.

Aberdeen, Brown County, South Dakota, was named from the city of Aberdeen, Scotland, by Alexander Mitchell of Milwaukee, Wis.

Abie, Butler County, Nebraska, was platted by the *Pioneer Townsite company in 1887 and named for Mrs. Abbie Stevens, a pioneer merchant near that place. For a now unknown reason one of the "b's" in the name was dropped and the present spelling was adopted.

Ablemans, Sauk County, Wisconsin, was named for Col. S. V. R. Ableman who settled here in 1851. At an early day the place was called Ableman's Mills from a flour mill there owned by Col. Ableman; then the name was changed to Rock Springs from springs running out from rocks in the river bank, but finally the present name was definitely fixed to the place.

Afton, Rock County, Wisconsin, was named in 1857-1858 by Robert Harris, the then Superintendent of the Beloit and Madison railroad, from the name in Robert Burns' song "Flow gently sweet Afton among thy green braes." The name of the place until changed by Mr. Harris was Middleton.

Ainsworth, Brown County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site company in 1883, and named for J. E. Ainsworth, the Chief Engineer for twenty years of the Sioux City and Pacific and the Fremont, Elkhorn and Missouri Valley Railroads.

Ajax, Pennington County, South Dakota, was named for a Greek hero in Homer's Illiad.

Akron, Peoria County, Illinois, was named from Akron, Ohio, whence many of the nearby settlers had emigrated. The Greek word, *Akron,* from which the Ohio city was named, means "summit" or "peak."

Albion, Boone County, Nebraska. This town was named from Albion, Mich. That place was named from a place in Maine, and that from an ancient name for England.

---

* NOTE—The Pioneer Town Site Co., the Western Town Lot Co., and the Wisconsin Town Lot Co., that are named in connection with the platting or establishing of the certain towns that are mentioned in this history were companies that were incorporated in the interest of the Chicago and North Western Railway company for the purpose of securing the land needed for town sites, and the subdividing and platting it and placing the town lots on the market at reasonable rates, so that the settlers should not be at the mercy of the town lot speculators and be obliged to pay extortionate prices as usually is the case where he is allowed to control. All of the proceeds secured from the sale of the lots belonged to and reached the treasury of the railroad company.

Alcester, Union County, South Dakota, was named for Col. Alcester of the British Army, who about the time this station was established, had made a very heroic fight in a battle in Egypt. It was platted by the Western Town Lot company in 1883.

Alden, McHenry County, Illinois, was named by Frank Wedgewood, an early settler, for John Alden of early Plymouth Colony (Massachusetts) history.

Alden, Hardin County, Iowa, was named for John Alden who was a governor and magistrate for more than fifty years of the Plymouth Colony, the site of the earliest Pilgrim settlements in what now is Massachusetts. He died in 1687, aged 89 years. He was noted for having proposed the marriage of Miles Standish to a pilgrim lady who replied, "Prithee John, why do you not speak for yourself." Thereupon he did speak for himself and married the lady. Longfellow made it the subject of a poem.

Alder, Ashland County, Wisconsin, was so named because of the growth of "black (hoary) alder" (*Alnus incana*) that abounds in this locality.

Alecto, Delta County, Michigan. The name came from heathen mythology and was adopted for the name of the town as it was an easy word to speak and to use in telegraphing.

Algona, Kossuth County, Iowa, was named by the wife of Judge A. C. Call. The original name was Call's Grove, for Judge Call, who located here in 1854. The town was platted in 1856 by Judge Call and J. W. Moore. The name *Algona* is Algonquin Indian and meant "Algonquin waters," or the waters (lakes, streams, etc., etc.) that belong to the Algonquin Indians. Algoma has the same meaning.

Algonquin, McHenry County, Illinois, was named by John B. Turner for the Indian family of that name. There is a tradition that Samuel Edwards, an early settler, suggested the name to Mr. Turner and claimed that it was the name of a ship in which he had sailed.

Allenville, Winnebago County, Wisconsin, was named by and for Timothy Allen, who owned the land on which the railroad depot was established.

Allis, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin, was named for E. P. Allis, the founder of the corporation that started the town; he was for many years the head of a large manufacturing concern in Milwaukee.

Almond, Portage County, Wisconsin, was named by Elison Doolittle in 1850, from a town in New York State.

Almont, Clinton County Iowa, was named by Isaac B. Howe, once Chief Engineer of the Iowa Midland Railroad, for Gen. Almonte of Mexico. The final "e" was dropped for euphony.

Almora, Kane County, Illinois, was named from a European city.

Altamont, Deuel County, South Dakota, was named by the surveyor who laid out the town site, because of the hilly country surrounding it. It was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1880.

Alton, Sioux County, Iowa. Originally East Orange; but in 1882 the citizens changed the name to Alton, after the city of that name in Illinois and Alton in New Hampshire, both these getting the name from Alton, a town in England. The "Orange" names were given for William the Silent, Count of Nassau and Prince of Orange, to honor the many Hollanders who are settled in this county.

Amasa, Iron County, Michigan. The name was suggested by Pickands, Mather & Co., of Cleveland, Ohio, in honor of Amasa Stone of that city.

Amber, Jones County, Iowa. The original name was "Blue Cut," but this was changed to Amber in 1878 by J. C. Ramsay, for a prominent character he found in a novel published in the New York Tribune about the time that the town was named.

Ames, Story County, Iowa, was named for Oakes Ames of Massachusetts, by John I. Blair, on account of his aid in the building of railroads in the West; the town was laid out in 1865.

Amiret, Lyon County, Minnesota, was named for the wife of M. L. Sykes, who for more than a generation was Vice President of the Chicago and North Western Railway company. The town site was taken under contract by the Winona and St. Peter Railroad company in 1875. The original name of the town was Saratoga, from the city of that name in New York State.

Anamosa, Jones County, Iowa, is a corruption of a Sauk Indian name that is generally applied to females. It also refers to a litter of puppies or foxes with eyes not yet open. A modern legend claimed that the word meant "White Fawn" and was the name of an Indian girl who lived at this place in 1842; and that her father was named *Nas-i-mus*, but no evidence has been obtained to confirm the story. E. M. Haines in his "American Indians" says the word means "You walk with me." The town was laid out in 1841 and was called Lexington. It was made the county seat in 1847.

Anderson, Menominee County, Michigan, was named for John Anderson, who was located nearby, and was a dealer in firewood.

Anderson, Steele County, Minnesota, was named for William Anderson, a nearby land owner and farmer.

Anderson's Mills, Grant County, Wisconsin, was named for the owner of a mill that was here when the station was established.

Andover, Clinton County, Iowa, was named by C. C. Wheeler, an officer of the Chicago and North Western Railway company, from a town in Vermont; that was named from a town in England.

Andrews, Sioux County, Nebraska. This town was named for J. W. Andrews, the engineer who located the railroad through this part of the county.

Aniwa, Shawano County, Wisconsin. The name is a corruption of the Chippewa Indian word *an-i-wi*, meaning "those," a prefix signifying reciprocity.

Ankeney, Polk County, Iowa, was named by and for J. F. Ankeney, the original owner of the town site.

Anoka, Boyd County, Nebraska, was named from a place in Minnesota, and is an Indian word meaning "on both sides;" the town in Minnesota being on both sides of Rum River. The Nebraska town was laid out by the Pioneer Town Site company in 1902.

Anston, Brown County, Wisconsin, was named for a family of the vicinity.

Antigo, Langlade County, Wisconsin. The name is taken from the Indian word *nee-quee-antigo-sebi*. Antigo here meaning "evergreen," or "water running under evergreens," or "where evergreens can always be found."

Antoine, Dickinson County, Michigan, was named from the adjacent lake, which was named for Antoine Le Beau an early French-Indian hunter and trapper who lived on the lake shore.

Appleby, Codington County, South Dakota. Named for the inventor of the Appleby twine binder in recognition of the value his machine had been and would be to the farmers of Dakota. This town was platted by the Western Town Lot company in 1884.

Appleton, Outagamie County, Wisconsin. The station was named from the city of Appleton which was named for Samuel Appleton of Boston, who was instrumental in endowing the Lawrence University that is located in Appleton.

Appleton Junction, Outagamie County, Wisconsin, was named from the city of Appleton because of its nearness to that place.

Appleton Mine, Dickinson County, Michigan, was named from a nearby iron mine and that was named for a prominent Boston, Mass., family.

Arabia, Cherry County, Nebraska, was named by Henry V. Ferguson, of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, from Arabia in Asia, as he fancied the soil around this place resembled the "desert sands of Arabia." This assumption proved to be wrong as the soil was found to be very rich and productive.

Arapahoe, Fremont County, Wyoming. The station site was located by the railroad company and was named from a nearby Arapahoe Indian reservation. The name is that of a noted Indian tribe and signifies "traders." The Arapahoes are a remarkable tribe of Indians. They call themselves *Henaunauanauau,* the chosen people. They worship God under the name *Hejauneaauthau,* "the Stranger on High." Their religion, past history, and traditions have been preserved, handed down orally, by a secret order of elders among them called *Jenajehenane,* who are initiated with fasting and prayer. Their tradition of the Creator and the Deluge is something similar to the Bible story. They believe in the resurrection of the body at the last day and life everlasting in "Our Home." Many of their sacrificial ceremonies and sacred rites resemble those of the Israelites.

Arbor, Lancaster County, Nebraska, was named from "Arbor Lodge," the home in Nebraska City of Sterling Morton, once Secretary of Agriculture, and a prominent citizen of Nebraska.

Arcadia, Carroll County, Iowa, was named from the province in ancient Greece, by I. N. Voris, who was interested in the town site and for a time lived thereon.

Arco, Lincoln County, Minnesota. The proper name of this town is Arcola, and was named from the ancient city in Italy. It was platted by the Western Town Lot company in 1900. The railroad station is known as Arco.

Aredale, Butler County, Iowa. This is merely a fanciful name made for its use here. It has no historical significance.

Argyle. Winnebago County, Illinois, named by John Andrew, Sen., an early settler from Argyleshire, Scotland. The village at one time was called "Kintyre" from the place in Scotland.

Arion, Crawford County, Iowa. Was named from the celebrated poet and cithra player of Lesbos of ancient Greek history. This is supposed to be one of the myth names for the Grecian god Apollo.

Arlington, Kingsbury County, South Dakota. Named from Arlington, Virginia. The original name of this station was "Nordland" which it was given in honor of the many Scandinavians who had settled in these parts before the station was established. The citizens who came later induced the railway company to change the name. The town was platted by the Western Town Lot company in 1880.

Arlington, Washington County, Nebraska. This place was originally called "Bell Creek" from a nearby stream. This stream was named for the family of an early settler on its banks. Finally L. B. Sheppard and other citziens of the place thought the name was not euphonious enough and induced the change to the present form. Its present name came from the place on the Potomac River in Virginia.

Arlington Heights, Cook County, Illinois. This station had been called Bradley, Elk Grove and Dunton at various periods of its existence. In 1872 the citizens of the village induced the railway company to change the name of the station, and then the name of the village was made to conform to that of the station.

Armstrong, Iron County, Michigan, was named for a prominent explorer and woodsman of this county, and who was a contractor in building the railroad that runs through the place.

Arpin, Wood County, Wisconsin, is an elision of the proper name Arpino, a place in Italy. The place was named for John Arpin, a lumberman.

Arthur, Ida County, Iowa. Named by the citizens for Gen. Arthur, ex-president of the United States. It was platted by the Western Town Lot company in 1885.

Ashland, Ashland County, Wisconsin. The Indian name for the place was *Zham-a-wa-mik,* "the long stretched beaver." It was platted by the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railroad in 1885, and named by Martin Beavor, one of the original owners, from the home of Henry Clay in Kentucky. Before this name was adopted it was called Whittlesey, for Adolph Whittlesey, its first postmaster, and then Bay City and St. Mark. This last name came from the campanile of St. Mark in Venice.

Ashton, Lee County, Illinois. The name of this station originally was Ogle, but owing to confusion arising from its being taken for Ogle County, the citizens of the village caused the name to be changed to Ashton.

Astoria, Deuel County, South Dakota, was platted by the Western Town Lot company in 1900. Was named from the place in Oregon, and that was named by and for John Jacob Astor of New York City, who established a trading post there in an early day.

Athol, Spink County, South Dakota, was platted by the Western Town Lot company in 1881, and was named from Athol in Massachusetts; that was named for James Murray, Second Duke of Athol of Scotland.

Atkinson, Iron County, Michigan. This place was named for H. W. Atkinson, who owned a mill at this point before the railroad station was established. It was at one time called Stackville for John Stack of Escanaba, Mich.

Atkinson, Holt County, Nebraska. This town was platted in 1879. It was named for Col. John Atkinson of Detroit, Mich., who had large landed interests hereabouts.

Atwood, Keokuk County, Iowa. Named for Daniel Atwood, an officer of the first railroad that reached this location.

Auburn, Sac County, Iowa, was named from Auburn, Cayuga County New York. It was platted by the Western Town Lot company in 1888.

Audubon, Audubon County, Iowa. Was named for J. J. Audubon, the ornithologist and traveler.

Aurora, Brookings County, South Dakota. Was platted by the Western Town Lot company in 1880, and was named by Mrs. W. R. Stowe of Brookings, S. D., from Aurora, Ill., her old home, which was named from Aurora, N. Y., which was named from the Latin word meaning "morning," "dawn," "east."

Aurora, Kane County, Illinois, was founded by Joseph G. Stolp in 1837, and was named by James McCarty, one of the original owners of the town site, from Aurora, Cayuga County, N. Y.

Austin, Cook County, Illinois, was named by and for Henry W. Austin, who was a large land owner hereabouts and who was prominent in the growth and nurture of the place.

Austin Avenue, Cook County, Illinois, was named from its location on a street of that name, which is the dividing line between the city of Chicago and the village of Oak Park.

Avenue, Cook County, Illinois. Named from the street Oak Park avenue in Oak Park. Its present name was adopted by the railroad company because of its shortness. La Vallette for a time was applied as the name of this station, and was so named from a place in New Jersey, which was named for an old New Jersey family.

Avondale, Cook County, Illinois. Named by Brian Philpot who platted the town site. He made the name by taking "Avon" from the river in England upon which Shakespear's home was situated and to it added the word "dale."

Bagley, Menominee County, Michigan. Named by S. G. Baldwin, the then superintendent of the railroad, for ex-Gox. J. J. Bagley, of Michigan.

Bain Junction, Kenosha County, Wisconsin. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance. The name "Bain" was taken from the name of the Bain Wagon Company of Kenosha.

Baldwin, Jackson County, Iowa. The original name was "Fremont," named for "The Pathfinder," but was by the citizens changed to Baldwin, for Edward Baldwin, the original owner of the land on which the town was established.

Balaton, Lyon County, Minnesota, named from a lake in Hungary, Europe. Platted by the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Company in 1879.

Ballous, Menominee County, Michigan. This place was named for M. H. Ballous, who had charge of a mill for making barrel stock located here when the station was founded.

Balsam, Iron County, Michigan. This place was named from the Balsam Fir (*Abies balsamea*) trees that abounded here when the railroad was built through this locality.

Bay Siding, Delta County, Michigan. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

Bancroft, Kossuth County, Iowa, was named by Judge A. C. Call, of Algona, agent of the American Emigrant Association, for George Bancroft, the historian. This town was platted by the Western Town Lot Company, in 1881.

Bancroft, Portage County, Wisconsin, was named for George Bancroft, the American historian.

Bangor, LaCrosse County, Wisconsin. Named by the early settlers at the suggestion of John Wheldon, from Bangor in Wales, many of the early settlers here having come from Wales.

Baraboo, Sauk County, Wisconsin. Named for Jean Baribault, an early French trapper and settler. The river of this name was by J. A. Lapham, a local historian, asserted to have been named for a Capt. Barabeary, who was alleged to have been an officer in Morgan's expedition against the Indians, but there does not seem to be any real evidence to sustain his story, and it is very certain the river was named after Jean Baribault, who lived on this stream before Morgan's expedition was even thought of.

Barclay, Ontonagon County, Michigan, was named for John Barclay, an old settler.

Bark River, Delta County, Michigan. Named from the river on which it is situated. *That* was named by the engineers who located the railroad along its course from the fact that when they first saw it, it was full of floating bark. At one time the place was called "Barkville."

Barneveld, Iowa County, Wisconsin. Named for John of Barneveld, one of the heroes of the wars between the Netherlands and Spain, and whose life and times are made the basis of a history by Motley, the American historian. His proper name was Oldenbarneveld, but it has passed into history in the shortened form. As advocate, president, attorney general and minister of foreign affairs, for forty years, it might be said he was the whole republic and the real founder of the commonwealth. While William of Orange was the founder of its independence Barneveld made it permanent and respected.

Barrington, Cook County, Illinois. Named from the township in which it is located; *that* was named by an early settler from Great Barrington, Mass.

Bartel, Ozaukee County, Wisconsin. Was named for John Bartel, a nearby farmer and early settler here.

Barton, Washington County, Wisconsin. Named by and for Barton Salisbury, the original owner of the town site. At one time (1847) the place was called Salisbury's Mills; and at another time (1848) Newark, but in 1853 its present name became fixed and has so since remained.

Bassett, Rock County, Nebraska, was named for J. W. Bassett, a ranchman, who in 1871 took into the country the first "bunch" of cattle to test the quality and fitness of the native grasses for cattle food, and who thus became the founder of one of the most important industries of the state.

Bassetts, Kenosha County, Wisconsin. Named by and for R. L. Bassett, the original owner of the town site. He died here in 1907.

Basswood, Iron County, Michigan. The name of this station was suggested by the "Basswood" (*Tilia Americana*) or "Linden" that grew around the place. At one time the place was called "Hemlock" from the tree of that name.

Batavia, Kane County, Illinois. Named from the city of that name in New York State. The earlier name was "Big Wood" and was given it by Christopher Payne, who in 1838, built the first cabin here. The name Batavia came from the Batavian republic which was applied to Holland by the French after its conquest in 1795.

Battle Creek, Ida County, Iowa. Named from an adjacent stream, which derived its name from the fact that a battle had been fought by Indians on its banks near this station site.

Battle Creek, Madison County, Nebraska, was named from a nearby stream on which a battle was fought by Nebraska volunteer militiamen under Gen. John M. Thayer with the Pawnee Indians. The town was laid out by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1884.

Bay View, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin, was named because of its location on the Bay of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and because of the fine view up the lake that is had from this location.

Beach, Lake County, Illinois, was originally called Benton from the township, and that was named for Senator Thomas H. Benton of Missouri. The present name was given on account of the location on the shore (beach) of Lake Michigan.

Beaman, Grundy County, Iowa. Named by and for H. H. Beaman, the original owner of the town site. It was once called *Wa-di-loupe,* and this was supposed to mean "forks of the Wolf" River, on which it is located.

Bear Creek, Outagamie County, Wisconsin. Was named from the nearby stream. The stream was named by early settlers thereon, who found many bears along it.

Bear Trap, Ashland County, Wisconsin. Was named by an early settler because he had caught in a trap a black bear at this point some time before the town was located.

Beaver, Boone County, Iowa. There is doubt as to the origin of this name, one story being to the effect that it was named for a citizen of Cedar Rapids, Iowa; and the other, that it was named for an adjacent stream on which beavers (Castor Canadensis) were found as late as 1856. This last is probably the true story of the name.

Beaver, Delta County, Michigan. Named from the many beavers (Castor Canadensis) dams that were found nearby when the station was established.

Beaver Crossing, Seward County, Nebraska. Was platted by the Pioneer Town Cite Company in 1887. The overland trail from Fort Leavenworth, joining the Platte River trail near here, crossed Beaver Creek at the ford near this place, and the town took its name from that crossing place.

Bee, Seward County, Nebraska. The political township in which this town is located is "B" township. This name was adopted for the town by adding two "es" to the "B" so as to make a name that would be understood. It was laid out by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1887.

Beechwood, Iron County, Michigan. The name for this place was suggested by many Beech trees (*Fagus ferrugonia*) that are found in this locality.

Beemer, Cuming County, Nebraska. Was named by and for Albert Beemer, at one time sheriff of Cuming County and afterwards a state official at Lincoln. He laid out and owned the town site. In early days the place was called "Rock Creek," because it was located on a creek of that name. The creek was so named because its bottom was covered with rocks, which was very unusual in streams in this part of the state.

Belgium, Ozaukee County, Wisconsin, was named because the early settlers around it had emigrated from Belgium, in Europe.

Belle Fourche, Butte County, South Dakota. Named from the north fork of the Cheyenne River, which was by the early French explorers called "Belle Fourche" (beautiful fork). The town was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1890. In 1884 the original village was called "DeMores" from the French Marquis DeMores, who had a stock ranch near here.

Belle Plaine, Benton County, Iowa, named from the French, meaning "beautiful plain," and was indicative of the beautiful and extensive plain that surrounded the place when the location of the town was made.

Belle Plaine, Shawano County, Wisconsin. Was named from the French meaning "beautiful plain," and was indicative of its surroundings when it was so named.

Bellevue, Brown County, Wisconsin, was named from the French word meaning "beautiful view," and was believed to be indicative of the locality.

Beloit, Rock County, Wisconsin. Its names previous to 1837 were "Turtle Creek" and "New Albany." In 1837 the citizens gave it its present name. The name was coined from the name Detroit by a committee who was asked to select a name for the village.

Belvidere, Boone County, Illinois, was named by Samuel P. Doty, the first white settler, who claimed that he named it at the suggestion of Mark Beaubien, an early French settler of Chicago, who fancied the country around it resembled Belvidere near Weimar in Saxe-Gotha, Germany. There is a Belvidere in New Jersey, New York, North Carolina and Vermont respectively and a Belvedere in Italy and it alleged that all of them were named directly or indirectly from the place in Germany.

Benld. Macoupin County, Illinois. This town was established in 1903 and named for Benjamin L. Dorsey, the founder of the Dorsey family of this county. The name is made up of the sylable "Ben" from Mr. Dorsey's given name, and the initials "L" and "D", which were also taken from Mr. Dorsey's name.

Bennington, Douglas County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1887, and named for Bennington in Vermont, which was named for Gov. Benning Wentworth of New Hampshire.

Benton, La Fayette County, Wisconsin. Named for United States Senator Thomas H. Benton ("Old bullion"), of Missouri.

Beresford, Union County, South Dakota. Named for Admiral (Lord) Charles Beresford of England. It was laid out by the Western Town Lot Company in 1883.

Berne, Crawford County, Iowa, was named and platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1899, and named from the city and canton, in Switzerland.

Berryville, Kenosha County, Wisconsin. Around this place are many large fruit farms on which many strawberries, raspberries, gooseberries and blackberries are grown. The place was named from this fact.

Bertram, Linn County, Iowa. Named for Capt. John Bertram of Massachusetts, who assisted in building the first railroad that ran through Linn County, Iowa.

Bessemer, Gogebic County, Michigan, was named by Mr. F. W. Rhinelander,* from the nearby mine. *That* was named for Henry Bessemer, the English inventor of the process for the reduction of iron that bears his name. The town was platted by the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railroad Company in 1884. The first iron ore that was discovered in the Gogebic range was found at this place and in what is now known as the "Colby Mine."

Beverly, Linn County, Iowa, was named from Beverly, Mass., which was derived from Beverly in Yorkshire, England.

Big Muddy, Converse County, Wyoming, was named from a nearby stream. *That* was translated from the name given it by the early French traders—*Grande riviere vaseuse*—"Great Muddy River."

Big Suamico, Brown County, Wisconsin. Named from the French Indian name given to the Big Suamico River. The words meant "big sand," "yellow beaver," or "yellow residence place." The Indian word was *o-sa-wa-mick-kong.*

Birch, Ashland County, Wisconsin, was so named because the vicinity was covered with white birch (*Betula pupuliopolia*) trees.

Birch Creek, Menominee County, Michigan. Named from the river on which it is located. That was named from the fact that the river was densely shaded by black birch (*Betula lenta*) trees.

Birnamwood, Shawno County, Wisconsin, was named from Birnamwood, mentioned by Shakespeare in his play "Macbeth."

Black Hawk, Meade County, South Dakota, was named from a nearby stream, and that was named for the Sac and Fox Indian chief, *Ma-ka-tai-me-shep, kia-kiak,* or "Black Hawk," who died on the Des Moines River in Iowa, October 1, 1838, about six years after his final defeat in the celebrated "Black Hawk war." The town was platted in 1887.

Black Tail, Lawrence County, South Dakota. The place was named because of the many black tailed deer (*Arvus Lewisii*) found in the gulch in an early day. The station was once named Gayville for Mr. William (Bill) Gay, a noted character in the early days of the Black Hills.

Blair, Washington County, Nebraska, was named for John I. Blair, of Blairstown, N. J., who was largely instrumental in building the first railroad that passed through this place.

---

*Note.—For many years Mr. Rhinelander was the president of the then Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railroad Company, and as such named many of the stations that were established while the road was under construction.

Blairstown, Benton County, Iowa. Named for John I. Blair, of Blairstown, N. J., who was president of the Blair Town Lot and Land Company that platted the town site.

Blemers, Gogebic County, Michigan, was named for Gustave Blemers, a roadmaster of the first railroad that reached this place.

Blencoe, Monona County, Iowa, was named from a place in Canada, whence a former settler near this place had emigrated.

Blodgett, Cook County, Illinois, was named for Judge Henry W. Blodgett, a noted judge of the United States courts, and once the general counsel of the Chicago and Milwaukee Railroad.

Blue Earth City, Fairbault County, Minnesota. The town was laid out by H. P. Carstans and J. B. Wakefield, and was named from the Blue Earth River; the river was so named because of the bluish hue of the earth on its banks due to the presence of copper.

Blue Mounds, Dane County, Wisconsin. Named by the early French missionaries from three nearby high mounds and on account of the bluish appear ance of these mounds when seen from a distance.

Bluff Siding, Buffalo County, Wisconsin, was named from the precipitous rocky "bluffs" at this point.

Blunt, Hughes County, South Dakota, was named for John E. Blunt, who was chief engineer of the Chicago and North Western Railway when the station was established. Mr. Blunt was also an officer of the Galena and Chicago Union Railroad at a very early day.

Bolton, Vilas County, Wisconsin, was named from Bolton in Massachusetts, which was named for Charles Powlet, third duke of Bolton, of England.

Bonesteel, Gregory County, South Dakota, was named for H. E. Bonesteel of the forwarding firm of Bonesteel and Turner, who freighted merchandise through this part of the country before any railroad had reached it.

Boone, Boone County, Iowa. When the county was organized, Boonesboro, a mile or so north of the present city of Boone was named from the county and was made the county seat. When the railroad was built east and west through the county, a site on the railroad was platted and was called Montana, a Latin word meaning "Mountainous regions" because of the rolling character of the land around the site. Ultimately Boonesboro became a part of the city and the name Montana was dropped and the municipality became Boone, which was named from the county.

Bordeaux, Dawes County, Nebraska, was named from the stream on which it is located. *That* was named for Pierre Bordeaux, a French trapper and trader on this stream, who took the name of and emigrated from Bordeaux, in France.

Botna, Shelby County, Iowa. Its early name was Rochdale. Its present name is an abbreviation of *Nishnabotna,* the Indian name of the stream that flows through the place. It meant a "canoe making river." It was platted as Rochdale by the Western Town Lot Company in 1884, and was named from a place in England.

Bowen, Washington County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1886 and named for John S. Bowen, an early settler of Blair, Neb.

Boyer, Crawford County, Iowa, was laid out by the Western Town Lot Company, in 1889. The place was named from the stream that flows past the town. The stream was named for the Boyer family of Berks County, Pennsylvania, one of that family having been a hunter and trapper amongst the Indians in this part of Iowa. The stream is mentioned by Lewis and Clark and also by Maximilian, Prince of Weid, who explored this part of the country in an early day.

Bradgate, Humboldt County, Iowa, was originally named "Willow Glen," this name was changed by the early settlers to Bradgate. It was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1882. The name Bradgate was coined for its use here.

Bradish, Boone County, Nebraska, was laid out by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1888, and it was named for George Bradish, an engineer in charge of track laying on the railroad that runs through the place.

Brainard, Butler County, Nebraska, was named by the Union Pacific Railroad Company for David Brainard, a celebrated missionary to the Indians.

Bramhall, Hyde County, South Dakota, was named by W. N. Brayton, the original owner of the town site. The name was made for the place.

Brampton, Delta County, Michigan. This station was named from a city in England. Its first name was Day's River, and was named for a nearby river that was named for John Day, an explorer, trapper and hunter.

Branch, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin, was named from the nearby river. At one time the village was called Zalesburg for the family name of an early settler from Germany.

Blackwell Junction, Forest County, Wisconsin, was named for the owner, John Blackwell, of a nearby sawmill, and from the fact that it is the junction of a mill road from said sawmill to the railroad.

Bowler, Shawano County, Wisconsin, was named for Col. J. C. Bowler, who owned property in this vicinity.

Bonduel, Shawano County, Wisconsin, was named from a nearby long established postoffice. That was named for the first postmaster of the place.

Box Elder, Pennington County, South Dakota, was named from the nearby stream. That was so named because along its banks the "Box Elder" (*Acer negundo*) grows in great abundance.

Breed, Oconto County, Wisconsin, was named by and for George M. Breed, who was the first postmaster of the village.

Breda, Carroll County, Iowa, was named from Breda, in Holland, Europe, by P. E. Hall for Mrs. J. La Duc, an early settler here, who had emigrated from Breda.

Brennan, Pennington County, South Dakota, was named for John R. Brennan, an early settler and notable man in this part of South Dakota. He settled there before Indian titles to the lands were adjusted and suffered from Indian depredations. He finally became United States Indian agent for the same Indians who had sought his scalp.

Bricelyn, Faribault County, Minnesota, was named by and for John Brice, who owned and platted the town site.

Brillion, Calumet County, Wisconsin, is the misspelled name of Brilion, a town in Prussia, from which it was named.

Bristol, Kenosha County, Wisconsin, was named by Alfred Giddings from the township. That was named in 1836 for two brothers, George and Lester Bristol, early settlers.

Bristow, Boyd County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1902, and was named for Secretary of the Treasury Benjamin H. Bristow, of President Grant's cabinet.

Broadland, Beadle County, South Dakota, was named by the owner of the farm adjoining the station, from the broad valley in which the farm and station are located. It was laid out by the Western Town Lot Company in 1881.

Broadmoor, Stark County, Illinois, was platted in 1901 and named from the appearance of the surrounding country, viz., like a broad, wide "Moor," or meadow. It formerly was called Bradford, from the place in Pennsylvania.

Brock, Nomaha County, Nebraska, was named for Henry Brock, an early settler and farmer of this vicinity.

Bronson, Woodbury County, Iowa, was laid out by the Western Town Lot Company in 1901, and was named for Ira D. Bronson, an emigrant from Fort Scott, Kan.

Brookings, Brookings County, South Dakota. Named by W. H. Skinner, an early settler for the Hon. Wilmot W. Brookings, an early settler and a judge of the Supreme Court of the territory of Dakota. It was laid out by the Western Town Lot Company in 1880.

Brooklyn, Green County, Wisconsin, was named by John E. Blunt, the engineer in charge who located the railroad through the place. The name of the station was from the township and that was named for the city in New York State.

Brookside, Oconto County, Wisconsin, was named from its location alongside of a brook.

Brule, Florence County, Wisconsin, was named from the Brule River that runs near the station. The river was, on the suggestion of Lyman C. Draper, the founder and for a long life time, the devoted secretary of the Wisconsin Historical Society, named to honor the memory of Etienne (Stephen, in English) Brule, a French explorer. It is a fiction to say that the river was named from a tribe of Indians, as the Brule Sioux were never known in this vicinity. Their roaming grounds were and still are on the Missouri River. They were named "Brule" in derision, from a large party of them having been caught in a fire that was set by their enemies and were badly burned about the legs. It is also fiction to say that the river or any river in Wisconsin, was named "Brule" because of the burnt timber on the banks. Stephen (Etienne in French) Brule was born in Champigny, France in 1592 and came to New France (Canada), with Champlain in 1608. Champlain destined the boy for an explorer and interpreter and induced an Algonquin Indian chief to take the boy and teach him the "Huron" language and teach him the Indian ways and wiles. Brule never wrote an account of his explorations but reported them verbally to Champlain and his other superiors so that we have to take the word of others as to his work. It is clear that his first journey with the Algonquin Indians "resulted in the first exploration ever made west of the great river of Canada (the St. Lawrence), and in the discovery of Lake

Huron, ten years before the landing of the Pilgrims on Plymouth Rock.'' It was only six years after Henry Hudson first saw the Hudson River that Stephen Brule stood on the shores of Lake Huron. *He was the first white man to see this great lake.* In one of his earliest journeyings he visited a copper mine on the north shore of Lake Huron and took back with him to Champlain an ingot of copper that he got from the Indians at the mine. *It is believed* that when he made this trip to Lake Huron *he discovered* Lake Superior. Brule was the first white man to ascend the Ottawa River, to see Lake Nipissing—to descend French River, and as is stated above, to see Lake Huron. He probably was also the first white man to see the Falls of Niagara, as he was sent there by Champlain to secure Indian allies who had promised to help Champlain in one of his Indian wars. It is certain that while on this mission he saw the falls, and traversed what now is Western New York State. This was in 1615, and only eight years after Jamestown, Va., was settled. He visited the head waters of the Susquehanna River, followed it to the salt water, and explored the country around Chesapeake Bay. He was with the ''Huron'' Indians until 1618 and by Champlain's orders went again to Lake Huron. On this trip he was accompanied by Grenoble (Crenoble of some writers). He visited Sault de Ste. Marie, and was the first white man to see it. He called the people (Indians) around the Sault, Sautuers or ''people of the falls.'' They were the ancestors of the modern Otchipwas (misnamed Ojibways and now generally known as Chippewas). These two Frenchmen went up Saint Marie's River, skirted the shores of Lake Superior in their canoes, visited Isle Royale, on the north shore of the Lake, and went west at least to the mouth of the St. Louis River, near where the cities of Duluth and Superior are located. In 1625, Brule again was with the Huron Indians. He discovered and visited Lake Ontario, ten years before Cartier had ever heard of it, as Cartier first heard of it in 1635. Cartier, however, never saw the lake, nor did Champlain ever see it. Champlain visited Lake Huron with Brule on one of his trips there, and in his report called it ''*Mer douce,*'' ''the fresh (sweet) water sea.'' Brule was finally killed and eaten by the Huron Indians. From this brief narrative it can be seen why Lyman C. Draper wished to perpetuate the memory of this explorer by attaching his name to one of the rivers of Wisconsin.

Bruce, Brookings County, South Dakota, was named for the son of one of the officers of the railroad, by L. A. Robinson, of St. Paul. It was laid out by M. M. Kirkman, of Chicago, and by him deeded to the Western Town Lot Company. The village was originally called Lee, but that name was dropped and the town and station were called Bruce.

Bruno, Butler County, Nebraska. The name is a corruption of Brno, the name of a city in Bohemia, Europe. It was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1887. Enunciation of this name being so difficult, the letter ''u'' was added and the present form made. Its first name was Skull Creek.

Bryant, Clinton County, Iowa, was named by Isaac Howe, a railroad civil engineer, for William Cullen Bryant, the poet, and the editor of The Evening Post of New York City.

Bryant, Langlade County, Wisconsin, was named for Sherburn M. Bryant, of Milwaukee, the owner of most of the farm land in the vicinity, and who was also a large owner of timber in this locality.

Buda, Bureau County, Illinois, was named for Buda, in Austria, Europe.

Buckbee, Waupaca County, Wisconsin, was named for Col. J. E. Buckbee, late of the Sixth Michigan regiment, United States volunteers.

Buckingham, Tama County, Iowa, was named from the county in Virginia and that was named from Buckinghamshire, in England, which gave its name to the many Dukes of Buckingham of English history.

Bucknum, Natrona County, Wyoming. Was named on December 27, 1907, for C. K. Bucknum, a member of the Wyoming legislature and a large ranch owner, near the station, by Frank Walters, manager of the railroad.

Bull Creek, Pennington County, South Dakota, was named from the nearby Bull Creek, which is a branch of the south fork of the Cheyenne river. The creek was named by trappers who found a buffalo bull "stalled" in the creek where it had been driven by its fellows.

Buffalo Gap, Custer County, South Dakota, was named from a nearby "gap" in the "hills" through which the Buffalo fork of the Cheyenne River came out of the hills. It was laid out by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1885. In a recent day this "Buffalo fork" was frequented as "feeding grounds" by thousands of buffalo (*Bos Americana*). This fact gave it its Indian name, of which the present name is a transliteration.

Buncombe, La Fayette County, Wisconsin, was named for "Buncombe" Gillett, the owner of an adjoining farm, who was a prominent local politician when the station and town were established.

Burchard, Lyon County, Minnesota, was formerly called Redwood and Shelburn, but was finally named, in 1886, for the Hon. H. M. Burchard, an early land agent of the railroad company at Marshall, Minn. The town was laid out by the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Company in 1886.

Burke's Siding, Fall River County, South Dakota, was named for John L. Burke, then a nearby settler and stone quarry man and now (1907) register of the United States land office in Rapid City, South Dakota.

Burnett Junction, Dodge County, Wisconsin, was named from the township, which was named for Ellsworth Burnett, a member of a United States surveying party, who was shot in 1836 by Indians on Rock River, near the present site of Horicon, Wisconsin.

Burke, Gregory County, South Dakota, was named for Congressman C. H. Burke, of Pierre, Hughes County, S. D.

Burkmere, Faulk County, South Dakota, was named for John M. Burke, a director of the Chicago and North Western Railway Company. It was laid out by the Western Town Lot Company in 1886. The name is made up of Burke and mere. The last part of the word is used for euphony only.

Burnside, Outagamie County, Wisconsin, was named for Gen. A. E. Burnside, of Rhode Island, of the War of the Rebellion.

Burr, Yellow Medicine County, Minnesota. The town was platted under the name of Stanley by the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Company in 1886. The present name was given it for Burr Anderson, an early settler.

Burt, Kossuth County, Iowa, was named for Horace G. Burt, once chief engineer of the Chicago and North Western Railway Company. It was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1881.

Butterfield, Watonwan County, Minnesota, was named by and for William Butterfield, the owner of the town site and its first settler.

Buxton, Monroe County, Iowa, was named for John E. Buxton, for many years manager of extensive coal mines here.

Byron, Olmsted County, Minnesota, was named at the suggestion of G. W. VanDusen, an early grain buyer, for his old home, Port Byron, in New York State. The place was once named Bear Grove, from the fact that in early days many bears were found nearby.

Cadams, Nuckolls County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1901. It was named for C. Adams, a banker of Superior, Neb. The initial "C." of his given name was added to his family name.

Calamus, Clinton County, Iowa, was named by S. B. Walker from a nearby "Calamus slough" in which a large quantity of Acorus-calamus (*sweet flag*) grew long before and also when the station was established.

Caledonia, Boone County, Illinois, was named by John Ralston, the original owner of the town site, from Caledonia one of the poetical names of Scotland.

Caledonia Mine, Iron County, Wisconsin, was named from a nearby iron ore mine, the mine was named for Caledonia, one of the poetical names of Scotland.

Calhoun, Waukesha County, Wisconsin, was named for George E. Calhoun, the owner of the farm on which the station was established.

Cadoma, Natrona County, Wyoming. This name is an Indian word and means "to hide" or "to secrete."

California Junction, Harrison County, Iowa. The first name of this place was Yazoo, from the Yazoo Landing on the Missouri River a few miles distant. The name was changed by John I. Blair, who expected that passengers going to and coming from California would be forced to change cars at this station.

Callon, Marathon Coounty, Wisconsin, was named for Patrick Callon, the owner of large tracts of land in this vicinity. He lived at Wausau, Wisconsin.

Calvary, Cook County, Illinois, was named from Calvary Cemetery, for which the station was established, and that now lies alongside the station grounds. The cemetery was named for the place where Christ was crucified.

Calvary, Fond du lac County, Wisconsin, was named by F. M. Barrett, a railroad contractor, from the Calvary Convent located near the station. The convent was named from the place where Christ was crucified.

Cambria, Blue Earth County, Minnesota, was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1900; the village was named from the township and *that* was named from the ancient name of Wales.

Camache, Clinton County, Iowa, was named for the Comanche Indian tribe. The spelling of the name of the town was adopted because it was thought it would make a more euphoneus sound than the real Indian word.

Campbell, Delta County, Michigan, was named for Robert Campbell, a contractor who built a part of the Peninsula Railroad of Michigan between Escanaba and Negaunee.

Campbellsport, Fond du lac County, Wisconsin, was named for Stuart Campbell, the first settler in the place. The earliest name was New Cassel from Cassel in Germany.

Camp Grove, Marshall County, Illinois, was platted by the Railway Company in 1901, and was named from a large camp that existed in a nearby grove, when the town was platted.

Camp Logan, Lake County, Illinois, was named for Gen. John A. Logan, of Illinois.

Canby, Yellow Medicine County, Minnesota, was named for Gen. E. S. R. Canby, of the United States Army, who was murdered by the Modoc Indians. The town was laid out and named by the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Company in 1886.

Canistota, McCook County, South Dakota, was named from a place in New York State; this place was named from the Indian word *canistoe*, meaning "board on the water." It was laid out by the Western Town Lot Company in 1883.

Canning, Hughes County, South Dakota, was named for George Canning, the British statesman and orator.

Canova, Miner County, South Dakota, was named for Antonio Canova, the Italian artist (sculptor). It was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1883.

Capa, Stanley County, South Dakota, this town was platted by the Western Town Lot Company and named Russell to honor Mr. J. R. Russell. He objected to this use of his name, then the name was changed to Capa on the suggestion of Mr. Doane Robinson, the accomplished secretary of the South Dakota Historical Society. The word is Sioux Indian for Beaver. (*Castor Canadensis.*)

Capron, Boone County, Illinois, was named for Capt. John Capron, an early settler of this county. The first name given the place was Helgason, and it was so named in derision by S. R. Lattimer, its first postmaster.

Carbondale, Menominee County, Michigan, was named from the location of charcoal kilns here. They made charcoal for use in iron furnaces in the Upper Peninsula of Michigan.

Careyhurst, Converse County, Wyoming, was named for Hon. John M. Carey, United States senator from Wyoming, who owned large tracts of land along the Platte River in this vicinity.

Carnarvon, Sac County, Iowa, was named by H. M. Hughes for the county and city of this name in Wales, from whence he emigrated. Before this name was given the place it was called Wall Lake Junction, owing to its relation to Wall Lake, a noted body of water in this vicinity.

Carlisle, Fillmore County, Nebraska, was platted in 1901 under the name Walters by the Pioneer Town Site Company, but the name was changed to honor John G. Carlisle, secretary of the treasury under President Grover Cleveland.

Carlton, DeKalb County, Illinois. The first name was Newtown, and was so named because it was a new town as compared with other places in the county. The present name is from Carlton, N. Y., and that place was named from a place in England.

Carters Siding, Forest County, Wisconsin, was named for John Carter, who built the first house in what is now the village. He was a carpenter and took his wife and two little girls with him and settled in what was then a dense wilderness.

Carney, Menominee County, Michigan, was named by Isaac Stephenson of Marinette, Wisconsin for Frederick Carney, of Marinette, who had a warehouse at this point when the village was established.

Carnforth, Poweshiek County, Iowa, was named from a place one of the officers of the railroad company found in a book he happened to be reading when he was asked to name the station.

Carnforth Crossing, Poweshiek County, Iowa, was named from the station above named.

Carpentersville, Kane County, Illinois, was named by and for D. G. Carpenter, an early settler in Kane County.

Carroll, Carroll County, Iowa, was named from the county, and this was named for Charles Carroll of Carrollton, Md., of Revolutionary fame.

Carrollville, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin, was named by and for Patrick Carroll. The name of the postoffice is Otjen and was named for Theobald Otjen, once a member of congress from Wisconsin.

Carson, Iron County, Wisconsin, was named for John B. Carson, a prominent railroad man of Ohio, Illinois and Indiana, and who was an inveterate fisherman, and who penetrated the country around this place long before any settlers lived here and before the railroad came.

Cartersville, Cerro Gordo County, Iowa, was named for a character—"Col. Carter, of Cartersville"—in a popular work of fiction.

Carthage, Miner County, South Dakota, was named by F. B. Ward, a town site agent, from Carthage, N. Y. The town was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1883.

Cary, McHenry County, Illinois, was named for W. D. Cary, the original owner of the site of the station grounds.

Cascade Junction, Marquette County, Michigan, was named from the Cascade Iron Mining Company, that opened and operated iron mines near this locality.

Casper, Natrona County, Wyoming, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1889. This town and station takes its name from Fort Casper. The main overland trail going up the Platte Valley crossed to the north side of the river near this place. During the troubles with the Sioux Indians about 1864 a detachment of the Ohio volunteer infantry was stationed there to protect the bridge over the Platte and also to give protection to the overland travelers. These troops were commanded by a colonel who had a son, a young man eighteen or twenty years of age, whose first name was Casper. One day the Indians appeared a few miles away on the hills on the north side of the Platte and as the Indian force did not seem to be large, this boy asked permission of his father to go out with some of the soldiers and drive the Indians off. In the fight which resulted the boy was killed. Afterwards some "adobe" barracks were erected on the south side of the river at the end of the bridge and was kept for a time as a regular military post, and was given the name of Fort Casper in memory of this young man.

Castana, Monona County, Iowa, was named by J. P. B. Day, one of the first settlers here, from what he understood to be the Latin word for Chestnuts, as he thought the oak trees growing there resembled the chinkapin (*Castana pumila*). The village around the station was laid out by the Western Town Lot Company in 1886, and the name of the old settlement retained

therefor. Another story says that the name came from Castalia, famous springs near Delphi in ancient Greece on the slope of Mount Parnassus, and another legend is, that the name came from a place in Asia-Minor.

Castlewood, Hamlin County, South Dakota. Much fiction has been made and propagated as to the origin of the name of this place. Amongst this fiction is a story to the effect that the name of the place was made from the names of two trainmen who were said to have run the first train of the railroad that runs through the place. The simple fact that the town was named Castlewood and platted and fixed as the county seat of Hamlin County many years before the railroad was built to or through it, is sufficient of itself to prove the falsity of that story. The true story of the name and of the naming of the place is this: In the early eighties, Mr. J. S. Keator, of Davenport, Iowa, bought 15,000 acres of land in Hamlin County, established his headquarters in a hotel in Watertown, S. D., and started in to open up a farm or ranch in the center of his tract, about eleven miles south of Watertown, to which point he drove his team daily, or nearly so. He located the town site, and his daughter, or a lady member of his family, named the same, Castlewood, from the American home of Henry Esmond in Thackeray's novel, The Virginians. This novel opens with a description of this Castlewood and says it was named from Castlewood in the County of Hants, England. The Virginian Castlewood, was, by Thackeray, located in Westmoreland County, Virginia, in which George Washington was born. Mr. Keator told this story to Charles Williams, member of congress for Wisconsin, to C. W. Tyson, now (1907) of Nashua, N. H., and to the writer of these lines long before any railroad train ever reached this location. When the railroad was built through this place, the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Company located its station here and in 1882 laid out the town and adopted the name the place had already carried for many months if not for years. Outside of all of this, the simple fact that the county seat was named Castlewood, before the railroad, so far as is known, was through, is sufficient to prove that no railway trainmen's names had any connection whatever with the name of the place. Mr. Keator's story must be accepted as a fact.

Cato, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin, was named by John Hickok from Cato, N. Y. Its former name was Harrisville, so named for N. A. and J. J. Harris; it was afterwards called Nettle Hill, because of the many nettles (*Urtica*) that grew in the vicinity. Cato, N. Y., was named in honor of the distinguished Roman.

Cavour, Beadle County, South Dakota, was named for Carriello Benno, Count Cavour (an Italian statesman) to honor him as the real father of the railroads of Italy. The town was laid out by the Western Town Lot Company in 1880.

Cecil, Shawano County, Wisconsin, was named for a daughter of one of the officers of the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railway, when it was constructed through this place.

Cedar, Menominee County, Michigan. Named from the river. This was so named because of the abundant growth of Thuja occidentolis (*white cedar*) on its banks.

Cedar, Iron County, Wisconsin. The name came from the cedar (*Arbor vitae*) that abounded around the place when the town was established.

Cedar Bluffs, Saunders County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1886. The town was named because on a nearby abrupt bluff along the river, on which a large quantity of "red cedar" (*Juniperus Virginiana*) was growing when the place was laid out.

Cedar Grove, Sheboygan County, Wisconsin, was named from a grove of cedar (*Thuja occidentolis*) trees that grew here when the town was located.

Cedar Rapids, Linn County, Iowa. Named from the rapids in Cedar River at this place. The river was named from the fact that in an early day the Juniperus Virginiana (*red cedar*) grew on its banks. The town was platted in 1838 by William Stone and was named Columbus. In 1841 it was again laid out by N. B. Brown and others and given its present name.

Center Junction, Jones County, Iowa, was named by the original owners of the town site because it was at the geographical center of the county, and was to be the crossing (junction) place of two railroads.

Central City, Lawrence County, South Dakota, was named because of its location about half way between two other villages in the gulch in which Deadwood, Lead and other villages are located.

Centerville, Turner County, South Dakota. Named by Dr. Jesse Smith in 1871 because of its being midway between Parker and Vermillion on the old stage road. It is on what was known as the Vermillion and Swan Lake stage and United States mail route. The village was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1883.

Ceresco, Saunders County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1886. This name was built up by Professor Saunderson (who was a teacher in an eastern college before coming to Nebraska) from the Roman Ceres, the goddess of grains and of their harvests.

Ceylon, Martin County, Minnesota, was platted under the name of Tenhassen by the Western Town Lot Company in 1899. Its present name was taken from the island off the southeast coast of India.

Chadron, Dawes County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1885. The town was named from a nearby stream; the stream was named for Pierre Chadron, a French-Indian "squaw-man," who lived and trapped on the stream. He was at one time a trader for the American Fur Company (of St. Louis, Mo.) and had his headquarters at "Winter Quarters" at the mouth of the Cheyenne River above Fort Pierre.

Champion, Marquette County, Michigan, was named for the Champion iron mine that is located nearby.

Charleston, York County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1887 and was named for Charles A. McCloud of York, Neb., who was engaged in procuring the "right of way" while the railroad was being located and built.

Charlotte, Clinton County, Iowa, was named for Mrs. Charlotte Gilman, the wife of the earliest settler in the locality.

Chaison, Delta County, Michigan, was named for Daniel Chaison, who was for thirty-five years a section foreman of the railroad.

Chatfield, Fillmore County, Minnesota, was named for Andrew G. Chatfield, the first United States judge for the territory of Minnesota.

Chelsea, Tama County, Iowa. The original name of this place was Otter Creek Station. The name was changed in 1864 to Chelsea by S. G. Breese, one of the original owners of land near the town site, from Chelsea, Mass. The town was platted by John I. Blair and associates.

Chemung, McHenry County, Illinois, was named by A. M. Seward from Chemung, N. Y. The name is an Indian word meaning "*big horn*" or "*big horn in the water,*" the Indians having found the skeleton of a prehistoric monster in the bank of the river.

Chittenden, Lake County, Wisconsin. It was named for Chittenden, Vt., and that was named for Thomas Chittenden, governor of Vermont, 1790-97.

Cherry Valley. Winnebago County, Illinois, was named by Edward Fletcher, the original owner of the town site, from Cherry Valley, N. Y.; it had several names, viz., Grabtown, Graball and Butler, before the present name was given it.

Chester, Olmsted County, Minnesota, is an elision of the word "Rochester," It is the first station west of Rochester.

Chester, Dodge County, Wisconsin, was named from the township it was located in. The township was named from Chester in Hampden County, Mass., and this was named from Chester, in England.

Chicago Highlands, Cook County, Illinois. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance. It is not much more than a name. It was a "boom town," but financial perils succeeded and today it is hoping for future prosperity.

Chicago, Cook County, Illinois. In his "American Indian" E. M. Haines, who knew more about the North American Indian than any other writer of modern times, said "the same Indian word, or one having the same sound in different languages or dialects, have entirely different meanings." The word Chicago, or that which is essentially the same, is found in several (Indian) languages or dialects, *with entirely different meanings.* He says Chicago is understood to be an Indian word. What its meaning is, or, if it has any particular meaning, is in dispute. The word comes to us through the early French explorers as an Indian word from the language of the Algonquin group. Those who have confined their investigation to the Ojibway dialect, without reference to other dialects of the Algonquin language, reach the conclusion that it means "onion," "garlic," "leek" or "skunk." No one seems, previous to the rebuilding of Fort Dearborn (at what is now Chicago) in 1816, to have made any special inquiry as to the origin or meaning of the word. Col. S. A. Starrow, who visited the Fort in 1817 in a letter to Gen. Jacob Brown of the United States army, refers to the river as "the River Chicago," or in English, "Wild Onion River." Schoolcraft in his "Narrative of an expedition to the source of the Mississippi River in 1820" says the "banks of the river produce abundantly the wild species of "cepa" or "leek" and that this circumstance led the Indians to name it the place of the wild leek." He then says: "Such is the origin of the term Chicago, which is derivative by elision and French annotation for the word *Chi-kaug-ong.*" Kaug is the Algonquin name for the Hystrix or porcupine. It takes the prefix *chi* when applied to the Musela putorius (pole cat). . . . The penultimate *ong* denotes locality. The putorius is so named from the plant." Bishop Baraga in an appendix to his Ojibway dictionary, says that the word "Chicago"

is a word in the Cree dialect, a tribe of the Algonquin group called also *Knistenos.* From *Chicago* or *Sikag,* a skunk, a kind of pole cat, a word which at the local term makes *Chicagok.* The bishop, in his dictionary, defines an onion in the Ojibway dialect as *Kit-chi-ji-ga-gman-ji* (French orthography). The definition of onion by Rev. Edward F. Wilson in his dictionary of the Ojibway dialect, is *Kech-shi-gaug-uh-wunzh.* He defines skunk as Zhe-gang. John Tanner, for thirty years a captive among the Ojibways defines skunk as she-gahg. He defines onion as *she-gau-ga-winzhe* (skunk weed). The word Chicago, is first mentioned in early western history by Hennepein, when speaking of the river. He says it was named by the savages Chi-cau-gou. The name Chi-ka-gou appears in a map by Franquelin in 1684, applied to a river putting into the Desplaines from the east at a point just above the Kankakee River; while at the head of Lake Michigan on this map is the word Che-ca-gou-mein-an. At a later date, what is now called the Desplaines River, was called by the early French explorers the River Che-ka-gou. Che-ca-gua was the name of a noted Sac Indian chief and meant in that dialect, "he that stands by the tree." In the Pottawatomie dialect the word Choe-ca-go meant "destitute," or "got none." At the time the word first appeared in this locality, the country about was inhabited by the Miamis Indian tribe, in whose language the word for skunk was se-kaw-kwaw. The Miamis, it seems, were succeeded here by the Pottawatomies. In a report written in 1695 at Michillimacinac where he then commanded La Mothe Cadillac wrote "The post of *Chicagou* comes next. This word signifies "the River of Garlic," because it produces naturally without any cultivation a very large quantity of it." See Margry's Decouvertes et Etablissments, volume 5, page 123. This work is also quoted from by J. P. Dunn in his memoir of Father Gibault, who was potent in inducing the French residents of "The Illinois Country" to accept the rule of the Americans under George Rogers Clark. For a reference to Father Marquette's visits to Chicago, see record of Marquette County, Michigan, in this work. In early works the spelling of the word Chicago has been nearly infinite. A few samples thereof are as follows: Cheggego, Cheegago, Tzstchago, Stktschagko, Chirgago, Shecago, Shikkago, Shercaggo, Schenkakko, Zheekako, Ztschaggo, Chiccago, Checago, Chicawgo, Chikkago, Chiggago, Shakakko, Schuerkaigo, Psceschaggo, Stkschaga, Tschakko.

Choate, Ontonagon County, Michigan, was named for Leander Choate of Oshkosh, Wis., who owned large tracts of timber land in this neighborhood.

Claremont, Dodge County, Minnesota. The village was named from the township and that was named from the city of Claremont, Sullivan County, N. H., and that was named from the country seat of Clive, an English general.

Clarence, Cedar County, Iowa, was first called Onion Grove from a nearby natural grove. At the solicitation of the people of the town, the name was changed by the owners of the town site. The present name was suggested by Mr. J. Vandeventer, now (1907) of Knoxville, Tenn., from Clarence Hollow, a beautiful little village in Erie County, New York.

Clark, Clark County, South Dakota. The station was named from the county. The county was named for Newton Clark, a Dakota territorial legislator of 1873. It was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1882. For a short time this place was called Clark Center.

Clarkson, Colfax County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1886, and was named for T. S. Clarkson, who lived at Schuyler, Neb., and who was afterwards postmaster at Omaha, Neb.

Claywood, Oconto County, Wisconsin. This name was supposed to be descriptive of the location—clay soil in a deep wood.

Clearwater, Antelope County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1885 and was named from a nearby stream that was noted for the clearness of its water.

Clearemans, Menominee County, Michigan, was named for Jerry Clearemen, a "woodsman" of the place.

Clements, Redwood County, Minnesota, was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1902, and was named by and for P. O. Clements, an early settler.

Cleveland, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin, was named for ex-President Grover Cleveland, by the merchants of the village. It was once called Centerville.

Cliff House, Sauk County, Wisconsin, was named by W. H. Marsh, the builder of the hotel known as "The Cliff House," for the reason—the station and the hotel were located under the high "cliffs" of Devil's Lake.

Clinton, Clinton County, Iowa, was named in 1855 from the county, which was named for DeWitt Clinton, governor of New York and projector of the Erie canal. The original location of Clinton was called New York by J. M. Bartlett, who laid it out. The name was changed in 1855 by the Iowa Land Company, that had bought the town site and nearby land.

Clinton, Sheridan County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1894, and was named from Clinton, Iowa.

Clinton Junction, Rock County, Wisconsin, was named from the township, which by the legislature was named for DeWitt Clinton, governor of New York State. It also happened that several of the early settlers here emigrated from Clinton, N. Y., and they procured the naming of the place for their old governor and from their old home. The station was once named Ogden for W. B. Ogden, president of the Chicago and North Western Railroad.

Clintonville, Waupaca County, Wisconsin, was originally named Clinton, but ultimately was changed to the present name. The names came from DeWitt Clinton, ex-governor of New York.

Clover Dale, Juneau County, Wisconsin. This is a mere fanciful descriptive name and has no special significance as to the place.

Clowry, Marquette County, Michigan, was named for Col. Robert C. Clowry, president of the Western Union Telegraph Company, which bought many telegraph poles at this point.

Clutier, Tama County, Iowa, was named for B. F. Clutier of Tama, Iowa.

Clybourn Junction, Cook County, Illinois, was formerly called Clybourne Place, from one of the streets of Chicago. This was named for Peter Clybourne, one of the early settlers of Chicago. The word Place was dropped and the word Junction inserted, as it was the junction of two lines of railroad.

Clyman, Dodge County, Wisconsin, was named for Col. Joseph Clyman, a noted Indian fighter, in the early days of Wisconsin.

Cobb, Iowa County, Wisconsin, was named by and for Amasa Cobb, a congressman who secured the establishment of the postoffice at this place. It formerly was called Cross Plains, because it was at this point, the old territorial road, crossed the level plains or prairies.

Cobden, Brown County, Minnesota. The original name was North Branch, but in 1886 it was changed to Cobden for the English statesman.

Cody, Cherry County, Nebraska. This place was named for "Tom" Cody, a foreman of construction, while the railroad was being built.

Coffee Siding, Converse County, Wyoming, was named for Charles F. Coffee, a banker and cattle raiser of the vicinity.

College Avenue, Du Page County, Illinois. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

Crawford Avenue, Cook County, Illinois. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

Colo, Story County, Iowa, was named by John I. Blair from a child's pronunciation of Carlo, the name of a favorite dog belonging to the owner of the land on which the station was located.

Colon, Seward County, Nebraska. This town was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1886, and was named for a postoffice that had been located here before there was any town. It was named from Colon, Mich., and that was named from the city in Columbia on the Isthmus of Panama.

Columbia, Brown County, South Dakota. The original name was Richmond, from Richmond, Ill. The present name was given the village by C. B. Peck and William Townsend, of Lansing, Mich., who were settled here before the railroad reached this place. Mr. Peck took the present name from the title of the well known "Hail Columbia." The Dakota or James River runs by this place and is the outlet of Lake T-ch-an-chi-ka-ha, as the Indians called it, or Sand Lake, as Nicollett and Fremont named it in 1838-9. Mr. Townsend built a flour mill on the river at the outlet of the lake before the railroad reached the place.

Combined Locks, Outagamie County, Wisconsin, was named from the canal locks in the Fox River at this point.

Comfrey, Brown County, Minnesota. This town was platted by the Western Town Lot Company, in 1902 and was named from a nearby postoffice. That was named by A. W. Pederson, the first postmaster from the plant Comfrey (*Symphytini officinalis*) that he had met with in his reading.

Commonwealth, Florence County, Wisconsin, was named from the Commonwealth Iron Mining Company's mine, which was located here.

Conde, Spink County, South Dakota, was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1886, and was named for the great Conde family of French history and especially for Louis I and Louis II, "The great Conde," and for he who finally became Henry I.

Conover, Vilas County, Wisconsin, was named for Seth H. Conover of Plymouth, Wis., who owned a hotel and summer resort on a lake in the vicinity.

Conrad, Grundy County, Iowa. This station was named from Conrad's Grove, a large grove of trees nearby—that was named by and for John Conrad, the earliest settler in this grove. The town at one time was called Conrad's Grove.

Cordova, Seward County, Nebraska. This place was platted under the name of Hunkins for an old settler of that name, by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1887. The station was finally named from the Anglicized spelling of the city in Spain.

Cornlea, Platte County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1886. The name is supposed to mean "corn land" and was adopted because of the superior quality, for the culture of corn, of the soil in the vicinity.

Connor's, Forest County, Wisconsin, was named for W. D. Connor, a prominent Wisconsin politician and owner of a nearby sawmill.

Cottonwood, Stanley County, South Dakota, was named from the nearby creek. The creek was so named because of the many cottonwood (*Populus heteroplylla*) trees that grew on its banks when the town was established. This place was originally called Ingham for J. Ingham Gray. Ingham was his mother's name. The place was so named by a son to honor his father.

Correctionville, Woodbury County, Iowa, was in 1856 named by the surveyors who platted the town, from the fact that it was on the "correction line," a line that was established for the verification and correction of the land surveys.

Cortland, DeKalb County, Illinois, was named by S. L. Porter, from Cortland, N. Y., which was named for Pierre Van Cortlandt.

Cottage Grove, Dane County, Wisconsin, was named by W. C. Wells, from a cottage he built in a grove three miles northwest of this station.

Council Bluffs, Pottawatomie County, Iowa. The name "Council Bluffs" was taken from a series of high and precipitous hills or "bluffs" on the west bank of the Missouri River, in what is now Washington County, Nebraska, and many miles above the present city. These Nebraska bluffs were named "Council Bluffs" by Lewis and Clark, while on their journey up the Missouri River in 1804-5. They held a council here with the Indians, and since that time many councils were also held there. Maximilian, Prince of Weid (Germany) journeyed up the Missouri River in 1832-4 and in his journal said: "We passed the mouth of Boyer Creek on the east bank where the Missouri River makes a bend and saw [on the west bank] the ruins of the former cantonment or fort of Council Bluffs. This fort was established in 1819 for 1,000 men." Thwaits says as to the location of this Council Bluffs: "It was near the village now known as Fort Calhoun, in Washington County [Nebraska]. Lewis and Clark first named them [the bluffs on which the cantonment was built] and held a council here [with the Indians] in 1804. The fort [first built here] was known [in the United States records] as Fort Atkinson from the commander of an expedition that started for the Yellowstone River in 1819. It got no further than this point and built a camp which Col. Atkinson called "Fort Missouri" and stayed there the winter of 1819-20. Another fort was afterwards built here, or the original one was repaired and was named Fort Calhoun for John C. Calhoun, secretary of war under President Monroe, or, for a soldier of the force that occupied it. The question is in dispute." The present location was named Council Bluffs on petition of the citizens of the town, by the legislature of Iowa in 1853. The original settlement here was called "Miller's Hill" from a Mormon family that had located here. It was then called Hart's Bluffs for another Mormon leader. That name was

changed to "Trader's Point" because several stores were started there at which the westbound Mormons could supply themselves for their journey over the plains. In 1846 Col. T. L. Kane, of Philadelphia, went to the Missouri River to enlist a regiment of Mormons for the Mexican war. As the Mormons were at this time congregated and congested here on their way to the Valley of Salt Lake, after their persecutions in Missouri and Illinois, there was much suffering among them. This appealed to Col. Kane and he aided them in every way that it was possible for him to do. In gratitude for this kindness, the leaders of the Mormon Church named the settlement 'Kaneville' in his honor. After the general hejira many Mormons came to this location, and in time the people became so wrought up on account of the stigma that had become attached to the Mormon name, they became dissatisfied with the name of the village and petitioned the legislature to change it, which was finally done in 1853.

Council Bluffs Transfer, Pottawatomie County, Iowa, was formerly called Union Pacific Transfer, and was so named from the fact that at this place the Union Pacific railroad made connections in a Union depot with all of the railroads from the east that came together here.

County Line, Racine County, Wisconsin, was named from the fact that the Milwaukee and Racine County line ran through the station grounds. The name of the postoffice is Lamberton.

Courtland, Nicollet County, Minnesota, was named by J. H. Stewart from Courtland (Kurland), one of the Germanized Baltic provinces of Russia. The misspelling of the name was accidental and not discovered until too late to correct it without much trouble.

Cragin, Cook County, Illinois, was named for H. B. Cragin, an early business man of the locality.

Craigsmere, Ontonagon County, Michigan. The name is one made for use here. It has no real meaning or significance.

Cranberry Center, Juneau County, Wisconsin, was named from the fact that this was the center of the Cranberry (*Vaccinium macrocarpon*) industry of Wisconsin, and from which the station derives most of its business.

Crandon, Spink County, South Dakota, was named for Frank P. Crandon, a trusted and valued officer of the railroad company. This place was platted under the name of Minden by the Western Town Lot Company in 1881.

Crandon, Forest County, Wisconsin, was named by its first settlers for Frank P. Crandon, an officer of the Chicago and North Western Railway Company. The town was platted by the Chicago and North Western Railway Company in 1901. The place was first named Ayr, the city of Scotland made noted by Robert Burns.

Crawford, Dawes County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1886 and was named to honor Capt. "Jack" Crawford of the United States army, who was a noted Indian fighter in the early days of Nebraska, and who was killed by the Apache Indians in Arizona.

Creighton, Knox County, Nebraska, was laid out by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1885, and was named for Edward Creighton, of Omaha, by a Mr. Bruce who was interested in the place.

Crescent, Pottawatomie County, Iowa, was named by Brigham Young, president of the Mormon Church, from the cresentic formation of the bluffs that nearly surround the place.

Creston, Ogle County, Illinois. The original name of this station and village was Dement, they having been named for Col. John Dement, an early settler of Northern Illinois. The present name came from the fact that the location is the "crest" or highest point on the railroad between Lake Michigan and the Mississippi River.

Creston. Platte County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1886. The place was named because it was located on top of a hill, whence the water on the east side ran into the Elkhorn River and that on the west side into the Platte River.

Crocker, Polk County, Iowa, was named from the township, which was named for Col. Crocker, a prominent citizen of Des Moines, Iowa. It was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1880.

Crookston, Cherry County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1894 and was named for W. T. Crook, a yard master of the railroad at Valentine, Neb., during the construction of the railroad through this part of the state.

Crossman's, Sauk County, Wisconsin, was named for Col. Jacob Crossman, a nearby early settler.

Crowell, Dodge County, Nebraska, was named for Prince S. Crowell of East Dennis, Mass., who at one time was president of the Fremont, Elkhorn and Missouri Valley Railroad Company.

Crown Hill, Lawrence County, South Dakota, was named from a nearby hill, that was named from a mine, that was staked out on the hill by the Crown Mining Company.

Crozier's Mill, Gogebic County, Michigan, was named for W. A. Crozier who established a sawmill at this point.

Crystal Falls, Iron County, Michigan, was named from the falls in Paint River that flows by the station. This name was first applied to the falls in Paint River by Richard Corman, a "timber cruiser," who saw the foliage that overhung the falls densely covered with ice crystals after a very heavy sleet storm.

Crystal Lake, McHenry County, Illinois, was named from an adjacent lake which was and is still noted for the crystal purity of its waters. The town postoffice is Nunda and was so named by W. H. Hoffman from Nunda, N. Y., whence he had emigrated. Nunda is derived from the Indian word *nundao,* meaning "hilly" or according to another authority "potato ground."

Cuba, Lake County, Illinois, was named by the owners of the town site from the island of Cuba.

Cuba City, Grant County, Wisconsin, was by Craiglow and Stephens, the owners of the town site named Yuba from a place in California, but the name was rejected by the postoffice department in Washington, when the citizens then gave it its present name.

Cudahy, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin, was named for Patrick Cudahy, the founder of the village and a large owner of property therein.

Cushing, Woodbury County, Iowa, was named by the Blair Town Lot and Land Company, that platted it, for L. Cushing Kimball of Boston, Mass., who was a brother of David P. Kimball, who for many years has been and yet is a most influential and valued director of the Chicago and North Western Railway Company. The earlier name of the place was Penrose.

Cuyler, Cook County, Illinois. This station was formerly called "Belle Plaine," but was changed to honor Edward J. Cuyler, a loyal and valued officer of the railway company.

Daggett, Menominee County, Michigan, was named for the family name of the wife of Thomas Falkner, the first postmaster of the place.

Dakota City, Humboldt County, Iowa, was named by Edward McKnight in 1855 for the Dakota (Sioux) tribe of Indians. The name of the postoffice was, by a mistake made in Washington, D. C., spelled "Dakotah," but the local spelling was never made to conform thereto.

Dakota Junction, Dawes County, Nebraska, was so named because at this point, the railroad branches, one stem running into Dakota and the other into Wyoming.

Dalzell, Bureau County, Illinois, was named for S. M. Dalzell of the Spring Valley and other coal companies.

Dale, Washington County, Nebraska, was named for Gen. Samuel Dale, of Alabama.

Dallas, Gregory County, South Dakota, was named from Dallas, Texas, by Jackson Brothers, early settlers of this place. Dallas, Texas was named for G. M. Dallas, once vice president of the United States.

Danbury, Woodbury County, Iowa, was named from the first syllable of the given name, Daniel, of Daniel Thomas, who established the town, added to the word "bury," which was taken from the name of the county.

Dane, Dane County, Wisconsin, was named in honor of Nathan Dane, an American jurist and a member of congress and the originator of the ordinance of 1787 that applied to the northwest.

Darfur, Watonwan County, Minnesota, was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1899 and was named from the country in Egypt. The word means the country of the "Fars" or "Fors," a name used there for the real natives of the country.

Davey, Lancaster County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1886, and was named for John Davey, the farmer who owned the land on which the town site is located.

Davenport, Thayer County, Nebraska, was named from Davenport, Iowa, and that was named by Anthony Le Claire, for Col. George Davenport, an Indian fur trader and an early settler on the island of Rock Island in the Mississippi River, who was murdered in his home there, in the early forties.

David City, Butler County, Nebraska, was named for David Butler, the first governor of the State of Nebraska.

Dayton, Webster County, Iowa. This station was once called West Dayton, but for brevity the name was shortened. It was named by E. B. Allison from Dayton, Ohio, which was named for Jonathan Dayton, one of the original proprietors.

Deadwood, Lawrence County, South Dakota, was named from "Deadwood Gulch," and that was named from the fact that the gulch was filled with dead timber when prospectors for gold first entered it. At an early day the location was called "Miles City," for Gen. Miles of the United States army, who was supposed to have chased Indians in the vicinity.

Deckers, Ozaukee County, Wisconsin, was named for the Decker family, who owned property and were early settlers here.

Deep River, Poweshiek County, Iowa, was named from the river and that was named for its great and unusual depth. The name is a transliteration of the Indian word *sap-pom-ah,* meaning "deep stream," "deep water," "deep place in stream."

Deerbrook, Langlade County, Wisconsin, is a fanciful name that was made for the place, and is based on a legend that deer were occasionally seen here while they were drinking from the brook that runs by the place.

Dimmick, LaSalle County, Illinois, was named for "Squire" J. Dimmick, an old settler and large land owner in the vicinity.

Divide, Vilas County, Wisconsin, was so named because it is located on the divide (elevated ridge of land) between two branches of the west branch of the Flambeau River.

Deerfield, Dane County, Wisconsin, was named from the township, and that was so named because, when the township was first opened for settlers, deer were very plentiful and were in the habit of feeding here.

Deering, Cook County, Illinois, is merely a station within the city of Chicago, and was named for William Deering, who established an agricultural implement factory here before the city of Chicago was extended to this station.

DeKalb, DeKalb County, Illinois, was named in honor of Baron DeKalb, one of the Revolutionary heroes.

Delaughery, Menominee County, Michigan, was named for P. Delaughery, who had kilns and made much charcoal here for use in the iron furnaces of the Upper Peninsula of Michigan.

Delmar, Clinton County, Iowa. This name was made by using the initials of certain six women who accompanied an excursion train that opened the railroad from Clinton, Iowa, to this point. For a similar case see LeMars, in the alphabetical list in this book of the towns traversed by the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha road.

Deloit, Crawford County, Iowa, was platted by the Western Town Lot Company, in 1899, and was named Beloit from the city in Wisconsin. As another location had adopted this name, it was changed by using the initial "D" in the place of "B," and thus the present name was made.

Dempster, Hamlin County, South Dakota, was named for William Dempster, of Chicago, one of the original owners of the town site. It was platted by the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Company in 1884.

Dempster Street, Cook County, Illinois, is merely a station within the city of Evanston. The station was named from the street it is on. The street was named for Dr. John Dempster, first president of Garrett Biblical institute.

Denison, Crawford County, Iowa, was named by the Rev. J. W. Denison, a Baptist preacher who organized the Providence Western Land Company, and who platted this town in 1856, and named it for himself.

Denmark, Brown County, Wisconsin, was named in honor of the European home of the many Danes who are settled in this vicinity.

DePere, Brown County, Wisconsin, was named from the name of "the rapids" in the Fox River at this place. The river was named in memory of the murder of French missionaries by the Indians, viz.: *Rapides des Peres*—"The Rapids of the Fathers." The town was at first called West DePere; but in 1890 the present form was adopted.

DeSmet, Kingsbury County, South Dakota, was named in honor of Father Peter John DeSmet, S. J., "The Apostle of the Indians." He was a Belgian and spent his life in civilizing, Christianizing and educating the Indians of the Upper Missouri River valley and in the Rocky mountains. The town was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1880.

Des Moines, Polk County, Iowa, was named from a fort that was here in an early day and that was named from the river, which was named from the Indian word *Mi-kon-ang,* meaning "road." The French spoke the word as if it were spelled Moingona. The French also called the river *Des Moins,* of the "small river," to distinguish it from the Mississippi or " the great river." Finally the name became associated with the Trappist monks and the river by a spurious etymology was called *'la riviere des moines'*—"the river of the monks." The town was first platted by A. D. Jones and called Fort Des Moines. In 1857 it was made the capital of the state and given its present official name.

Des Plaines, Cook County, Illinois. This place was named from the nearby river. The river was named Au Plaine by the early French traders and trappers, thereby intending to show it was a river of the "plains" or "prairie," rather than of the mountains. The lower part of the river was used by Marquette, Joliet and other missionaries and explorers and is mentioned by them in their "Relations" and reports. In some of these reports it is called "Des Pleine" or the river *from* the plain or prairie. Ultimately the name came to be spelled as is now done, Des Plaines, and that has caused some writers to assert that the name came from trees called "plaine" by the French. No such tree ever grew along this river, so it is very unlikely the name of that tree was thought about when the river was first named by white men. The tree referred to is doubtless the "Plane" of Europe. The "Plane tree" we have here is the Buttonwood or Buttonball (Platanus occidentalis), and does not grow on the river, or did it ever grow there as far as can be learned. The French name of the "Plane tree" is spelled "plaine" or "platanus" and never "pleine," as they spelled the name of the river. The word "Platanus" is Greek and came down to the French and to us through the Latin. It means flat.

Devil's Lake, Sauk County, Wisconsin, was named from the lake which was named by Peter Folsom, an early explorer and surveyor, in 1842, because it was set in a deep basis that he thought had neither inlet nor outlet, and that resembled the crator of a volcano. The whole surroundings being so wierd and unusual he determined to give it a name that would be as unearthly as the place appeared to be.

DeWitt, Clinton County, Iowa, was named in honor of DeWitt Clinton, the celebrated Governor of New York state—its first name was Vandenburg.

Diffin, Alger County, Michigan. This name was selected from a postoffice directory, and no history of it can be found. It was adopted because there was none other like it in the state and because it would be easy to telegraph.

Dike, Grundy County, Iowa, was incorporated in 1900, and named by and for C. T. Dyke, who had large landed interests here.

Dillmans, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin, was named for a nearby farmer.

Dishno, Marquette County, Michigan, is a transliteration of the name of Pierre Dishman, for whom it was named. He was a pioneer Frenchman of this locality.

Diorite, Marquette County, Michigan, was named for the crystalline, Plutonic rock named Diorite (commonly known as green stone), which is very abundant here and lies next to the iron ore.

Dixon, Lee County, Illinois, was named from a ferry in Rock River. This was named by and for John Dixon, an early, honored and noted settler in the valley of Rock River.

Dodge, Dodge County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1886, and was named for George A. Dodge, an early settler here.

Dodge Center, Dodge County, Minnesota, was named by D. C. Fairbank on account of its location being at the supposed center of Dodge County. The county was named for Gen. Henry Dodge, governor of Wisconsin Territory.

Dodgeville, Iowa County, Wisconsin, was named for Gen. Henry Dodge, an early and much respected settler, and governor of the Territory of Wisconsin. In a very early day this place was called "Minersville" because of the lead mines nearby. The name was changed to honor Gen. Dodge.

Doland, Spink County, South Dakota, was named for F. H. Doland, of Chicago, Ill., who once owned the ground where the station is located. It was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1882.

Dolliver, Emmett County, Iowa, was named for Hon. J. P. Dolliver, a prominent lawyer and politician of Northern Iowa. The town was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1899.

Dotson, Brown County, Minnesota, was laid out under the name of Bedford from the town in Middlesex County, Mass., by the Western Town Lot Company in 1899. The railroad station is called Dotson and the postoffice Bedford.

Doty, Olmsted County, Minnesota, was named by G. W. Van Dusen of Rochester, Minn., the owner of the farm on which the station is located, for ex-Gov. Doty of Wisconsin.

Dougherty, Cerro Gordo County, Iowa, was named for a nearby farmer.

Douglas, Convery County, Wyoming, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1886 and was named for Senator Stephen A. Douglas, of Illinois.

Douglass, Olmsted County, Minnesota, was named for Harrison Douglass, who owned the original town site. Before this name was adopted, the village postoffice was called Center Grove.

Dousman, Waukesha County, Wisconsin, was named by Andrew E. Elmore for Col. John Dousman, an early and influential citizen of Wisconsin.

Dover, Olmsted County, Minnesota. The first name was Dover Center, as the location was supposed to be at the center of Dover Township. The "Center" was dropped by general consent of the early settlers, and the abbreviated name became its fixed name.

Dow City, Crawford County, Iowa, was named for Judge S. E. Dow, a prominent citizen of the county, who once owned the land on which the town site was platted. At first the town was called "Dowville," but afterwards was changed to its present form.

Drexel, Langlade County, Wisconsin, was named for A. J. Drexel, the noted banker of Philadelphia.

Dryads, Menominee County, Michigan. The name was selected from a work on ancient mythology.

Dudley, Lyon County, Minnesota, was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1902, and was named from Dudley in Massachusetts, which was named for two brothers, Paul and William Dudley, who were among the first proprietors.

Duck Creek, Brown County, Wisconsin, was named from a nearby creek. That was named by the early trappers, because of the great numbers of ducks that nested on its banks every spring.

Dundas, Calumet County, Wisconsin. The place was named by the Jones brothers, from Dundas Island, on the east coast of Africa, that had been visited by one of them.

Dundee, Kane County, Illinois, was named in 1857 by a Scotchman from Dundee in Scotland.

Dunham, Gogebic County, Michigan, was named for the manager, John Dunham, of the Ashland Iron and Steel Company, that owned large tracts of land in this vicinity.

Dunlap. Harrison County, Iowa, was named in honor of George L. Dunlap, then a prominent railroad manager of Illinois and Wisconsin. The town was platted in 1867.

Dumont, Butler County, Iowa, was named for John M. Dumont, a well known mine owner of Colorado.

Dwight, Butler County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1887, and was named by Henry Glover from Dwight, Ill., whence he had emigrated. (That place was named for Henry A. Dwight, Junior, a benefactor of the town.) Earlier it was called "Lone Star" from Texas.

Eagle Grove, Wright County, Iowa, was so named because of the finding in an early day of the nests of many eagles in the grove in which the town was located. It was platted as Eagle Grove Junction by the Western Town Lot Company in 1881. The station name was changed by the elimination of the word "Junction."

Eagle Lake, Blue Earth County, Minnesota, was named by the railroad company from a nearby lake, and that was named on account of the early land surveyors finding the nests of many "Bald-headed" eagles around the lake. Its earliest name was Speir and was named for Speir in Germany by J. Beirlis, an emigrant therefrom.

Eagle River, Vilas County, Wisconsin, was platted by the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railway in 1885, and was named from the nearby river; the river was named from a lake that the river ran from, and that was named from the many bald-headed eagles that lived around the lake.

Earlville, LaSalle County, Illinois, was named by C. H. Sutphen, the original owner of the town site, from Earlville, N. Y., which was named for Jonas Earl, a canal commissioner of the state. At one time the Illinois place was called "Earl," but it is claimed that that never was its corporate or lawful cognomen.

Early, Sac County, Iowa, was named for Judge D. C. Early, an early settler and prominent citizen of Sac City, Iowa.

East Elgin, Kane County, Illinois, was named because of its relative situation as to Elgin—which see.

East Pierre, Hughes County, South Dakota, was named by town lot speculators, because of its situation as to Pierre—which see.

East Rockford, Winnebago County, Illinois. This is the part of the city of Rockford on the east side of Rock River. For derivation of name, etc., etc., see Rockford.

Edgar, Marathon County, Wisconsin, was platted by the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railway in 1891, and was named for William Edgar, who was interested in lands in the vicinity, and owned a sawmill near Wausau, Wisconsin.

Edison Park, Cook County, Illinois, was once called Canfield and was named for an early settler. It was afterwards called Roseneath, a fanciful manufactured name, that was supposed to assert the place was buried in roses. The present name was given it in honor of Thomas A. Edison, the electrician.

Eden, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin. A popular legend has it that it was named with reference to the Garden of Eden, because of the beauty and fertility of the country surrounding the station and village. The fact seems to be that it was named for John Eden, an early settler.

Edmund, Iowa County, Wisconsin, was named for Edmund Baker, the original owner of the land on which the station and village lie.

Eland Junction, Shawano County, Wisconsin. Was platted by the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railroad Company in 1888. It was named for "the Eland," a variety of Antelope discovered by David Livingston in Central Africa. The place was named by E. H. Rummely, an officer of the railroad that platted the village.

Elba, Oconto County, Wisconsin, was named from the Island in the Mediterranean.

Elberon, Tama County, Iowa, was named from the suburb Elberon, near Long Branch, N. J.

The name of the New Jersey place is an elision on the name of L. B. Brown who was one of the founders of the place. The word was manufactured for this place and is not Indian as is generally asserted and believed.

Elburn, Kane County, Illinois. The original name was Kane, and was named for Gen. Thomas L. Kane, of Pennsylvania. The name was then changed to Blackberry, on account of the great growth of that fruit in the vicinity, and held that name for many years. Elburn was finally selected by the citizens as the name of the village, and then the railroad company changed the name of the station to correspond with that of the village. The name Elburn was manufactured for the place.

Elcho, Langlade County, Wisconsin, was named by B. F. Door, the pioneer surveyor in this vicinity, from a place in Scotland that is pronounced as this town's name is spelled.

Elderon, Marathon County, Wisconsin. This is a name made from "Elder" (Sambucus Canadensis) added to the letters "on." This name was constructed and used here, because much elder grew nearby when the place was named.

Eldorado, Clay County, Nebraska, was named from the county in California in which gold was discovered. The name is from the Spanish meaning "the gilded."

Eldorado, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin, was named by John O. Henning from the county in California, in which in an early day he had dug gold. The word is from the Spanish and means "the gilded." The town was

platted under the name of Eldon by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1888, but the postoffice department in Washington objected to the name, and it was changed to its present form.

Eldora, Hardin County, Iowa, was laid out and named in 1851 and was made the county seat in 1853. The name came from the Spanish meaning "the gilded." It was named by Mrs. Lois B. Edgington, who found the name in a book.

Eldora Junction, Hardin County, Iowa, was named by Judge W. S. Porter on account of its location being near his home in Eldora, Iowa.

Eddy, Lake County, Illinois, was named in memory of Charles G. Eddy, for years an officer of the railroad.

Eleanor, Butler County, Iowa, was named by T. J. Hanlon for Mrs. Eleanor McDonald. The postoffice is named Oplington.

Elgin, Kane County, Illinois, was named by James T. Gifford, the original owner of the town site, from the old hymn tune "Elgin."

Elgin, Wabasha County, Minnesota, was named from the place in Scotland.

Elgin, Antelope County, Nebraska, was laid out by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1887, and named from a nearby postoffice which was named from Elgin, Illinois.

Eli, Cherry County, Nebraska, was named for Daniel Webster Hitchcock whose nickname was "Get there, Eli," who worked for the locating engineer of the road. When the town was permanently named the last part of the nickname alone was used.

Elkton, Brookings County, South Dakota, was named from Elkton, Md., the early home of one of the officers of the Chicago and North Western Railway. It was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1880.

Ellsworth, Hamilton County, Iowa, was named to honor the memory of Col. Elmer E. Ellsworth of the Chicago Zouaves, who was murdered in Virginia in the early days of the War of the Rebellion. The town was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1880.

Elmhurst, DuPage County, Illinois. The original name was Cottage Hill. In 1870 the name was, on the suggestion of Thomas B. Bryan, changed to Elmhurst from the word Elm and the German *hoorst,* meaning a "place or grove of Elm trees."

Elmhurst, Langlade County, Wisconsin, was named from Elmhurst, DuPage County, Illinois.

Elmo, Grant County, Wisconsin. The original name was Junction. It was changed to Elmo by M. Y. Johnson from the novel, St. Elmo.

Elmore, Faribault County, Minnesota. The place was named by Marvin Hughitt in honor of Andrew E. Elmore, "The Sage of Mucwanago," an old settler of Waukesha and Brown counties, Wis. Mr. Elmore was one of "the makers of Wisconsin" and influential in the state conventions and legislatures for many years and until his death in 1906.

Elm Creek, Fall River County, South Dakota, was named from the nearby creek, That was named from the Elm trees that bordered it in an early day.

Elmwood, Pierce County, Wisconsin. This name was suggested by the Elm (*Ulnus Americana*) trees that abound here.

Elrod, Clark County, South Dakota. The original name was Ida, but that became obsolete and Elrod was adopted. It was named by L. Kinzey for S. H. Elrod, a friend of the owner of the original town site.

Elroy, Juneau County, Wisconsin, was named "Ell Roy" by J. M. Britnall in 1858, to distinguish it from "LeRoy," a village in the vicinity. When the railroad reached this place the present name was adopted as an elision of its original cognomen. It is believed Mr. Britnall adopted the name from some place in Scotland, as he always claimed the name was Scotch.

Elva, DeKalb County, Illinois, was named for a daughter of Joseph F. Gliddin, the original owner of the land now occupied by the station and village.

Embarrass, Waupaca County, Wisconsin. The name is French and was attached to a nearby stream. The word means "obstructed" and was applied to the river because it was found full of logs that obstructed canoe navigation. The name was applied to the town from the river.

Emmett, Holt County, Nebraska. This place was named for Robert Emmet, the Irish patriot.

Escanaba, Delta County, Michigan. The town was named from the river that runs through the place. The name comes from the Anglicization of the original Ojibiway Indian name *So-schon-hic,* which means "flat rock" and was given to the river by the Indians because the bed was of flat limestone rock. Originally the present name was spelled Ecnanawba, but for euphony, Perry H. Smith, while vice president of the Chicago and North Western Railway, on the suggestion of Peter White of Marquette, proposed the elision of the "w." The suggestion was adopted by the early settlers there, and the improved spelling has become established. At a very early day the first cluster of houses that were built here, took the name of Sand Point, but that was never the corporate name of the place.

Esmond, Kingsbury County, South Dakota, was named by John E. Blunt, one of the railroad civil engineers, from Thackeray's novel of this title. The town was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1883. It once carried the name of "Sana," a Biblical name given it by E. F. Froude, when the first postoffice was established here.

Essig, Brown County, Minnesota, was named by C. C. Wheeler, then an officer of the Chicago and North Western Railway, to honor one of the Brothers Essig, who erected the first business building in the place.

Estelline, Hamlin County, South Dakota, was named for the daughter of D. J. Spalding of Black River Falls, Wis., the owner of the adjoining farm. It was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1882.

Evan, Brown County, Minnesota, was named by the first postmaster for his wife Eva. Its earlier name was Harmon, which it was given for an early settler of the vicinity.

Evanston, Cook County, Illinois. This town was named by and for Dr. John Evans. Previous to 1855 there was a postoffice here that was called Gross Point and Ridgeville, the last from the fact that it was located on a ridge or elevation of land that was nearly surrounded with what then were "swamps." This city is the home of Northwestern University. The charter for the university was granted by the legislature of Illinois and approved by the governor on Jan. 28, 1851. This proceeding grew out of a meeting that was held in Chicago on May 31, 1850, at which meeting were present, Dr. John Evans, A. J. Brown, Rev. R. H. Blanchard, J. K. Botsford, Henry W. Clark, Grant Goodrich, Rev. Zadoc Hall, Rev. Richard Haney and Orrington Lunt. A committee consisting of Dr. John Evans, A. J. Brown, E. G. Meet, A. S. Sherman and Grant Goodrich, was appointed to draft a charter

for a university, to be established in or near Chicago, under the patronage of the Methodist Episcopal church. Several sites were offered for the location of the university. By a happy accident, Orrington Lunt "discovered" the land on which the university is located, and he and Dr. Evans on Aug. 11, 1853, bought the land, 380 acres, from its then owner, Dr. A. F. Foster of Chicago, for $25,000, or about $71 per acre. The first permanent building, University Hall, was finished ready for occupancy in 1869.

Evansville, Rock County, Wisconsin, was named by the citizens for Dr. Calvin Evans, an early and much beloved physician of the neighborhood.

Ewing, Holt County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1882, and was named for "Uncle" Jimmy Ewing, the first man who settled in the upper part of the Elkhorn Valley, and whose farm was near this site.

Exeter, Fillmore County, Nebraska, was named from Exeter, New Hampshire, and that was named from Exeter in England.

Eyota, Olmsted County, Minnesota, was named by Milo Matteson, from the township, and this was named from the Sioux Indian word *iyotak* or *iyotan,* meaning "greatest" "most."

Fairburn, Custer County, South Dakota. Was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1886. This is a composition name made up of the affix "fair" and the Scotch "burn" (a brook or creek) and was used because this was an attractive location on a small and unnamed creek.

Fairfax, Linn County, Iowa, was originally called Vanderbilt for Jacob Vanderbilt an early settler. The present name came from Fairfax County in Virginia, and that from Lord Fairfax, the grandson of Lord Culpeper, a great and early land owner in Virginia.

Fairfax, Gregory County, South Dakota, was named by Mrs. Isabella B. Turney of the Turney familiy who owned much land in the vicinity, from Fairfax Court House, Virginia. That town was named for Lord Fairfax, the grandson of Lord Culpeper, a large land owner in the early days of Virginia.

Fairmont, Martin County, Minnesota, was named from its situation on a hill.

Farnhamville, Calhoun County, Iowa, was originally called Farnham for R. E. Farnham, one of the civil engineers who built the railroad through this place. The postoffice department in 1881 insisted upon having the name changed, and the present one was selected. The town was platted under the name of Farnham by the Western Town Lot Company in 1881.

Faulkton, Faulk County, South Dakota, was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1886, and was named for Andrew J. Faulk, the third governor of the Territory of Dakota.

Faunus, Menominee County, Michigan. This name was taken from ancient mythology.

Fellows, Rock County, Wisconsin, was named for a nearby land owner.

Fennimore, Grant County, Wisconsin, was named Fennimore Center from the township with "Center" added thereto. The township was named for M. Fennimore, an early settler. In 1881 the word "Center" was dropped from the name of village and station.

Fenwood, Marathon County, Wisconsin, was platted by the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railway in 1891, and was so named because a great number of trees and shrubbery (a wood) grew in a nearby "fen" or "marsh."

Fenton, Kossuth County, Iowa, was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1899 and was named for ex-Governor and U. S. Senator R. E. Fenton, of New York.

Ferney, Brown County, South Dakota, was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1886 and was named for W. H. Ferney, one of the surveyors who laid out the town.

Fisher, Converse County, Wyoming, was named for F. H. Fisher, the owner of the X. H. Cattle ranch that was nearby.

Fetterman, Converse County, Wyoming, was named from Fort Fetterman, which was near this location. The fort was named by the United States for Lieut. Col. W. J. Fetterman, who was killed by the Indians in December, 1866, at Fort Phil. Kearney in Wyoming.

Flagg, Ogle County, Illinois, was named from the township, and that was named for Richard P. Flagg, one of the first settlers.

Florence, Florence County, Wisconsin, was named by Col. H. D. Fisher, or the owners of the town site for Mrs. Florence Hulst, the wife of Dr. N. P. Hulst of Milwaukee, Wis.

Flat Rock, Delta County, Michigan. This is a transliteration of the Indian word, *Escanaba.*

Flickville, Clay County, Nebraska, was named for a nearby old settler.

Fond du Lac, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin, was named for the landing on the lake, and that was named by the French trappers, traders and explorers because it was at the "end of the lake" (Winnebago).

Footville, Rock County, Wisconsin, was named for and by Ezra A. Foot, who owned the town site and who was one of the earliest settlers in the vicinity. In an early day the town was called "Bachelor's Grove" for the family of that name who were the first settlers in the grove.

Ford River, Delta County, Michigan, was named from the river, and that was named for Thomas Ford, governor of Illinois, 1842-46, who had explored a portion of the Upper Peninsula of Michigan, and had mentioned it in his history of Illinois.

Fosterville, Vilas County, Wisconsin, was named for John M. Foster, president and general manager of the Vilas Lumber Company located here. Mr. Foster resides at Granville, Mich.

Fort Pierre, Stanley County, South Dakota. There is much confusion in the attainable records as to the exact location of the forts that were built on the west side of the Missouri River, and that in the end came to be known as Fort Pierre. None of them were established by the United States and hence the United States army records do not give their full history. The following seems to be the facts in the case:

"A fort was built by Joseph La Framboise, an Indian trader in 1817 * * * at the mouth of Teton River." Another fort was built by one of the fur companies in 1828, some say below the mouth of Teton River. Maximillion the Prince of Weid, who was here in 1832, says "it was just about the mouth." Both these forts were abandoned and the first real Fort Pierre was erected higher up the river. This was built by the American Fur Company in 1831-2 and is known to have been three miles above the mouth of the Teton River. (This stream was called Bad River and Little Missouri River as well as Teton River. On some of the maps it now appears as *Wak-pa-shic-ka* (which is Sioux Indian for a bad river), and on

others as Bad river.) This fort was christened in June 1832, for Pierre Choteau, Jr., of St. Louis, Mo., who was on a visit to the fort when it was named. Gen. Harney with a force of 1,200 men wintered at this fort in the winter of 1855-6. The fort was abandoned and dismantled by the fur company in 1857. In 1857 a fur trader built another Fort Pierre three miles above the old one. Another new Fort Pierre, a fur company's trading post was built in 1859 two miles above the original Fort Pierre. It was abandoned in 1863 at the time of the Sioux Indian outbreak. A Fort Columbia was built by the Columbia Fur Company in 1822 on the west bank of the Missouri River (not the east bank, as some writers have claimed) a short distance below the first Fort Pierre (this must not be confounded with the Forts Teton). The Fort Pierre of the American Fur Company was the most considerable station of that company on the Missouri River. When Maximillion visited it in 1832-4, it was surrounded by Sioux Indians mostly of the Teton band, but with them were also some of the Yankton band, as both bands with others, traded at this post. Maximillion gives a lengthy account and a picture of the fort, and made a long stay there, studying the Indians and tne flora and fauna of the country around the fort. At no point on the Missouri River, saving possibly the mouth of the Yellowstone River, was there clustered as much of the work of the fur trader and the life of his Indian allies as about Fort Pierre. We have the dim history of many "forts" and "posts" besides those we have named that were established around this point: Fort Tecumseh, Sublette's Fort, Campbell's Fort, the Fort of Papin and of Cerro, were all about the mouth of the Teton River and on the west bank of the Missouri River. On the east bank were Fort Aux Cedres or Loiselles' Post, Fort Lookout, Fort Kiawa, Fort Recovery or Cedar Fort, Fort George and Fort Defiance or Fort Bois. These forts or trading posts depended entirely on the Indians who roamed over the prairies west of the river to and perhaps beyond "The Black Hills," where Deadwood and other mining camps and towns are now located. The Indians came to these trading posts in preference to going to those in the valley of the Platte River, as those were frequented by the Indians of the far southwestern plains, who were under Spanish domination and who had no use for the Indians of the northern prairies.

De Land's map of Fort Pierre and surroundings when read from the south shows Fort George on the west bank of the Missouri River just below and opposite the mouth of Medicine Knoll Creek, which flowed into the Missouri River from the east, the Indians called this creek *pa-hah-wa-kan;* then Teton Post, Fort la Framboise, Post Sublette and Campbell, Fort Tecumseh, "Old" Fort Pierre (one and one-half miles north of the location of the present city of Pierre), New Fort Pierre (two miles north of Old Fort Pierre), Fort Galpin (the trading post of Mr. Galpin of the American Fur Co.), a second Fort La Framboise (supposed to have been at the point where the village of Fort Pierre is now located) and Fort Primeau. On the east side of the Missouri River reading from the south, the following points are shown: Old Fort Sully, American Fur Company's Fort and American Fur Company's Post. From what is shown above it is clear that the name Fort Pierre referred quite as much to the locality as to the posts or forts proper, and in the loose language of the day any location within ten, fifteen, or even twenty miles of Fort Pierre proper, was called Fort Pierre. The

first Fort Pierre in North America was built between 1730 and 1740 on Rainy Lake on a point of land where the present city of Rainy Lake is located in Northeastern Minnesota by Pierre la Verendrye, a French explorer.

Forest Junction, Calumet County, Wisconsin, was named from the fact, that when established, the town and station were in a dense forest at the junction of another railroad.

Fort Atkinson, Jefferson County, Wisconsin, was named by Dwight Foster, to honor General Henry Atkinson, the Indian fighter of the early days of the northwest and especially in the Black Hawk War.

Fort Robinson, Dawes County, Nebraska, was laid out by Col. W. H. Carter, United States Army, and was named for the nearby United States military post, which was named by the United States War Department for Lieut. Robinson of the 14th United States Infantry, who had been killed by Indians just before this fort was established.

Fort Howard, Brown County, Wisconsin. This village and station were named from Fort Howard, a fort that in an early day was built here for protection against the Indians. It was named for a United States Army Officer. This place is now a portion of the city of Green Bay.

Fort Sheridan, Lake County, Illinois. Was named from the fort that is located here; that was named by the United States War Department in honor of Gen. Philip H. Sheridan.

Foster City, Dickinson County, Michigan, was named "Burnt Bluffs" and then changed to Foster City for Foster Brothers, prominent lumbermen at this point.

Foster, Pierce County, Nebraska, was named for George Foster, long a station agent on the railroad, and who owned land surrounding this town.

Fox Lake, Martin County, Minnesota, was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1899, and was named from the nearby lake which the Indians called *hosh-a-rac-ah-tah,* "fox."

Fox Point, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin, was named from the English word equivalent to the Indian *hosh-a-rac-ah-tah,* "a fox."

Fox River, Kenosha County, Wisconsin, was named from the river on the banks of which the village is situated. The river was named for the English word that represents the Indian word *hosh-a-rac-ah-tah,* "a fox."

Fortieth Street (Chicago) Cook County, Illinois. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance. Here are located the Chicago shops of the Chicago and North Western Railway and that explains the location of this station.

Frankfort, Spink County, South Dakota, was named from the place of this name (Frankfort-on-the-Main) in Germany. It was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1882, and named by Foster and Fisher, who owned land in the vicinity.

Francis Creek, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin. This place was named from the nearby stream. The stream was named for the founder in A. D. 1208 of the Franciscan Order, St. Francis of Assisi in Italy. His father, Signor Barnarcione, was traveling in France when his son was born. The mother named the child Giovanni, but when the father returned he was not pleased with the name and gave him that of Francisca, whence comes the English Francis. In French it is Francois.

Franklin Grove, Lee County, Illinois, was named from a nearby grove of trees, and this was named for James R. Franklin, an early settler in this grove. At one time the village is said to have been known as Chaplin, but no records now seem accessible to prove the story.

Freeman, Kane County, Illinois, was named for John Freeman, the original owner of the town site.

Freeport, Stephenson County, Illinois. The earliest name of this place was Winneshiek. It took the name because it was the home of Winneshiek, an Indian chief. The name means "five" or "plenty waters." The burying ground of the tribe this chief belonged to is now covered by the freight station and yard of the Chicago and North Western Railway in Freeport. When Winneshiek and his tribe were removed beyond the Mississippi River, the place name disappeared. In 1835, William Baker and William Kirkpatrick settled here, and in 1837 laid out a town and named it Freeport. Mrs. William Baker suggested this name as she said it would truthfully depict to posterity, the unbounded and continuous hospitality that welcomed every "new comer" at the Baker home. The "welcome" was unstinted and was given "without money and without price" and continued as long as Mr. Baker lived.

Fremont, Dodge County, Nebraska. The first settlement here, was made in 1856 when John C. Fremont the explorer, was ruuning for president of the United States. It was first named "Jessie Benton Fremont" for the wife of the explorer, who was a daughter of Thomas H. Benton, long time United States senator from Missouri. In time the name was changed to its present form.

Friday, Delta County, Michigan, was named for Joseph Friday, an early settler.

Frost, Faribault County Minnesota, was named for Charles S. Frost, an architect of Chicago.

Fulton, Whiteside County, Illinois, was named for Robert Fulton, the inventor of steamboats.

Fulton Junction, Whiteside County, Illinois, was named from its relation to the nearby city of Fulton.

Fumee, Dickinson County, Michigan, was named for a nearby lake. Its name is a corruption of Fumay, a city in France, and was given the lake by a French explorer from that city.

Gagen, Oneida County, Wisconsin, was named for Daniel Gagen, a local land owner and the pioneer of the place.

Galbraith, Kossuth County, Iowa, was named for Senator Galbraith, a well known politician of Iowa. When first established the place was called Morton Siding for a nearby farmer.

Galena, Jo Daviess County, Illinois, was named in 1819 by Samuel C. Miner, an early settler, from the lead ore (Galena) found in its vicinity. The early French explorers called the place *de feve* "the bean," and they called the river it is on *la riviere de feve,* because of the immense quantity of wild "beans" found growing upon its banks. The name of the river has been corrupted into *fievre* (fever) which gave rise to the impression that the place was unhealthy.

Galesville, Trempealeau County, Wisconsin, was named for George Gale, the original owner of the town site.

Galloway, Shawano County, Wisconsin, was named for C. A. Galloway of the Moore-Galloway Company of Fond du Lac, Wis., and a large owner of land near here.

Galt, Whiteside County, Illinois, the original name was Como, named from Lake Como in Italy. The name was changed to honor John Galt, the owner of the town site.

Galva, Ida County, Iowa, was named from Galva in Henry County, Illinois, whence many of the farmers of the village came. The name is an Anglicized form of the Swedish *Gelfe* and was the home name of Olaf Johnson, one of the oldest, if not the oldest, Swedish settler in Henry County, Ill.

Garden Prairie, Boone County, Illinois. The first name applied to this village was Amesville, for an old settler. Because of the fertility of the soil and the beauty of its natural plants, it was thought to resemble a garden, and hence the early settlers gave it its present name.

Garvin, Lyon County, Minnesota, was first named Kent, for Father Kent, a missionary of Chicago, but its name was changed to honor H. C. Garvin, the son of one of the oldest employes of the Chicago and North Western Railway. The town was platted under the name of Terry, for General A. H. Terry of the U. S. Army, in 1886 by the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Company.

Garwin, Tama County, Iowa, was named for Train Despatcher Garvin.

Gary, Deuel County, South Dakota, was named for H. B. Gary of Marshall, Minnesota, who was an official of the postoffice department in the early days of this State. The town was platted by the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Company in 1877.

Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, was named by James Herrington, the original owner of the town site, from the place of this name in New York state. This was done in honor of C. B. Dodson, who had emigrated from that place to Kane County, Ill., when this village was established. Geneva in New York state was named from Geneva in Switzerland.

Geneva, Fillmore County, Nebraska, was named in 1871 by Miss Emma McCauley, a daughter of Col. A. C. McCauley, who owned the farm on which the county seat was established, and named from Geneva, New York. That place was named from Geneva in Switzerland.

Genoa Junction, Walworth County, Wisconsin, was named from the fact that it was the junction of two lines of railroad. Before the roads were built the settlement was called Genoa, and was named from the town in New York state. That was named from the city in Italy.

Gentian, Marquette County, Michigan, was named by W. B. Linsley for the flower, the fringed gentian (*Gentiana corinata*) that abounded there. The place was first named Harvey for T. W. Harvey of Chicago, a pioneer lumberman.

Georgia, Cherry County, Nebraska, was named for George A. Frost, a stuttering carpenter, who so spoke his own name as Georgia, and as a joke, more than for any other reason, the name was given to and is still held by the town.

Gettysburg, Potter County, South Dakota, was named from the battlefield in Pennsylvania, because many of the early settlers near here had been soldiers in the fight on that field. The town was platted by the Western

Town Lot Company in 1884. Northwest of Gettysburg is Le Beau, in Walworth County, South Dakota. It was named for Antoine Le Beau, a half-breed Sac Indian. It is near the Missouri River, a little above the city of Pierre. It has been an historic spot for forty-five years, for it was at that point that the Indian chief White Lodge fled with his capitves at the close of the Sioux Indian war. On August 20, 1862, a small settlement at Lake Shetak, Murray County, Minn., was attacked by Sioux Indians, when White Lodge, a Sisseton Indian chief and one hundred of his warriors were the assassins when all the adult white males were killed, and the children and the women were taken into captivity. White Lodge, Little Crow, Sleeping Eyes, Pawn and Big Head, conveyed the captives to the Missouri River, to a point where Swan Creek empties into that river, about a mile and a half from the present site of Le Beau. A local legend says that shortly after their arrival on the river, Galpin, a trader of the American Fur Company was passing down the river, and arriving at the camp of *White Lodge,* was asked to come ashore and trade; but before he could land, Galpin's wife discovered the Indians were hostile and warned her husband. When the boat swung out into the river again, a white woman ran down the shore and called to the trappers that a party of nine were held captive by the Indians, and implored them to come to their relief. When Mr. Galpin reached Fort Pierre, where he was custodian of the post, and which was the next landing below Le Beau on the river, he told the Indians who were there the story of the capture of the whites. Around the fort, was a party of eleven young Indians, who at once formed themselves into a rescue band, and resolved to go to the relief of the women and children. This little band, it is said, was comprised of *Martin Charger, Kills-and-Comes, Four Bear, Mad Bear, Pretty Bear, Sitting Bear, Swift Bird, One Rib, Strikes Fire, Red Dog, and Charging Dog,* all of whom belonged to Two Kettle band of Tetons, with the exception of *Charger.*

The little band departed from Fort Pierre on Nov. 15, 1862, and four days later reached the camp of *White Lodge.* They asked for a council with the chief.

Charger was appointed spokesman for the party and spoke in behalf of the rescuers. He said: "We have come here to buy the white captives and give them back to their people. We will give you horses for them all; all the horses that we have." The reply of White Lodge disheartened the young Indians, as the ultimatum of the chief seemed to sound the death knell of the white captives.

Charger renewed his offer of the horses and kept persistently at the chieftain, that night and well into the next day, before the proposition was finally accepted, and the boys were told to bring their horses into camp. They did so, and the captives were turned over to them. The boys started back to Fort Pierre with their party on the evening of Nov. 29, 1862, and reached Fort Pierre six days afterward, nearly frozen and almost starved to death. The captives were finally turned over to their friends and the Indian rescuers were rewarded by the United States. The name "Le Beau" is a corruption of the French Le boeuf (the buffalo), a name first applied to a man who, from his size and sluggishment moved like a buffalo.

How much truth or how much fiction there is in this story is very diffi-

cult to determine at this time. It is history however, that after Gen. Sibley had at Wood Lake on Sept. 25, 1862, thoroughly whipped the Indians in a hard fought battle, they fled towards the Missouri River, and that on Dec. 25, 1862, they were on the river above Fort Pierre with 500 to 1,000 warriors getting ready for the destruction in the spring of 1863 of all the whites in western Minnesota and Dakota territory. Little Crow was the leader in the war and vowed an awful vengeance against the whites because a lot of his followers, who had been captured by Gen. Sibley, were hanged before the campaign of 1863 was inaugurated.

Gerled, Kossuth County, Iowa, was named from the first syllables of the names of the townships on each side of it, viz.: "Ger" from Germanic, and "led" from Ledyard.

Ghent, Lyon County, Minnesota, was named by a Belgian priest (who located a colony at this place), from his native city in Belgium. This town was platted under the name of Grand View by the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Company in 1878.

Gifford, Hardin County, Iowa, was named for C. T. Gifford, an early settler who induced a railroad company to establish a station here.

Gilbert, Story County, Iowa, was named by and for George Gilbert, who was the original owner of the town site.

Gilberts, Kane County, Illinois, was named by the Galena and Chicago Union Railroad for Amasa Gilbert, an early settler. Its earlier name was Rutlandville, which it was given by E. P. Stark, the first supervisor, from Rutland, Vt., whence he had emigrated. The Vermont Rutland was named from Rutland in Liecestershire, England.

Gile, Iron County, Wisconsin, was named for Gordon H. Gile, of Oshkosh, Wis., who was largely interested in iron ore mines and mining in the vicinity, and who was one of the owners of the Northern Chief Iron Company.

Gilfillan, Redwood County, Minnesota, was named for C. D. Gilfillan of Minneapolis, who owned much land in the vicinity. The postoffice is Morgan.

Gillespie, Macoupin, County, Illinois. This place was named for Judge Joseph Gillespie, a notel jurist of central Illinois, and who for many years had large political and other influence in this county.

Girard Junction, Macoupin County, Illinois, was so named because of its nearness to the city of Girard. That city was named for Stephen Girard of Philadelphia, Pa., at one time the richest man in the United States, and who gave his great fortune to found and support Girard College, one of the most beneficent institutions in the country.

Gillett, Oconto County, Wisconsin, was named for R. Gillett, one of the first settlers in the county.

Gladbrook, Tama County, Iowa. This name was made up and applied to this place by a prominent officer of the Chicago and North Western Railway Company.

Glen, Sioux County, Nebraska, was so named because descriptive of the vicinity.

Glenbeulah, Sheboygan County, Wisconsin. This name was made by the original owner of the town site by combining the word "Glen," which describes the location, and "Beulah" the given name of the mother of one of the contractors who built the railroad through the place. This Scriptural name is supposed to mean "beautiful land" or "land of flowers," and well described this place when it was established.

Glencoe, Cook County, Illinois. This is a manufactured name as used here, and was devised by W. S. Gurnee a well known citizen of early Chicago, and who as a contractor built the railroad through this place. To the word "Glen"—which was suggested to him by the many glens that are around the village—he added "Coe" which was his wife's maiden name.

Glendale, Monroe County, Wisconsin, was named by James R. Lyon, an early settler, because "he fancied the name when he met with it in his reading."

Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois. Its earliest name was Danby. In 1876 it was changed to Prospect Park. The present name has reference to a nearby glen. To that was added "for euphony" the last part of the name.

Glen Rock, Converse County, Wyoming. Was named from the fur traders' and trappers' name for a large rock that had been a sentinel for generations to travelers over this part of the country.

Glidden, Carroll County, Iowa, was named by the original owners of the town site in honor of Capt. W. T. Glidden of Salem and Boston, Mass., one of the earliest and most steadfast friends of the project of building a railroad across the state of Iowa.

Goehner, Seward County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1887, and named for John F. Goehner, a member of the Nebraska legislature, and a prominent merchant of Seward, Neb., who owned an interest in the town site.

Gogebic, Gogebic County, Michigan. The word is Indian—a contraction of *agojebic,* meaning "rocky" or "rocky shore," or "rocky divided lake." Another Indian word "*goebing*" is also used to denote the same things. *Gu-gwa-ga-bing,* another Indian word meaning "the place of diving," has been given as the origin of Gogebic.

Golden Reward, Lawrence County, South Dakoota, was named from the "Golden Reward Gold Mine" nearby.

Goldfield, Wright County, Iowa. The name of this station is an example of elision and substitution. The early settlers desired to honor one of them by naming the village after him. His name was Brassfield. It was thought that this would not do for the village, and consequently they discarded the "Brass" and for it substituted "Gold," and Goldfield resulted.

Goodwin, Deuel County, South Dakota, was named for Geo. P. Goodwin, the first land commissioner of the Chicago and North Western Railway Company; it was platted by the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Company in 1878.

Goose Lake, Clinton County, Iowa. The original name of this station was "O'Brien," but owing to the fact that there was another place of this name in Iowa in 1876 the name was changed to Goose Lake. This name was taken from a nearby lake, that was a great resort for wild geese.

Goose Lake, Marquette County, Michigan. This station was named from a nearby lake. The lake was named from its palpable resemblance to a goose in flight.

Gordon. Sheridan County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1885, and was named for John Gordon of Sioux City, who undertook to take a train of wagons into the Black Hills, when that country was still a part of the Indian reservation, and closed to white settlers. He was overtaken at a point four or five miles from where this station now is, by a lieu-

tenant in command of a detachment of U. S. cavalry. Gordon's oxen were turned loose, and wagons and freight piled in a heap and burned—for which, the lieutenant was afterwards dismissed from the service.

Gowrie, Webster County, Iowa, was named from a place in Scotland.

Grayland, Cook County, Illinois, was named for a nearby land owner, who had an interest in this village.

Grand Junction, Green County, Iowa. The early citizens of this place named it from the fact that here, two railroads formed a junction.

Grant, Brookings County, South Dakota, was named on the suggestion of an employe, of the railroad that runs through the place. The man's name was Grant, but it is contended the place was not named for him, but merely that the name was short and convenient in telegraphic work and because there was no other place so named in South Dakota.

Grand Mound, Clinton County, Iowa. This station was intended to be named "Sand Mound," from a high sand mound three miles distant, but when the name was recorded, a mistake was made in the spelling and the village name became "Grand Mound."

Gregory, Gregory County, South Dakota, was named from the county, which was named for J. S. Gregory, a well known legislator of South Dakota.

Grand Rapids, Wood County, Wisconsin, was named from the rapids (falls) in the Wisconsin River at this point. The west side of the city was formerly called Centralia, but in 1899 the town was consolidated under the present name.

Granville, Sioux County, Iowa, was named for Sir Richard Granville or Grenville, a British navigator. This place was platted under the name of Grenville, by the Western Town Lot Company in 1882. The station name is spelled Granville. This confusion arises from the fact that the way the navigator spelled his name is not known. He explored the eastern coast of North America in 1585.

Green Valley, Shawano County, Wisconsin, was named from the valley in which it is situated. The valley was named because of the vast growth of evergreen trees that filled it when it was first visited by the whites.

Granville, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin, was named from the township and that was named by C. T. Everts, an early settler who had formerly lived in Granville, Washington County, N. Y. Granville, N. Y., was named for John Carteret, Earl Granville, a British statesman.

Gray, Audubon County, Iowa, was named for George Gray, who owned the site on which it was located.

Green Bay, Brown County, Wisconsin. The first name of the station for this town was Fort Howard, and was on the west bank of Fox river. It was named for an early United States army fort and post called Fort Howard, which stood on or adjacent to the station grounds. The historic point on the east bank of Fox River was named Green Bay from the bay (of Lake Michigan) on which it was founded. The bay opens at the north into the lake and extends southward into Wisconsin. It is about 100 miles long and ten to twenty miles wide. The Fox River of Wisconsin enters the bay at its southwest extremity. The bay was called by the early French *"la grande baie,"* (the large bay) which was corrupted into the present name. The French trappers and traders also called the bay *"baie de puants."*

Marquette and Joliet visited this point in May, 1673, when enroute from Mackinac to discover the Mississippi River, and which they reached on June 17, 1673. From that day on, the location of the city of Green Bay was a meeting point for Indian and missionary and trader. When the city was platted, it was believed by its founders that it would be the great city of the west. People flocked to it from all quarters, and a veritable "boom" in "corner lots" followed. Even the far-seeing and wise John Jacob Astor was caught by the "boom" and invested much money in the place. A fort was built by the United States on the west bank of the river and was named Fort Howard (See Fort Howard in this book). Radisson and Grosielliers found Winnebago Indians on or near the location of this city, and say that they were called *Puants*, or in English *Stinkards*, and that the bay "was named *Baie de puants* from these Stinking Indians." Astor built a hotel here and called it The Astor House. The original town of Astor was platted by J. J. Astor but opposing plats were made and their locations were called Navarino from the place in Greece and Elliss for one of the platters. All these were finally consolidated with Astor's town.

Green Bay Junction, Brown County, Wisconsin, was so named owing to the nearness of the city of Green Bay. It is really a portion of that city.

Green Lake, Green Lake County, Wisconsin, was named from the adjacent lake. The French called it *Lac Verde*, the whites who settled around the lake merely Anglicized it. The main village is a mile from the railroad station and is called Dartford. It was named by and for J. N. Dart, an early settler in the county. Mr. Dart also named Montello, the county seat of Marquette County.

Greenville, Outagamie County, Wisconsin, was named by Anton Becker, from the township.

Gresham, York County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1887, and was named by George W. Post for Judge W. Q. Gresham, once a United States cabinet officer and judge of the United States court.

Gridley, Emmet County, Iowa, was platted under the name of Maple Hill, because of a nearby hill that was crowned with a maple grove. It was platted in 1899 by the Western Town Lot Company. The station was named Gridley by the railway company for Gen. Ashel Gridley, a banker and large land owner of Bloomington, Ill.

Grimms, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin, was named for a prominent settler and property owner nearby.

Gross Park, Cook County, Illinois, was named by and for S. E. Gross, the original owner of the town site.

Groton, Brown County, South Dakota, was named from Groton, Mass., which was named from a place in England owned by the family of Deane Winthrop, whose name headed the petition that asked for the grant of land from the Massachusetts government to the people who finally established Groton, Mass.

Guckeen, Faribault, County, Minnesota, was laid out under the name of Derby by the Western Town Lot Company in 1900. The present name was given to the village to honor an old settler of the vicinity.

Guernsey, Poweshiek County, Iowa, was named by Moses F. Morton, an early settler from Ohio. It was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in

1884. Guernsey County, Ohio, from which this town was named, was named by emigrants from the island of Guernsey that lies between England and France.

Hadar, Pierce County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1883. The word is a corruption of the German *Hader*, which means a "misunderstanding or wordy argument," and was given the town owing to the settlement of a dispute between two early settlers. The name was intended to keep the memories of this dispute constantly in mind.

Hackley, Vilas County, Wisconsin, was named for C. H. Hackley of Muskegon, Michigan, who was interested in the Phelps, Bonnell Lumber Company's mill that is located here.

Hahnemann, Whiteside County, Illinois, was named from the township it is in, and that was named Hahnaman for an early settler and to honor the memory of Samuel Hahnemann, the great homeopathic physician. The spelling of the name of the station was changed for euphony.

Halbur, Carroll County, Iowa, was named by ex-Gov. O. H. Manning of Iowa for Anton Halbur, the owner of the farm adjoining the station. It was laid out by the Western Town Lot Company in 1881.

Halfa, Emmett County, Iowa, was laid out by the Western Town Lot Company in 1889, and was named from the Wadi Halfa in Egypt. The Egyptian name is also spelled Halfai by travelers on the Nile.

Hanford, Cerro Gordo County, Iowa, was named for Hanford McNider a son of C. H. McNider the president of the First National Bank of Mason City, Iowa.

Hanlontown, Worth County, Iowa, was named for James Hanlon of Mason City, Iowa, who was the original owner of the town site.

Hanover, Rock County, Wisconsin. The original name was "Bass Creek." It was changed by John Higgins, the owner of the town site, to honor many of his neighbors who had emigrated from Hanover, in Germany.

Harcourt, Webster County, Iowa, was named by an admirer of the British statesman of this name. It was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1881.

Hardwood, Dickinson County, Michigan. The name was taken from a long established postoffice of the vicinity. That was named because it was located in a dense hardwood forest.

Harlan, Shelby County, Iowa, was named for United States Senator Harlan of Iowa. It was laid out and made the county seat in April, 1859.

Harlem, Winnebago County, Illinois, was named from Harlem, in New York State, for the curious reason that that Harlem was six miles from New York City, and this is six miles from Rockford, Ill.

Harris, Menominee County, Michigan, was named for M. B. Harris, a merchant and shipper of forest products, who lived here when the town was located.

Harrison, Sioux County, Nebraska. The town was first named Bowen for John S. Bowen of Blair, Neb., but by vote of the citizens, the name was changed to Harrison in honor of Benjamin Harrison, president of the United States.

Harrison, Lincoln County, Wisconsin. It was originally called Mitchell for an old settler, but the name was changed to honor ex-President Benjamin Harrison.

Marquette and Joliet visited this point in May, 1673, wh was Mackinac to discover the Mississippi River, and which of the June 17, 1673. From that day on, the location of the allowed was a meeting point for Indian and missionary and trad was platted, it was believed by its founders that it wou ee, an of the west. People flocked to it from all quarters, and for the in "corner lots" followed. Even the far-seeing and w record is was caught by the "boom" and invested much money was built by the United States on the west bank ley, long named Fort Howard (See Fort Howard in this Railway Grosielliers found Winnebago Indians on or near and say that they were called *Puants*, or in Engl ied to this the bay "was named *Baie de puants* from these St here. built a hotel here and called it The Astor Hous first railroad Astor was platted by J. J. Astor but opposing pla sity in Camcations were called Navarino from the place in Harvard, who of the platters. All these were finally consolida

Green Bay Junction, Brown County, Wisconsin, was Harvard uniness of the city of Green Bay. It is really a p ated as a hotel

Green Lake, Green Lake County, Wisconsin, was The French called it *Lac Verde*, the white of Fairbury merely Anglicized it. The main village is getting the railroad and is called Dartford. It was named by and in the county. Mr. Dart also named Montell LaBarin from County.

Greenville, Outagamie County, Wisconsin, wa John Easton, at that the township.

Gresham, York County, Nebraska, was platte it from the city pany in 1887, and was named by George in Cuba. once a United States cabinet officer and Blunt, then chief who won immortality in

Gridley, Emmet County, Iowa, was platte Lot Company in 1882. cause of a nearby hill that was crowne in 1899 by the Western Town Lot C home of and to honor ley by the railway company for wn was platted by the land owner of Bloomington, Ill.

Grimms, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin, the original owner of the property owner nearby.

Gross Park, Cook County, Illinois, the Pioneer Town Site original owner of the town site. early day much hay was

Groton, Brown County, South Dakot springs; around these was named from a place in Eng throp, whose name headed the from the fact that when from the Massachusetts gove covered with hazel (Corylus Groton, Mass.

Guckeen, Faribault, County, Min the great growth of the hazel by the Western Town Lot Co inity. Before this name was the village to honor an old for an early settler here.

Guernse ick County, from the township, and that set hin. It wa of the town site, from the

church tune "Hebron." The original name given to the station by the railway company was Mead for the above named H. W. Mead. The tune name came from a place in Palestine.

Heckman, Lyon County, Minnesota, was named for a once well-known dining car superintendent.

Hecla, Brown County, South Dakota, was named after the volcano Hecla of Iceland. The town was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1886.

Helena, Marquette County, Michigan, was named for his wife by S. C. Baldwin, superintendent of the railroad.

Helenville, Jefferson County, Wisconsin. The original name was Bullwinkle, the name of the original owner of the town site; it was changed by him to honor Helen, his wife.

Helps, Menominee County, Michigan, was named for Arthur Helps, an English writer.

Hematite, Florence County, Wisconsin, was named from the Hematite iron ore that was plentiful hereabouts.

Henderson, York County, Nebraska, was located by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1887. It was named for Daniel Henderson, one of the first settlers in the county. The township in which the village lies was also named for Daniel Henderson.

Hendricks, Lincoln County, Minnesota, was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1900, and was named for the Indiana statesman and once Democratic candidate for the United States vice presidency.

Henrietta, DeKalb County, Illinois, was named for the wife of Washington Hesing of the "Staats Zeitung," a newspaper of Chicago, he having promised the citizens to give a bell for the town hall or for the first church when built.

Henry, Codington County, South Dakota, was named by and for J. E. Henry, the first settler in the vicinity. It was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1882.

Herbert, Boone County, Illinois, was named for his son Herbert by Daniel D. Bathrick.

Hermansville, Menominee County, Michigan, was named for his son Herman by C. J. L. Meyer, owner of the townsite.

Hermosa, Custer County, South Dakota, is a descriptive name from the Spanish word meaning "beautiful." It was located and named by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1886.

Herring, Sac County, Iowa, was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1899 under the name of Weed, which in 1901 was changed to the present name to honor an old settler of the vicinity.

Herrick, Gregory County, South Dakota, was named for Samuel Herrick (a nephew of ex-Gov. Hon. Myron T. Herrick, of Cleveland, Ohio), who was instrumental in getting the Indian reservation opened to settlement. The place was named to honor him for that work.

Hetland, Kingsbury County, South Dakota, was named for John M. Hetland who settled in this county in 1877. He was from Hetlandin Norway, and as is common, he took for his surname the name of his native village.

Highland Park, Lake County, Illinois. Was named by the Port Clinton Land Company, the proprietors of the original town site, because of its high elevation above the lake, and because it was located in a natural park.

Highmore, Hyde County, South Dakota, was so named because it was located on the highest ground in South Dakota between the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers.

High Ridge, Cook County, Illinois, was a descriptive name made from the situation of the town site on a high ridge.

Highwood, Lake County, Illinois, was named by Rev. W. W. Evarts, because of its elevation above the lake, and because of the great height of the trees about the location.

Hiles, Forest County, Wisconsin, was named for F. P. Hiles, of Milwaukee, Wis., and of the Foster-Whitman Lumber Company, who had large lumber interests here when the place was established.

Hillside, Washington County, Nebraska, was so named because it was descriptive of the locality; the site being on the top of the grade where the waters divide between the Papillion River and the waters going directly into the Missouri River.

Hitchcock, Beadle County, South Dakota, was named for C. S. Hitchcock, the owner of the lands adjacent to the station. It was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1881. At times the place was called Clarkville from an early settler named Clark, and Altoona, from the city in Pennsylvania.

Holabird, Hyde County, South Dakota, was named by Henry C. Wicker, (who, when the town was established, was an officer of the Chicago and North Western Railway), for his wife's family name. She was Louise Holabird, the daughter of William S. Holabird, once a lawyer of Winnsted, Conn., and lieutenant governor of the state; and afterwards engaged in railroad building in Indiana and other western states.

Holidays, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin, was named for Benj. Holliday, who owned the land through which the railroad ran at this point.

Holstein, Ida County, Iowa, was named at the request of many settlers nearby, who emigrated from Holstein, in Germany.

Honey Creek, Pottawatomie County, Iowa, was named from the creek near the station; this was named by the early settlers thereon, because of the many wild bees that in an early day were found there.

Hooker, Turner County, South Dakota, was located by the Western Town Lot Company, in 1894, and was named for John Hooker, an early settler who lived here before the town was located.

Hooper, Dodge County, Nebraska, was named for Hon. Samuel Hooper of Boston, Mass., a banker and prominent member of congress during the War of the Rebellion.

Hortonville, Outagamie County, Wisconsin, was named for Alonzo E. Horton, an early settler, and the founder of the present city of San Diego, California.

Hot Springs, Fall River County, South Dakota, was named from the famous springs at this place. The Sioux Indians who roamed around this part of Dakota, used these springs for their medicinal virtues. They called the springs or place *minne-ka-tah,* "the water that boils." The present name of the village is a transliteration of the Indian name.

Hudson, Fremont County, Wyoming. This place was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company and was named "Atla," which is a Sioux Indian word and means "swift water" or "swiftly running water." The company

finally changed the name to Hudson in honor of John T. Hudson, an old settler and once the owner of the land on which the town is now located. He was a member of the Wyoming legislature and a county commissioner.

Houghton, Brown County, South Dakota, was named for C. W. Houghton, of Columbia, S. D., who owned the land on which this station was established. It was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1886.

Houles, Menominee County, Michigan, was named for A. Houles, an employe of the railroad that runs through this place.

Houston, York County, Nebraska, was located by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1887, and was named for Joseph D. Houston, one of the earliest settlers in the county, and who lived near this town site.

Howells, Colfax County, Nebraska, was located by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1886 , and was named by P. E. Hall of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, for J. S. Howell, a prominent citizen of Colfax County; the letter "s" was added for euphony by Mr. Hall. Attempts were made to name the town Bagnersville and Buschville, but they failed.

Hubbard Woods, Cook County, Illinois, was named Lakeside by David Gage, of Chicago fame, in 1870, because of its location on the shore of Lake Michigan. Before this name was used the place was called Taylorsport, and was so named for the Taylor family, who were its earliest settlers. It was recently renamed "Hubbard Woods" for Gurdon S. Hubbard, who once owned the location.

Hubbard, Hardin County, Iowa, was named in honor of Judge N. M. Hubbard, the noted jurisconsult of Cedar Rapids, Iowa. It was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1880.

Hull's Crossing, Sheboygan County, Wisconsin, was named for J. D. Hull, the owner of the land on which the station was established.

Humphreys, Platte County, Nebraska, was named for Gen. A. A. Humphrey, chief engineer of the United States Army.

Hunting, Shawano County, Wisconsin, was so named because there was much game in the vicinity, that allowed successful "hunting" hereabouts. It also happened that a nearby land owner had this name, and hence the place had two reasons for its name.

Huntley, McHenry County, Illinois, was named by John B. Turner for T. S. Huntley, an early settler who owned the land on which the station was established.

Hughes, Hardin County, Iowa, was named for H. M. Hughes, superintendent of a part of the Chicago and North Western Railway lines in Iowa.

Hurley, Turner County, South Dakota, was named for R. E. Hurley, an accomplished civil engineer, who was employed on the construction of the railroad here. It was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1883.

Hurley, Iron County, Wisconsin, was platted by the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railway in 1885, and was named for Judge M. A. Hurley, a lawyer of Wausau, Wisconsin, and a prominent iron ore operator, who with Plummer, Silverthorn and Ryan organized iron ore mining companies here.

Huron, Beadle County, South Dakota, was named for the "Huron" Indians; whether the word is French or Indian is not known, nor is its real meaning known. It however is believed to be a corruption of the French word *hure* that was given to a tribe of Indians by the French, the word meaning

"wild boar," and was given these Indians on account of their wild and unkempt appearance. The town was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1880.

Hylas, Menominee County, Michigan. This name was taken from a dictionary of mythology. Hyla is the specific name of the "tree frog" or "tree toad" and that also was thought of when the station was named.

Ida Grove, Ida County, Iowa; the grove was named by Mrs. J. H. Moorehead, wife of the first settler. The county was named from Mount Ida in Greece and was suggested by Eliphalet Price, once a prominent politician of Iowa. The town was officially named by P. E. Hall of Cedar Rapids.

Imogene, Martin County, Minnesota, was platted and named Cardona by the Western Town Lot Company in 1900. The postoffice was named Imogene and the station name ultimately followed that. The name Imogene was taken from the name of the heroine of a well known poem.

Indian Town, Menominee County, Michigan, was named from an unnamed Indian settlement that existed here when the railroad was built.

Inez, Converse County, Wyoming, was named for Inez Richards, a daughter of DeForest Richards, afterwards governor of Wyoming, and a prominent "cattle man."

Ingalls, Menominee County, Michigan, was named by Louis Dobear, for Judge E. S. Ingalls of Menominee, Michigan, who owned much land in the vicinity.

Inland, Clay County, Nebraska. The name is merely fanciful, and was used as it is supposed to represent the locality, as being inland and not on a coast.

Inman, Holt County, Nebraska, was located by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1881, and was named from Inman's Grove, that was nearby. The grove was named by and for William Inman, an early settler.

Interior, Ontonagon County, Michigan, was named for the Interior Lumber Company. That was so named because it was inland, and not on the lake shore.

Ipswich, LaFayette County, Wisconsin, was named by C. C. Wheeler and John Patterson, jointly, from Ipswich, Mass., and Ipswich, in England.

Ireton, Sioux County, Iowa, was named in honor of Gen. Henry Ireton, the son-in-law of Oliver Cromwell and one of his great soldiers. It was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1882.

Iron Mountain, Dickinson County, Michigan, was named by Joseph Fleishiem for a nearby "mountain" of iron ore.

Iron River, Iron County, Michigan, was named from the river, and that was named because of the outcropping of iron ore on its banks.

Ironwood, Gogebic County, Michigan, was platted by the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railway in 1885. The name was built up from "iron" and "wood," the only two products that were abundant here when the town was started.

Iroquois, Kingsbury County, South Dakota, was named from the French name of the Indian Confederacy of the six Nations. The word is said to be from *hiro,* "I have said," and *koue* a vocable that expresses joy or sorrow, according to the rapidity with which it is pronounced. It was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1880.

Iowa Falls, Hardin County, Iowa. This place was named from the nearby falls in the Iowa River.

Irvine, Converse County, Wyoming, was named for "Billy" Irvine, a prominent "cattle man" of Wyoming, who owned a large cattle ranch near this place when the town site was named.

Irving, Benton County, Iowa, was named by Levi Marsh in 1854, for Washington Irving, the American author.

Irving Park, Cook County, Illinois, was named for Washington Irving. At one time it was called Irvington, but later it was changed to its present form.

Irvington, Kossuth County, Iowa, was named from the township by J. R. Armstrong, an old settler, and that was named for Washington Irving. The town was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1881.

Irvington, Douglas County, Nebraska, was named by Frank Hibbard from Irvington, New York, the home (Sunnyside) of Washington Irving, the noted American writer.

Irwin, Shelby County, Iowa, was named for E. W. Irwin, the original owner of the town site. It was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1881.

Irwin, Cherry County, Nebraska, was named for Bennett Irwin, who was once foreman on Newman's Cattle Ranch, and afterwards a prominent citizen and "cattleman" of Gordon, Nebraska.

Ishpeming, Marquette County, Michigan, was named by Captain G. S. Johnson, one of the original owners of the town site on the suggestion of Samuel P. Ely and Peter White. The word is derived from an Indian word meaning "a place high up" if not "of Heaven," or its equivalent. E. M. Haines in his American Indian says " the word is Ojibway for Heaven." The appropriateness of the name comes from the fact that it is on the highest ground between Lake Superior and Lake Michigan. From the town can be seen the waters of Carp river flowing into Lake Superior and Escanaba river flowing into Lake Michigan.

Ivanhoe, Lincoln County, Minnesota, was named from Ivanhoe, one of Sir Walter Scott's novels. It was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1900. Before it was given its present name it was called Wilno, a corruption of the name of Wilna, a place in Russia.

Ives, Racine County, Wisconsin, was named for a business man of the vicinity.

Jackson, Washington County, Wisconsin, was named for President Andrew Jackson.

Janesville, Waseca County, Minnesota. The original name was Empire, but in an early day J. W. Hosmer platted an addition to the original plat and named it Jane for Mrs. Jane Sprague, and then by general consent of the villagers, the Jane was enlarged by adding to it "ville" and Janesville resulted and was accepted as the name for the whole village.

Janesville, Rock County, Wisconsin, was named for Henry F. Janes, who settled here in 1836. At various times the place was called Wisconsin City and Rockport, but the dispute was settled by territorial legislation in favor of the present name.

Jefferson, Greene County, Iowa. The original name was New Jefferson for Thomas Jefferson, president of the United States, but to prevent confusion, the word "New" was dropped by the general postoffice department, and this practice was accepted and adopted by the citizens of the village.

Jefferson, Jefferson County, Wisconsin, was named by Perry H. Smith, an early railroad officer in Wisconsin for President Thomas Jefferson of Virginia.

Jefferson Junction, Jefferson County, Wisconsin, was named because of its relative location to the village of Jefferson.

Jefferson Park, Cook County, Illinois. The earlier name of the village was "Plank road," and it was so named because the railroad here crossed one of the plank toll roads, that in an early day was common in the state. The name was changed to help along real estate speculation in the place.

Jeffris, Lincoln County, Wisconsin, was named for James K. Jeffris, of Janesville, Wisconsin, by David K. Jeffris, the founder of the place. Its postoffice is Bundy, and was named for McG. Bundy of Grand Rapids, Michigan, who had large timber interests here.

Jewell Junction, Hamilton County, Iowa, was named by and for D. T. Jewell, the original owner of the town site. It was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1880. The town was formerly called "Calahan" for James Calahan, a prominent banker and citizen of Des Moines, Iowa and a large land owner in many parts of that state.

Johnson's Creek, Jefferson County, Wisconsin, was named from a nearby creek. The creek was named for Timothy Johnson, the first settler on the creek. The station was first called Belleville for an old settler, but in 1872 it was found that priority of settlement should be given to Mr. Johnson, and hence the name was changed to honor him.

Johnstown, Brown County, Nebraska, was located by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1883 and was named for John Berry, a frontiersman and half owner of the town site.

Joice, Worth County, Iowa, was named for R. M. Joice a prominent banker of the vicinity.

Jordan, Boone County, Iowa, was originally called Midway, from its relation to the towns on each side of it. Its present name is from the River Jordan in Palestine.

Judson, Blue Earth County, Minnesota, was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1900, and was named for the oldest settler in the township.

Juneau, Dodge County, Wisconsin, was named for Solomon Juneau, the French trader, who founded Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Juneau, the commercial capital of Alaska, was located in 1880 by Joseph Juneau and Richard Harris. It was first named Pilzbury and then Rockwell for early settlers and then Harrisburg for the above named Richard Harris. In May, 1882, the citizens of the place changed the name to Juneau to honor the above named Joseph Juneau. His body lies in the cemetery of this city. The children of the place begged enough money to enclose his grave with an iron fence and to erect a tablet to his memory. This Joseph Juneau was a son of Solomon Juneau, the founder of Milwaukee, Wis., for whom the county and village of Juneau, Wis., were named. Thus father and son were founders of commercial cities more than 4,000 miles apart!

Kampeska, Codington County, South Dakota. Its first name was Lake Kampeska, and was named from an adjoining lake. That name was dropped on the suggestion of S. S. Parke of Bloomington, Ills., and Vera was substi-

tuted. This name was from Vera, a town in Illinois (which was named for Augusto Vera the Italian philosopher). That was ultimately dropped and the present name substituted. The word *Kampeska* is Sioux Indian, and means "bright and shining," "like a shell or glass"; Chinaware, for instance, is called *ka-mpe-ska* by the Sioux Indians. The town was platted under the name of Vera, by the Western Town Lot Company in 1883. The Sioux River was called by the Sioux Indians *Tchankas-an-data*, and at one time by the traders and trappers it was called Calumet river. The Big Sioux river, as it is now called, is the outlet of Lake Kampeska.

Kamrar, Hamilton County, Iowa ,was named for Judge J. M. Kamrar, a prominent lawyer of the vicinity. It was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1881.

Kasota, Lesueur County, Minnesota, was named by A. P. Buell, who platted the town in 1853. It was named from an adjoining prairie. The name is an Indian word meaning "cleared," "cleared up," or "a sky clear from clouds."

Kasson, Dodge County Minnesota, was named for J. H. Kasson, owner of the original town site.

Kaukauna, Outgamie County, Wisconsin. *Kaukana* is an Indian word and in various dialects means, "portage," "long portage," "place where pickerel are caught" and "place of pike."

Keeline, Converse County, Wyoming, was named for George A. Keeline of Council Bluffs, Iowa, who was largely interested in the cattle business in this vicinity.

Kelley, Story County, Iowa, was named for J. T. Kelly, the original owner of the town site. It was once and for a short time called Hubbell for a railroad contractor, but on the establishment of the station, the town was given its present name. The present spelling of the name was devised by the general postoffice department.

Kellner, Portage County, Wisconsin, was named from Kellnerville, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin, which was named for John Kellner, an early settler there.

Kelly, Marathon County, Wisconsin, was named for Nathaniel Kelly, prominent in business in Wausau, Wisconsin.

Kempster, Langlade County, Wisconsin, was named for Dr. Kempster of the Northern State Hospital for the Insane.

Kendalls, Monroe County, Wisconsin, was named by W. D. Medbury, the original owner of the town site for L. G. Kendall, a farmer from whom the land for the town site was purchased.

Kenilworth, Cook County, Illinois, was named by N. K. Fairbank, of Chicago, from the place in England.

Kennard, Washington County, Nebraska, was named for Thomas P. Kennard, once Secretary of State for Nebraska, and a banker at Lincoln, Nebraska.

Kenosha, Kenosha County, Wisconsin. This name is Indian and means "fish," "pike," "pickerel," or "the place where fish are plentiful."

Kesley, Butler County, Iowa, was named for Kesley Green a prominent farmer of the vicinity.

Kew, Menominee County, Michigan, was named by W. B. Linsley, a lover of flowers, from the celebrated Kew Botanical Gardens near London, England.

Kewaskum, Washington County, Wisconsin, was named by Jesse Meyers for an Indian Chief who had his camp here in 1850. The word means "returning track," or "going on the back track," "retracing his footsteps."

Kiester, Faribault County, Minnesota, was named for Judge J. A. Kiester of Blue Earth, Minnesota, where he located in 1857, and was a prominent man up to his death in 1905. He was county judge, county surveyor and state senator, and was otherwise prominent in that part of the state.

Kimball, Iron County, Wisconsin, was named for ex-Congressman Kimball of Pine River, Waushara County, Wisconsin.

Kimberly, Outagamie County, Wisconsin, was named for the Kimberly Clark Company, paper manufacturers here.

King, Dickinson County, Michigan, was named for Henry W. King, once, and for a long time a prominent and respected merchant of Chicago.

Kingsley, Plymouth County, Iowa, was named for Henry W. Kingsley who sold the land for the town site to the Blair Town Lot and Land Company, that laid out the town site. The earliest settlement here was called "Quorn."

Kingston, Oconto County, Wisconsin, was named by the Kingston family who lived here, from Kingston in the Island of Jamaica, "because a party interested in this village had been much alarmed by the island city which he had recently visited."

Kirkman, Shelby County, Iowa, was named for M. M. Kirkman, an officer of the railroad company. It was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1880.

Kirkwood, Sauk County, Wisconsin, was named by and for N. C. and Timothy Kirk, owners of the land on which the town is located. They owned a vineyard and made wine here. It is believed they were the first people to make grape wine in the state of Wisconsin.

Kiron, Crawford County, Iowa, was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1899, and was named by A. Norelius, who had an interest in the place, from Kiron in Manchuria, in China.

Klevenville, Dane County, Wisconsin, was named by and for Iver Kleven an early settler. Originally the place was named Pine Bluff.

Kloman, Menominee County, Michigan, was named for Andrew Kloman of Pittsburg, Pa., the owner of charcoal kilns at this place and an iron ore operator.

Koepenick, Langlade County, Wisconsin, was named for E. S. Koepenick, its earliest settler and a sawmill owner and operator of the vicinity.

Koshkonong, Rock County, Wisconsin. The name is an Indian word of doubtful meaning, possibly having reference of *kosh-kosh* "a hog." The name of the town came from that of the lake; the early settlers asserted it meant "the lake we live on."

Kranzburg, Codington County, South Dakota, was named in honor of the four brothers Kranz, who were the earliest settlers here. It was platted by the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Campany in 1879.

La Crosse, La Crosse County, Wisconsin. This is a French name that was given to the locality because before its settlement by the French it was a favorite place for ball playing by Indians, the game being called by the French, "*la crosse.*" An unauthenticated legend claimed the name came from the French *La Croix,* from a cross erected over the grave of a missionary murdered here by the Indians.

Lac du Flambeau, Vilas County, Michigan, was named from the lake. The lake was named by the early French traders, because the Indians around the lake were in the habit of carrying torches while spearing fish in the lake at night. The words mean "torch lake," or "lake of the torch."

Ladd, Bureau County, Illinois, was named for Amos Ladd, an early settler.

Ladoga, Alger County, Michigan, was named from the largest lake in Europe.

La Fox, Kane County, Illinois, was named in 1866 from the Fox river. The earliest name of the town was Kane, which was named from the county. The county was named for Elias Kent Kane, U. S. Senator for Illinois, 1824-1835.

Lake Benton, Lincoln County, Minnesota, was named from the lake on which it is located. The lake was named by John C. Fremont, for his father-in-law, United States Senator Thomas H. Benton of Missouri. The town was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1879. Fremont and Nicolett explored this territory and named many of its lakes and streams in 1838-9.

Lake Bluff, Lake County, Illinois, was named from the Methodist Campmeeting ground east of the station. The camp ground was named from the high bluff shores of Lake Michigan at this place, and on which the meetings were held. The original name of the station was Rockland.

Long Lake, Forest County, Wisconsin, was named from a nearby lake. That was so named, because it was very long as compared with its width and because it is much longer than other lake in the vicinity.

Leyden, Rock County, Wisconsin, was named from the town in the Netherlands, the refuge of the Pilgrim Fathers, before their emigration to America.

Lake City, Calhoun County, Iowa, was so named from Lake Creek which flows from the Twin Lakes and which nearly surrounds the town site. It was laid out by the Western Town Lot Company in 1885. The creek was named from the fact that it flowed from a lake.

Lake Forest, Lake County, Illinois, was named by W. H. Ferry, because the town site was established in a forest that extended to Lake Michigan.

Lake Geneva, Walworth County, Wisconsin, was named from the lake. The lake was named from its alleged resemblance to Lake Geneva in Switzerland. By the Indians it was called *muck suck* or "*Bigfoot's lake,*" for "Bigfoot" an Indian chief. The French called it *grospied,* being a literal translation of the Indian name. The Indian "Big Foot" also gave his name to a large prairie near this lake.

Lake Mills, Jefferson County, Wisconsin. In an early day, Joseph Keyes built mills on the outlet of the lake, and when a village grew around the mills, the question of a name for the place was discussed. At a public meeting called to name the village, Mr. Keyes suggested the present name, when he pointed to the lake and to the mills and said "Here is the lake and there are the mills" and the suggestion was adopted. Years afterwards some women of the place induced the people to adopt as the name for the village the word Teyranena, and that became the name, but finally the Legislature by an act, restored the name to its original and present form. The village is on the shore of Rock Lake, which was the source of power for the mills.

Lake Mills, Winnebago County, Iowa, was named by S. D. Wadsworth and C. D. Smith, because a mill had been built here on the edge of the lake, that then came up to the mill site. At one time the place was called Slaunsville and that was supposed to describe the originally swampy surroundings.

Lake Preston, Kingsbury County, South Dakota. The first name given to the Village was Preston, but it was finally given its present form. It was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1881 and was named for the nearby lake. The lake was named by John C. Fremont and J. N. Nicolett, who discovered it, for United States Senator and Governor Preston of South Carolina.

Lake Shore Junction, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin, was so named because it was the junction of two lines of railroad that diverged here, one running close along the lake shore, and the other more inland.

Lake View, Sac County, Iowa, was so named becouse from its site a full view of Wall Lake could be had; it is at the head of this lake. The village was formerly called Fletcher for an old settler.

Lamberton, Redwood County, Minnesota, was named for H. W. Lamberton, an early officer of the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Company. He died in 1906.

Lakewood, Oconto County, Wisconsin, was laid out by the Western Town Lot Company in 1897 and was so named from an unnamed lake in the nearby woods.

Lakonta, Mahaska County, Iowa, was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1900. The name is an Iowa Indian word meaning a blacksmith. The name was suggested by Congressman J. F. Lacey of Oskaloosa, Iowa.

Lake Elizabeth, Kenosha County, Wisconsin, one of the celebrated Southern Wisconsin lakes. It was named for Elizabeth Barrett Browning, the noted English poetess.

LaMoille, Marshall County, Iowa, was named by Isaac B. Howe, from the La-Moille River in Vermont, in honor of his friend J. L. Stevens who lived on the bank of this Vermont river.

Lancaster, Grant County, Wisconsin, was named from the city in Pennsylvania by G. M. Pierce an early settler, who in 1836 moved here from the Pennsylvania city.

Langley, Bureau County, Illinois, was named from a village of this name in South Carolina; that place was named from a place (Langley Parish) in England.

Laona, Forest County, Wisconsin, was platted by the Railway Company in 1899. The name was intended for Leona, the given name of a daughter of Norman Johnson, a local business man, but in making out the legal papers needed under the law, it was misspelled, and the present form was used.

Lander, Fremont County, Wyoming. This town was platted many years ago and was named for General F. W. Lander of the United States Army.

Larch, Delta County, Michigan, was named from the American Larch, Tamarack, (*Larix laricina*) that abounded here when the place was established.

Larsen, Winnebago County, Wisconsin, was named for Philip Larsen, who built the first store building in the village.

La Salle Junction, Bureau County, Illinois, was named because it is at the point where a junction is formed with another railroad that runs to the City of LaSalle. LaSalle was named for Rene Robert Cavalier, Sieur, de La Salle, the French explorer, who probably was the first white man to see the locality, as he discovered the Illinois river in 1670.

Lathrop, Delta County, Michigan, was named for Azel Lathrop, the original owner of the town site. It previously had been called Centerville, because it was half way between Escanaba and Negaunee.

Lathrop Avenue, Cook County, Illinois, was named in honor of Bryon Lathrop who owned property nearby.

Laurens, Pocahontas County, Iowa, was named for the Laurens mentioned in Motley's History of the United Netherlands. It was laid out by the Western Town Lot Company in 1882.

LaValle, Sauk County, Wisconsin, was named by B. S. Barney, J. F. Hamlin or early settlers from the French for "the valley."

Lawn Hill, Hardin County, Iowa, was formerly called New Providence. The present name is merely fanciful. It was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1880.

Lawrence, McHenry County, Illinois, was named for and by Lawrence Bigsby, the original owner of the town site.

Lawton, Woodbury County, Iowa, was laid out in 1901 by the Western Town Lot Company, and was named by J. C. Law from Lawton, Michigan, whence he had emigrated. That place was named for Nathaniel Lawton, an old settler of the vicinity.

Layton Park, Milwaukee Wisconsin, was named for a prominent citizen of Milwaukee, Wis., who had done much for that city.

Lead, Lawrence County, South Dakota, was named for the "leads" or "lodes" of mineral bearing rock found in the vicinity. It formerly was called Lead City, but when it was incorporated, the "City" was dropped from the title.

Leaper, Dickinson County, Michigan. This place was named for a pioneer merchant and "jobber" at this point.

Lebanon, Potter County, South Dakota, was plated 1887 by the Pioneer Town Site Company, and named Webb for a prominent capitalist of New York City. By his request the name was changed and named from Lebanon in New York, that was named from the mountains in Syria.

Ledyard, Kossuth County, Iowa, was named by Professor Knapp of the Iowa Agricultural College, who was a land owner at this place. It was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1884.

Le Grand, Marshall County, Iowa, was named by and for Le Grande Byington of Iowa City, who owned and platted the town site.

Leigh, Colfax County, Nebraska, was platted in 1886, by the Pioneer Town Site Company, and was named by A. M. Walling from his wife's maiden name. He was the first postmaster of the village.

Lena, Goodhue County, Minnesota, was named for the wife of John Lee, a hotel keeper in an early day.

Lenox, Oneida County, Wisconsin, was named from Lenox, Massachusetts. That town was named from the family name of the Duke of Richmond, who was the English Secretary of State when the town in Massachusetts was established.

Leslie, LaFayette County, Wisconsin. The first name was Grand View, because of its sightly situation. The name was changed to Leslie for his son, by M. Y. Johnson, who purchased the town site. For many years the place was called Belmont, and was so named from three shapely mounds nearby that the early French travelers called *belles montes.* For some time this place was the territorial capital.

Lewiston, Winona County, Minnesota, was named in 1873 for S. J. Lewis an early settler. It was in 1885 named New Boston by W. H. Dwight, who had emigrated from Boston, Mass. It held that name until the present name was adopted. Mr. Dwight was its first post master.

Liberty, Grant County, Wisconsin, was named from the township, and that was named from the sentiment of the American people.

Lime, Blue Earth County, Minnesota, was so named because of the abundance of limestone in the vicinity.

Lime Kilns, Ozaukee County, Wisconsin, was named because there were many lime kilns for burning lime here when the village was located.

Limestone, Peoria County, Illinois, was named from the abundance of limestone in the vicinity, and from the location of a lime kiln near the town site.

Linnberg, Webster County, Iowa, was named from a nearby eminence (berg) on which grew many "Linden," "Linn," "Basswood," (*Tilia Americana*) trees, when the town was established.

Lincoln, Lancaster County, Nebraska, was named for Abraham Lincoln by the legislature of Nebraska. It was located and named as the site of the state capital. Previous to this action of the legislature a village called Lancaster, had been established here. That village was named for Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

Lindsay, Platte County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1886, and was named for the man on whose farm the town site was established.

Lindwerm, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin, was named for an early settler and owner of the land on which the town was platted.

Linn Grove, Buena Vista County, Iowa, was named because of its location in a grove of "Linden" (Bass wood) "Linn," (*Tilia Americana*) trees that grew here when the town was located.

Linwood, Butler County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1887 and was named from a grove of "Linn," "Linden," "Basswood," (*Tilia Americana*) that had been planted nearby by an early settler.

Lisbon, Linn County, Iowa, was named from Lisbon, in Portugal, by John E. Kurtz, the first settler here.

Little Chute, Outagamie County, Wisconsin, was named from the early French name for Fox River "*Riviere des Chutes,*" "River of the Falls." Their name for this specific place was "*la petite chutes,*" "The Little Falls."

Little Lake, Marquette County, Michigan, was named from the lake nearby. It was once called Forsythe, for an early settler, but thirty-five years ago, the name was changed to Litle Lake by Isaac Johnson, who built a sawmill on the lake.

Little Rapids, Brown County, Wisconsin, was named from a post office that had been established here long before a railroad reached the place. The

post office was named from the rapids in a nearby stream. The place was once called "Little Kaukauna," Kaukauna means "pike," "pickerel," "portage."

Little Saumico, Oconto County, Wisconsin, was named from the river. The name is from the Indian, *O-sa-wa-mick-kong* "yellow beaver," or the "yellow widened place." The post office was for a time called Grosse, from the Grosse family of the place, but was finally made uniform with the town and railroad station.

Livingston, Grant County, Wisconsin, was named by Thomas Watson, for Hugh Livingston, who owned the land where the village is located, and who was helpful in getting the railroad built through the locality.

Lodi, Columbia County, Wisconsin, was named Lodi by J. H. Palmer, the owner of the town site, from the bridge or place made celebrated by Napoleon's victory.

Logan, Harrison County, Iowa, was named by E. B. Talcott for General John A. Logan. The original name was Boyer Falls from a nearby rapids in the Boyer River. The town was laid out in 1867.

Lohrville, Calhoun County, Iowa, was named for Jacob A. Lohr, the original owner of the town site. It was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1867.

Lombard, Dupage County, Illinois,. The original name was Babcock's Grove, and was so named by and for a Mr. Babcock, the original owner of the town site. The present name came from Josiah L. Lombard, who in 1868 purchased most of the land in this vicinity.

London, Dane County, Wisconsin, was named by early settlers from London, England.

Lone Rock, Kossuth County, Iowa, was platted in 1899 by the Western Town Lot Company, and was named from a single (lone) rock, found on the town site when it was platted.

Long Point, Tama County, Iowa. The name is a transliteration of the Indian name. They so called it on account of a long point of land that projected into the Iowa River near this village.

Long Pine, Brown County, Nebraska, was laid out in 1884 by the Pioneer Town Site Company and was named from the nearby river. The river was named from the pine trees that grew along it. The main river is known as Pine Creek, and its two branches as Long Pine and Short Pine respectively.

Loretto, Boone County, Nebraska, was named from the city in Italy. It was previously called Loran for Loran Clark, of Albion, Nebraska.

Loretto, Dickinson County, Michigan, was laid out in 1887, and named from the city in Italy.

Lost Spring, Converse County, Wyoming, was named from a spring at the head of Lost reek, which is near the village. The stream was so named because it sank out of sight at places and was "lost" to sight.

Loveland, Pottawatomie County, Iowa, was named by and for E. Loveland, the original settler, owner of the townsite, and locator of "Loveland's Mills," of the early days of Western Iowa.

Lowden, Cedar County, Iowa, is a transliteration of Louden of Loudenville, Ohio, and was given by Thomas Shearer, the owner of the town site, who had moved from Loudenville, Ohio.

Low Moor, Clinton County, Iowa, was named from the mill or place where the rails were made that were laid through this place when the railroad was first built.

Lucan, Redwood County, Minnesota, was laid out in 1902 by the Western Town Lot Company. The name of the post office is Rock. The town derived its name from Lucan near Dublin, Ireland.

Ludden, Dickey County, North Dakota, was named by Ogden Lovell, who owned a farm near the place for David Ludden, an early settler, who had conferred many favors on Mr. Lovell and the pioneers of the vicinity, during the perils that surrounded them from Indians and the rigors of the winters. It was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1886.

Lusk, Converse County, Wyoming, was named for Frank S. Lusk, the owner of the land on which the town site was located by him. He was a well known ranchman of Wyoming and subsequently a prominent railroad contractor.

Luverne, Kossuth County, Iowa, was platted in 1881, under the name of Whitman, for one of the officers of the Chicago and Northwestern Railway Company, by the Western Town Lot Company. A portion of the town was at one time called Vernon, but that was changed by the legislature of the state. The name Luverne came from Luverne in Rock County, Minnesota, and that was named for the daughter of one of the proprietors of the town site.

Luzerne, Benton County, Iowa, was named by Isaac B. Howe, the owner of the town site, from the place in Switzerland.

Lynch, Boyd County Nebraska, was named for J. A. Lynch, the oldest settler in the place.

Lyndhurst, Shawano County, Wisconsin. This name was made up for this place. It has no specific meaning

Lyons, Clinton County, Iowa, was named by early French missionaries because to them, of its fancied resemblance to the site of Lyons, in France. It was added to in 1837 by Elijah Buel, who previous had a store near the town just below Lyons that was called New York, and that eventually became Clinton. It was at this point that the first projected trans-Mississippi railroad bridge was to be erected. From the west end of that bridge all railroad trains were to depart for all points west of the river. The present name of the river is a corruption of the Algonquin Indian name *Meche-sebe.* Father Laval, an early missionary on the lower part of the river, corrupted the name to *Mich-is-pi;* he was followed by Father Labatt, also a missionary, who spelled it *Mis-is-pi,* he was followed by Father Jacques Marquette, who spelled it *Mis-sis-pi;* others followed with *Mis-siss-pi* until the purchase of Louisiana by the United States in 1803-4 when the present spelling was adopted; it has remained unchanged from that time to this.

Lytles, LaCrosse County, Wisconsin, was named for an early settler.

Madison, Dane County, Wisconsin, was named by Gov. Doty for James Madison, ex-president of the United States.

Magnolia, Rock County, Wisconsin, was named from the township and that was named indirectly for Dr. Pierre Magnol, the noted botanist, for whom a species of the Magnolia tree was named. The post office is called Cainville from the name of a resident family.

Malcolm, Langlade County, Wisconsin, was named by and for Malcolm Hutchinson, now (1907) living at Bryant, Wisconsin, and who was the first settler in what is now the village of Malcolm.

Malone, Clinton County, Iowa, was named from the place in New York state. The first station was called Ramessa, but when the buildings were burned, the station was moved to its present location and the name changed to Malone.

Malone, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin. The early name was St. Johns. The present name is given in honor of T. H. Malone, an officer of the first railroad that was built through the place.

Malta, DeKalb County, Illinois. The original name was Aetna, from Mount Aetna. The present name was taken from the Island in the Mediterranean Sea.

Malvern, Oneida County, Wisconsin, was named from the battle field in Virginia that is known as Malvern Hill.

Manchester, Kingsbury County, South Dakota, was named for a family of early settlers. It formerly was called Fairview, because of its outlook. It was located by the Western Town Lot Company in 1882.

Manitowish, Iron County, Wisconsin. This name is a corruption of the Chippewa Indian word *Man-i-do-wish,* meaning "evil spirit," and was first given the town site from the Manitowish River on which it is located.

Manitowoc, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin. A Wisconsin writer claims the word Manitowoc means Swarm of Spirits, but this undoubtedly is fiction. It is an Indian word, meaning "Spirit Land." Its basis is the Algonquin word or term, we write *Manitou,* which is merely a term of reverence applied to any object, literally a "spirit."

Manitowoc Junction, Brown County, Wisconsin, was named from its nearness and relation to the city of Manitowoc.

Mankato, Blue Earth County, Minnesota, was named from an Indian word, meaning "bule," or "blue earth," but more properly it means "green earth." It was named by Mrs. Hinkley, an early settler who spoke the Sioux language. The proper spelling of the name was *Mah-ka-to,* and was applied to the river on account of the color of its water.

Mankato Junction, Blue Earth County, Minnesota, was named from its nearness and relation to the city of Mankato.

Manilus, Bureau County, Illinois, was plated by the railway company in 1901, and was named from Manilus, New York, and that was named for the Roman general.

Manning, Carroll County, Iowa, was named for O. H. Manning, once Lieutenant Governor of Iowa. It was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1881.

Mansfield, Brown County, South Dakota, was named by and for John Mansfield, the original owner of the town site.

Mantorville, Dodge County, Minnesota. The first settlers in this county were three brothers, Peter, Riley and Frank Mantor; they settled on this town site in 1853. When the town was platted it was named for them.

Manville, Converse County, Wyoming, was named for H. S. Manville, the manager of the Converse Cattle Company, and afterwards and yet (1907) a prominent citizen of California.

Manyaska, Martin County, Minnesota, was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1899. The name is Sioux Indian, meaning "silver" or "money." Literally it means "white iron," *manza,* "iron" and *ska* "white." Some Indian scholars have claimed that the word means "many lakes."

Maple Park, Kane County, Illinois, was named from a grove of hard or sugar maple trees (*Acer saccharum*) nearby. Its original name was Lodi and it was named from the Napoleonic battlefield or its bridge.

Maple Ridge, Delta County, Michigan, was so named because of and from a nearby elevation that was heavily covered by sugar or hard maple (*Acer saccharum*) trees.

Maple River Junction, Carroll County, Iowa, was named from the nearby river. The river was named because of the groves of soft maple (*Acer saccharinum*) trees that lined its banks, when it was first known to the whites.

Mapleton, Monona County, Iowa, was named by W. H. Wilsey, from a heavy growth of soft maple (*Acer saccharinum*) trees growing on the banks of the nearby Maple river. The river took its name from the fact that it was lined with soft maple (*Acer saccharinum*) trees. Its first name was East Mapleton.

Maplewood, Cook County, Illinois, was named because of the great number of soft maple (*Acer saccharinum*) trees, that had been planted near here by the early settlers.

Maquoketa, Jackson County, Iowa, was named from the river, on the south bank of the south fork on which it is located. The word comes from the Iowa Indian and means "Bear River." The place was formerly called Springfield. This name was given it by J. E. Goodenow, who in 1838, moved here from New York State. The town was laid out in 1838 by J. E. Goodenow and named Springfield from the city in Vermont or Massachusetts. The name was changed to Maquoketa in 1844.

Maribel, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin, was named from some nearby medicinal springs. The waters of these springs are believed to be of great value in the treatment of certain diseases and their worth seems to be known far beyond their location. The name has no real significance, as it was manufactured for the springs.

Marathon, Buena Vista County, Iowa, was named from the battlefield in Greece.

Marengo, McHenry County, Illinois, was named from the historic battlefield in Italy. Before this name was given it, the village was called Pleasant Grove from a nearby grove of trees.

Marathon City, Marathon County, Wisconsin, was named from the battlefield in Greece.

Marenisco, Gogebic County, Michigan. This village was platted by the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railway Company. The name of this place was asserted by nearly every person who was asked about it, to be Indian, and if not fully Indian as it stands, then that it was based on Indian words, and by elision, corruption, transliteration, translation, or in some other way, had been constructed from an Indian base. It was asserted to have come from the Chippewa (Ojibway) Pottawatomie, Winnebago, Oneida, Sioux and other tongues, and still no person was able to definitely locate it. The most expert Indian scholars were applied to, and while all were certain the word came from the Indian, none could place its

parentage. Not less than one hundred letters were written by the compiler in his endeavor to find its origin and meaning, if it had any. At the end of this correspondence, which covered the entire northwest as well as parts of the east, and extended over a year, not a glimmer of definite information was procured. Every person whose attention was called to the case, with great good nature and courtesy, endeavored to find and supply the facts needed, but all failed, and in the end the problem was no nearer solution than it was when the search began.

By bare accident the compiler learned that Emmet H. Scott, of La Porte, Indiana, in an early day had owned a considerable tract of timber land in the vicinity where this town now stands. Mr. Scott was written to, and being in Italy, the letter followed him there, whence came the solution of the mystery!

As the principal land owner of the vicinity, Mr. Scott was asked to name the post office (when one came to be established) and while thinking of a suitable name, he happened to see his wife's name written out in full—Mary Relief Niles Scott. The thought came to him to manufacture a name *out of her name,* and thus honor her, and perhaps, as well mystify the generations to come! He took the letters "MA" from the Mary, "RE" from the Relief; the "NI" from the Niles and the "SCO" from the Scott, and putting them together he had the word, Ma-re-ni-sco, and the name for the post office and town, and the subject that had caused such a length of search and mass of correspondence.

It is needless to say the "mystery" connected with the origin and construction of the name, has for many years given Mr. Scott much amusement and satisfaction.

Marinette, Marinette County, Wisconsin, was named for Marinette Jacobs, the daughter of a semi-civilized Indian chief. The name is a composite of the names Marie Antoinette.

Marion, Waupaca County, Wisconsin, was named by B. F. Dorr for General Francis Marion of the Revolution.

Marna, Faribault County, Minnesota. This name is a corruption of Marne, the name of a province and a river in France.

Marshall, Lyon County, Minnesota, was named by Colonel James H. Howe, of Kenosha, Wisconsin, in honor of W. R. Marshall, governor of the state 1866-1870. It was platted by the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Company in 1872.

Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa, was named by the Iowa Town Lot and Land Company, from Marshall, Michigan, whence had come H. Anson, John Childs and others, who in 1853 laid out the town. The name was changed to its present form, as there already was a Marshall in Henry County, Iowa.

Marshfield, Wood County, Wisconsin. This place was named by John J. Marsh, of Haverhill, Massachusetts, for his uncle, Samuel Marsh. The land on which the town is located, was part of the lands granted by the United States to the Fox River Improvement Company for the purpose of establishing a waterway between Green Bay and the Mississippi River. Horatio Seymour, Ezra and A. B. Cornell, Erastus Corning and William Allen Butler, all of New York State and Samuel Marsh, of Massachusetts, were

among the original owners of the place. The legend that this place was named from Marshfield, the home of Daniel Webster, in Massachusetts, is a myth, propogated in very recent years. We are indebted to the Hon. W. H. Upham, ex-governor of Wisconsin, for the facts in this case. The Governor has been nearly a life-long resident and one of the most prominent business men of the place.

Martland, Fillmore County, Wisconsin. Was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1889 and named for Martland Danielson, an early settler of the place.

Mason City, Cerro Gordo County, Iowa. John B. Long in 1851 settled here and named his farm and the grove in which his home was built, "Masonic Grove," in honor of the Freemasons. He and others laid out a village and called it "Shiboleth," a word well known to Freemasons and readers of the Bible. In 1854 Mr. Long bought out his partners in the town site, and renamed it for his son, Mason Long. In 1855 the last part of the name was dropped and "City" substituted therefor.

Mastodon, Iron County, Michigan, was named from the Mastodon iron mine that was opened here. It was named because bones of an extinct mastodon were found when sinking the shaft for the mine.

Maurice, Sioux County, Iowa. Was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1882 and was named for Count Maurice of Nassau and Prince of Orange, son of William, the Silent, count of Holland, Nassau and Orange. Maurice succeeded his father and was one of the leaders for many years in the warfare with Spain.

Mayfair, Cook County, Illinois, was named from a novel in which this name is used to represent a supposed portion of London, England, and of the people who live in it. The original name of the town was Montrose and was named for the place in Scotland.

Maywood, Cook County, Illinois, was named by Colonel W. T. Nichols, one of the owners of the original town site, for his daughter "May." To this name he added "wood," because of the forest (woods) in this locality. The town was laid out by the Proviso Land Company. This was one of a very few corporations that ever were chartered by the State of Illinois to deal in lands. The company is still in existence.

McFarlands, Marquette County, Michigan, was named for A. McFarland, a pioneer farmer of the vicinity.

Marshland, Buffalo County, Wisconsin, was named from a nearby fertile field that once had been marshy land.

Midland, Stanley County, South Dakota. Was named from a nearby postoffice, and that was so named because it was supposed to be about half way between the Missouri and the south fork of the Cheyenne River.

McHenry, McHenry County, Illinois, was named from the county, and that was named for General William McHenry, a prominent officer in the Black Hawk war.

McMillan, Marathon County, Wisconsin, was named for B. F. McMillan, a lumber man of Wisconsin.

McNaughton, Oneida County, Wisconsin, was named for a sawmill owner at this point. It was formerly called Hazelhurst from the great growth of hazel (*Corylus Americana*) growing here. *Hurst* or *hoorst* is German for a "grove."

Meadow Grove, Madison County, Nebraska, was named from a grove of cottonwood (*Populus Canadensis*) that stood in a meadow near the site of the town.

Mechanicsville, Cedar County, Iowa, was named by John Onstat and D. H. Comstock, the original owners of the town site, because the first four settlers were mechanics.

Medary, LaCrosse County, Wisconsin. This place was originally called Winona Junction, from the fact that at this point a junction was formed with a railroad that ran to Winona, Minnesota. Its present name was given in honor of Samuel Medary, once governor of Minnesota and of Kansas, and who emigrated to the west from Columbus, Ohio.

Medina, Outagamie County, Wisconsin, was named from Medina, Ohio, and that was named from the city in Arabia.

Medina Junction, Winnebago County, Wisconsin, was named from its nearness to and relation to the village of Medina.

Melrose Park, Cook County, Illinois, was named from Melrose Abbey in Scotland. Its original name was Melrose; the addition of the word "park" was for the purpose of (supposed) "euphony."

Melvin, Custer County, South Dakota, was named by Charles Perkins for his son, Melvin Perkins. Charles Perkins was an early settler here.

Menasha, Winnebago County, Wisconsin, is from an Indian word, meaning "thorn" or "island."

Mendota, Dane County, Wisconsin. Its first name was Westport, but when a state hospital was located here, the name was changed by Dr. A. McDill to its present name. The name is from an Indian word meaning, in one Indian tongue "the junction of two trails," and in another, "the mouth of a river."

Menominee, Menominee County, Michigan, was named from the Indian tribe "the rice eaters," and refers to the wild rice that before the white man came to Wisconsin, formed the only vegetable diet of this tribe.

Mequon, Ozaukee County, Wisconsin, is an Indian word, meaning "ladle," or "feather." It was first used for a river in Wisconsin because of a bend in the river resembling a paddle, or as some thought, a feather.

Mercer, Iron County, Wisconsin, was named for General Hugh Mercer of the Revolution, by a man of this name who lived here when the town was established. This has caused many to think the town was named for the local man.

Meriden, Steel County, Minnesota, was named by F. J. Stephens, its founder, from Meriden, Connecticut.

Merrimac, Sauk County, Wisconsin, was named from the river in New Hampshire and Massachusetts.

Merriman, Cherry County, Nebraska, was named for John Merriman, a train master in charge of the construction train, while the road was being built through this locality.

Metropolitan, Dickinson County, Michigan, was named from the iron ore mine of that name that was opened here. The name was expressive of the hope of its founders as to its magnitude and value.

Michigamme, Marquette County, Michigan. Is an Indian word, meaning "large lake" and was adopted as the name for the town from the nearby lake.

Midway, LaCrosse County, Wisconsin. J. B. Canterbury, its founder, called it Halfway Creek, because it was located on a stream of that name. When the railway was built through the village, for brevity it was given its present name. At one time it was called Charleston, for Charles Nichols, who once owned the town.

Middle Creek Stock Yards, Butte County, South Dakota. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance. The place is merely a point for loading live stock.

Milford, Brown County, Minnesota. The first sawmill in this part of the state was located here, and a ferry established on the Minnesota River nearby. The township was named Milford from these two facts, and the name of the town naturally followed.

Millbrig, Jo Daviess County, Illinois, was named by George Bell, the owner of a saw mill built near here in an early day.

Miller, Hand Cooty, South Dakota, was named by and for Henry Miller, the first settler in this place and founder of the town.

Millerton, Butler County, Nebraska, was named for William P. Miller, one of the oldest setlers in this part of the state, who had a farm and fine home near this town site.

Milton Junction, Rock County, Wisconsin, was named from the township, and that was named for John Milton, the poet.

Milroy, Redwood County, Minnesota, was platted in 1902 by the Western Town Lot Company and was named for Major General Robert H. Milroy, a gallant Union soldier during the early days of the war of the rebellion.

Milwaukee, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin. Henry Gannett of the United States Geological Survey, says it was derived from the Indian word, *Milioke,* meaning "good earth," or "good country." It has been spelled in many ways from that of Father Hennepin's *Melleoke* of 1679; *Meleke* of a French map of 1648; *Milwarick* of John Baisson de St. Cosme of 1699, down to the present. The name of the first postoffice established was spelled *Melwakee,* and that of the second *Milwaukie,* Solomon Juneau postmaster in both cases. The name Milwaukee is probably of Pottawattamie origin and was originally *Mahnah-wauk-seepe,* a gathering place or council ground near the river. Various other deriviations have been given. One is that it sprang from the name of a medicinal root called *Man-wau,* which grew nowhere else, and caused the Indians to speak of *man-a-waukee,* or place of the *man-wau.* But there was no valuable medicinal root growing in the vicinity of Milwaukee that the settlers could not find elsewhere. An interpreter for the Chippewas is authority for the assertion that Milwaukee was first pronounced *me-ne-au-kee,* and meant rich or beautiful land, but the land upon which the city is now located was not particularly fertile, although the site of the city was beautiful. The first mention of Milwaukee is in the journal of Father Zenobe Membra, in 1679, which records the existence of a tribe of Indians at the mouth of the *Millicki* River. A priest named Father John Baisson de St. Cosme touched at the *Melwarik* with a flotilla of canoes in the fall of 1699 on the way from Mackinaw to what now is Chicago. Lieutenant James Gorrell, of the Eightieth Royal American Regiment, mentions in his journal under date of September 1, 1761, the arrival of a party of Indians

from *Milwacky.* In the Haldimand papers, discovered in England and published by the Wisconsin State Historical Society, there is a report by Capt. Samuel Robertson, of His Majesty's sloop Felicity, concerning a voyage of discovery around Lake Michigan, in which he mentions *Milwackey,* under date of November 1, 1779. There are at least eleven or twelve spellings of this word known to writers of early history. E. M. Haines in his North American Indian says, "Milwaukee is an Algonquin word for "good land," "rich land." The earliest mention is by Hennepin. He refers to a river in what is now Wisconsin, which he called *Milicke.* This was doubtless the French understanding of the sounds that made up the name, but it was not Indian of the Indians that lived there in Hennepin's time, as they had no sound of "l" in their dialect, they used the sound of "n" instead. It is fair to believe that the word was derived from some Indian tribes, living along the river in Hennepin's time, and that the French used the sound "l" instead of "n." *Min-wau-kee* and *Min-noau-kee* would mean "good earth," "good place," or "good country." *Min-au-kee* would mean "country of berries." *Mit-tig-wau-ka-kee* meant forest."

Minfield, Fremont County, Wyoming. This town was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company and was named by it. The name is from the Arapohoe Indian language and means "good."

Minneota, Lyon County, Minnesota, was named by George P. Goodwin and the name is assumed to be a Dakota Indian word, meaning "much water." The town was platted by the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Company in 1881. Its first name was Nordland, and was given in honor of Norway.

Minnesota City, Winona County, Minnesota, was named in 1852 from the state by Robert Pike.

Minnesota Junction, Dodge County, Wisconsin, was named from the state. The town was located on a railroad that was expected to reach and cross the then territory of Minnesota.

Miranda, Faulk County, South Dakota, was named from the given name of the mother of the President of the Chicago and Northwestern Railway Company. It was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1886.

Mission Hill, Yankton County, South Dakota, was named by Rev. D. B. Nichols, from a nearby hill, on which in the early days, was maintained a small congregational country church.

Missouri Valley, Harrison County, Iowa. The original name was St. Johns, though the original town of that name was and is four miles distant from the present town. When the railroad was built up the valley of the Missouri River, the name was changed to Missouri Valley Junction, as the place was to be the junction of two lines of railway. Its name was for brevity changed to the present form. The present town was laid out in 1867.

Modale, Harrison County, Iowa. This is a name made from "Mo" the abbreviation for Missouri (referring to the nearby river) and "dale" a small valley or glen, that at this point ran down to the "river's brink."

Mokoma. Natrona County, Wyoming. This name is from the Ojibway Indian word *mokoman,* meaning "knife."

Moingona, Boone County, Iowa, was named from the Indian *Mi-ko-nang,* meaning "road." The French spoke the word as if spelled *Moingona,* and shortened to *Moin,* and used that as a part of the name for the river, which we now call the Des Moines River. C. E. Vail, of New Jersey, named this town.

Mondamin, Harrison County, Iowa. This is an Indian word meaning "corn," or the "place where corn grows." Longfellow in his song of Hiawatha, makes Mondamin wrestle and be thrown and buried by Hiawatha, and from his body comes corn, "the friend of man."

Monico Junction, Oneida County, Wisconsin, was named by B. F. Door. The name seems to have been made for this place as no trace of its origin can be found.

Monmouth, Jackson County, Iowa, was named from the township. That was named from the Revolutionary battle of the war of the Revolution, June 28th, 1778.

Monowi, Boyd County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1902. The name given it was made for the purpose and was intended to be accepted as an Indian word. Some people claim it is Indian and means "a flower," but no adequate authority seems to be found for that assertion.

Monroe, Turner County, South Dakota, was platted in 1887 under the name of Warrington, by the Pioneer Town Site Company, and was finally named Monroe for ex-President Monroe of the United States.

Montfort, Grant County, Wisconsin, was named from an old fort, or palissaded block house that in an early day was built on a nearby mound, as a protection to the settlers against hostile Indians. Its postoffice was successively called Wingville and Podunk, but now agrees with the name of the village.

Montrose Siding, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin. This place was named from Montrose which was referred to by Sir Walter Scott in his legend of Montrose, and that undoubtedly came from the town of that name in Scotland.

Montour, Tama County, Iowa. The original name was Orford. The present name is from a county in Pennsylvania. That was named for Andrew Montour, son of Madam Margret Montour, and an Oneida Indian. The Madam had before her marriage with the Oneida been married to a Seneca Indian. Montour was an interpreter and guide and was faithful to the whites at a time when half breeds were nearly all enemies to the whites and were treacherous. The Madam had several daughters who were noted women in their locality.

Moneta, Fremont County, Wyoming, was laid out in 1906 and named from a village in O'Brien County, Iowa, which was named from the ancient name of the Island of Anglesey. A local legend declared the word was Spanish and meant "little money."

Moorhead, Monona County, Iowa, was platted in 1899 by the Western Town Lot Company and named for J. B. Moorhead, an early settler.

Morgan, Redwood County, Minnesota, was platted in 1878 by the Western Town Lot Company and was named for Henry Lewis Morgan, the American soldier, author and explorer. He explored in an early day this part of Minnesota and wrote a full history of the American beaver (*Castor Americana*) and its works.

Moritz, Deuel County, South Dakota, was named for Andrew Moritz, an early nearby settler.

Morrison, Whiteside County, Illinois, was named by Lyman Johnson, the original owner of the townsite, for Charles Morrison, of New York City.

Morse, Bureau County, Illinois, was named for W. E. Morse, a railroad official of Chicago. Its postoffice is called Lombardville, and was formerly called Coda, a misspelling of Code, from an early settler here.

Morse Bluff, Saunders County, Nebraska, was platted in 1887 and named Morse by the Pioneer Town Site Company. To prevent confusion owing to another Morse on the line of the North Western Road, the word "Bluff," was added to the station name. The place was named for Chas. W. Morse of North Bend, Nebraska, who once owned the land on which the town site is.

Moreland, Cook County, Illinois. When this place was platted it was under water most of the time; this caused H. H. Porter one of the owners to say "more land and less water is much needed here." The first words of this sentence were taken as the name for the town.

Mosel, Sheboygan County, Wisconsin, was named for the river (Moselle) in Germany and France, that is noted for the vineyards on its banks and the wine that is made therefrom.

Mosling, Oconto County, Wisconsin, was originally called Linwood from the "Linn" or "basswood" (*Tilia Americana*) trees that grew nearby. When that name was dropped, it was named for a merchant doing business there.

Mount Horeb, Dane County, Wisconsin, was named from Mount Horeb, in Arabia, Petria on the Sinai Peninsula, the supposed dwelling place of the ancient Israelitish "Jehovah," who appeared to Moses and gave him "The Law." The word is supposed to mean "Mount of God."

Mount Prospect, Cook County, Illinois, was so named because it was thought that the name was descriptive of the place.

Mount Vernon, Linn County, Iowa. The town was laid out by A. J. Willetts in 1847 and was named for the Virginian home of George Washington.

Mountain, Oconto County, Wisconsin, was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1896. It was named from its location in a deep valley between very high and precipitous hills. It got this name in the early stage days, when the stages had to climb these hills, or, as the drivers called them—"mountains."

Moville, Woodbury County, Iowa, was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1887, and was named from "Mo.," the abbreviation of the word Missouri (referring to the nearby river) and the word "ville"—village.

Mumfords, Menominee County, Michigan, was named for a man named Mumford, who owned kilns and made charcoal here.

Nachusa, Lee County, Illinois, was named by A. P. Dysart, the original owner of the town site. Before this name was given it, the town was called Taylor. The present name is supposed to be Sac or Fox Indian, but the meaning is unknown.

Nadeau, Menominee County, Michigan, was named by the county authorities for "Tony" Nadeau, an early settler.

Narenta, Delta County, Michigan, was originally named Deerfield. The origin or significance of that name is lost. The present name is from the river in Herzegovina in Europe. Its Slavic name is Nantva; ancient Naro, and is anglicized as above. Its postoffice is called Bark River.

Nashville, Jackson County, Iowa, was named in 1854 by Dr. D. S. Teeple from the city in Tennessee.

Natrona, Natrona County, Wyoming, was named from the county. The county was named from the Spanish word *Natron,* meaning "Native Carbonite of Soda," which is plentiful here.

Necedah, Juneau County, Wisconsin. The name is a corruption of Ojibway Indian *nissida,* meaning "let there be three of us." The river on which the village is located is called "Yellow River" by the whites, but by the Indians was called *nissida.*

Nekoosa, Wood County, Wisconsin, was named from the Nekoosa Paper Company. The word is Winnebago Indian and in that tongue means "running water." The Indians gave the place that name because of the rapids here in the Wisconsin River. The first white settlers here, amongst whom was Daniel Whitney, who built a mill here in 1834, called the place Whitney's Rapids, for this Daniel Whitney. In 1847 it was called "Point Boss," for a lumberman named Boss. In 1893, its name was definitely fixed as Nekoosa.

Neenah. Winnebago County, Wisconsin. The name is derived from an Indian word meaning "water."

Negaunee, Marquette County, Michigan. The name is a Chippewa (Ojibway) Indian word meaning "first" "ahead" "he goes before." The word was selected by Peter White (Pierre Le Blanc), an early and much loved citizen of Marquette, Mich., at the suggestion of the owners of the Pioneer Iron Company as the best word he could think of that would represent the word "Pioneer."

Nashville, Forest County, Wisconsin, was named for G. V. Nash, of Forest City, Arkansas.

Neligh, Antelope County, Nebraska, was named in 1873 by William B. Lambert, for John D. Neligh of West Point, Nebraska, who platted the town site.

Nelson, Lee County, Illinois, was named for Samuel Nelson, an early settler here.

Nenzil, Cherry County, Nebraska, was named for George Nenzil, an early settler of this part of the county and the owner of the land on which the town is located.

Neshkora, Marquette County, Wisconsin. This name was built up from Nash and Kora, names of two of the early settlers near this town. For euphony the first name is spelled Nesh instead of Nash.

Nevada, Story County, Iowa. This is a Spanish word meaning "snow clad" "snowy land," and was originally applied to snow capped mountains. The town was named by the county commissioners in 1853, from the Sierra Nevada mountains.

Nevada Gulch, Lawrence County, South Dakota, was named from the gulch in which it is located. That was named from the State of Nevada, and this was named from the Spanish word meaning "snow clad" "snowy land," and was originally applied to snow capped mountains.

Newald, Forest County, Wisconsin, was platted in 1905 by the Western Town Lot Company and was named Ross for Chas. Ross, an early settler of the vicinity. The name was changed in 1906 to Newald for the owner of property in the vicinity.

Newbold, Oneida County, Wisconsin, was named for Fred. Newbold, a nephew of F. W. Rhinelander, President of the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and West-

ern Railroad, when it was built thro' this place. Mr. Newbold owned and operated a saw mill at Tigerton, Wisconsin.

New London, Waupaca County, Wisconsin, was named in 1852 by R. Smith, when building a plank road between Appleton and Stevens Point, from his old home in Connecticut.

New London Junction, Outagamie County, Wisconsin. The name was given this site because at this point, another railroad crossed that of the Chicago and North Western Company, which runs thro' New London proper.

Newman's Grove, Madison County, Nebraska, was platted in 1886 by the Pioneer Town Site Company and was named from a nearby grove. This grove was named for one of the first settlers in this part of the state, who planted the grove that was ultimately known by this name.

Newport, Rock County, Nebraska. During the time the Government was building the United States Military Post at Fort Niobrara, a bridge was built across the Niobrara River some ten or twelve miles north of this place, and mule trains crossed there and followed the north side of the river for a good many miles west. This bridge was called the Newport Bridge. When the railroad was built the Chief Engineer thereof, thought it proper to call this place Newport, because it was the nearest point to the bridge aforesaid.

Newton, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin, was named for Sergeant John Newton of the Revolutionary War. The postoffice is called Timothy.

New Ulm, Brown County, Minnesota, was named New Ulm by immigrants from their native city, (Ulm) in Germany.

Nickerson, Dodge County, Nebraska, was named for Captain Frederick Nickerson, a sea captain, steamboat owner and capitalist of Boston, Massachusetts.

Nicollet, Nicollet County, Minnesota, was named for Jean Nicholas Nicollet, a French explorer and Cartographer. He was born in Savoy in 1781 and came to the United States on a scientific tour. He explored the southern states and then via the Red, Arkansas and Missouri Rivers he traversed the great central basin of the continent. In 1836 he visited the sources of the Mississippi river and prepared maps of his journeys for the United States Government. He died in Washington, D. C., in 1843.

Niles Center, Cook County, Illinois, was named for the township. That was named for Niles a village in Cayuga County, New York.

Niobrara, Knox County, Nebraska. This is an Indian word meaning "swift water" "running water," and was first applied to the river and from that was applied to the town site.

Node Ranch, Converse County, Wyoming, was named from the cattle brand of a nearby cattle ranch, that was owned by a Denver, Colorado, corporation, and that was managed by Frank S. Lusk, for whom the town and station of Lusk, were named. The name Node was taken from a work on astronomy.

Nora, Nuckolls County, Nebraska, was platted in 1888 under the name of South Nora by the Pioneer Town Site Company and was named from Nora, Illinois, whence its earliest settlers emigrated. Nora, Illinois, was named by Colonel R. B. Mason, Chief Engineer of the Illinois Central railroad at the request of J. M. Douglas, its President, for a woman living there when the village was started. He said it was a small place and should have a small name.

Norfolk, Madison County, Nebraska, was named by ex-Governor John M. Thayer from the county in England and from Norfolk, Massachusetts. A local though untrue legend is to the effect that it was named for the north fork of the Elkhorn River.

Norfolk Junction, Madison County, Nebraska, was platted in 1881 by the Pioneer Town Site Company and was named from its proximity to the City of Norfolk.

Normandy, Bureau County, Illinois, was named for the Norman family from whom the land for the town site was bought.

Norrie, Marathon County, Wisconsin, was named for Gordon Norrie, for many years, Treasurer of the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railroad.

North Aurora, Kane County, Illinois, was named from its being north and near to the city of Aurora.

Nowlin, Stanley County, South Dakota, was named from a nearby postoffice. That was named for Major Henry J. Nowlan of the United States Army. In naming the postoffice it was erroneously spelled and this corrupt spelling has followed into the spelling of the name of the town.

North Avenue, Cook County, Illinois. This is merely a station located on North Avenue in the city of Chicago; the Avenue when so named was the northern limits of the city.

North Chicago, Lake County, Illinois. The original name of this place was South Waukegan, and was so named because of its joining the limits of that city. Its name was ultimately changed by some real estate speculators who bought the place.

North Freedom, Sauk County, Wisconsin, was named from the sentiment that should animate all Americans. The town was originally named Bloom by G. Van Meenan for G. W. Bloom, the original owner of the town site. The name was changed to North Freedom on petition from the citizens.

Northfield, Cook County, Illinois, was named from Northfield, Massachusetts, and that was so named because of its northerly situation in the county of Franklin.

Northville, Spink County, South Dakota, was named by the railroad company from the fact that the station then was the most northerly station on the railroad. The town was platted in 1881 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Norwalk, Monroe County, Wisconsin, was named by S. McGarry the original owner of the town site, from his residence in the State of Ohio. Norwalk, Ohio, that was named for Norwalk in Connecticut, and that was derived from an Indian word meaning "A point of land."

Norway, Benton County, Iowa, was named by Osman Tuttle, a Norwegian, from his native state.

Norway, Dickinson County, Michigan, was named because of the abundance of so-called Norway pine (*Pinus resinosa*—"Red Pine") that grew in the vicinity when the town was established.

Norwood Park, Cook County, Illinois, was named Norwood by the owner of the town site from a novel written by Henry Ward Beecher. The word "Park" was afterwards added to distinguish this place from Norwood in Mercer County, Illinois.

Oak, Nuckolls County, Nebraska, was platted in 1888 by the Pioneer Town Site Company and was named from Oak Creek, a tributary of the Big Blue River that runs through the town. The creek was named because of the groves of oak trees that lined its banks.

Oak Center, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin. Was named by Perry H. Smith, an officer of the original Chicago and North Western Railway, because the town was established in a grove of oaks.

Oakdale, Antelope County, Nebraska, was laid out in 1891 by the Pioneer Town Site Company and was named by I. N. Taylor of Omaha, Nebraska, who was part owner in the town site. He named it Oakdale because of the oak trees that grew around the place.

Oakes, Dickey County, North Dakota, was named for Thomas F. Oakes an officer of the Northern Pacific Railroad. The town was laid out in 1886 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Oakfield, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin, was so named by Jacob Brewster, an early settler, because it was located in a grove of oak trees.

Oak Park, Cook County, Illinois. The settlement was first known as Kettlestrings' Grove. The second name was Oak Ridge. When in the summer of 1848, the railroad reached here from Chicago, the station was named Harlem from Harlem in Holland, and the postoffice was named Noyesville for an old settler. The present name followed the above and was adopted because of the many oak trees that grew on the village plat.

Oconto, Oconto County, Wisconsin, was named from the river. The word is Indian. In one language it means "red ground" and in the Menominee dialect, "place of the pickerel." The river was, by the early settlers, called the Pickerel River. The Indians also called the black bass *Oconto.*

Ocla, Fremont County, Wyoming, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company and was named for an Indian (Omaha tribe, perhaps) word meaning "water."

Oconto Falls, Oconto County, Wisconsin, was named because it is located near the falls of the Oconto River.

Octavia, Butler County, Nebraska, was laid out in 1887 by the Pioneer Town Site Company and was named for Mrs. Octavia Speltz, wife of Allen Speltz, a prominent farmer of the vicinity, who desired that the town should be so named.

Odanah, Ashland County, Wisconsin, is an Ojibway Indian word meaning "town" or "village."

Odebolt, Sac County, Iowa, was so named from a stream that runs through the town. The name is a corruption of *Odebeau,* the name of a French trapper, who in 1855 lived on the bank of the creek. The town was platted by the Blair Land Company in 1877.

Odin, Watonwan County, Minnesota, was laid out in 1899 by the Western Town Lot Company and was named from Odin, a village in Marion County, Illinois; that was named for the heathen god Odin of the ancient northern nations.

Oelrichs, Fall River County, South Dakota, was named for Henry Oelrichs, who owned a cattle ranch in the immediate vicinity.

Ogden, Boone County, Iowa, was named for William B. Ogden, an early President of the Galena and Chicago Union and of the Chicago & North Western railroads.

Okee, Columbia County, Wisconsin, was named by Mrs. (Dr.) Miller Blakeley. It is an Indian word meaning "evil spirits." In another Indian dialect the word is *Auke* and means "earth" or "place." The early French maps give the name as Okee.

Omaha, Douglas County, Nebraska, is an Indian word meaning "up stream." The name was suggested for the town by Jesse Lowe. *Omaha* is also the name of a tribe designated as the "up-stream people." In Lewis and Clark's day, the tribe was known as the *Mah-has.*

Omaha Heights, Douglas County, Nebraska, was so named because the station was located on a height of land adjoining the city of Omaha.

Onalaska, La Crosse County, Wisconsin, Onalaska is doubtless of Indian derivation or construction; its meaning is doubtful. Some claim, it means "bright water," and others, that it was the name of a Winnebago Indian woman and that it had no meaning. It is also claimed the name came from the Alaska Indians or from a Russian corruption of an Indian word.

Onawa, Monona County, Iowa, was laid out in 1857 by the Monona Land Company, and afterwards was named from an elision of *Onaway,* one of the characters in Longfellow's poem of the story of Hiawatha. The word means "awake" or "wide awake."

O'Neill, Holt County, Nebraska, was laid out in 1899 by the Pioneer Town Site Company. The town was named for General John O'Neill, the Irish patriot, who took a large colony of his countrymen, from Scranton, Pennsylvania, and settled them in the vicinity. He ordered that no spiritous liquors should be sold in his part of the domain, and that prohibition still obtains.

Onslow, Jones County, Iowa, was named by W. T. Shaw, the owner of the town site, for an ex-Governor of the State of Maine.

Ontario, Story County, Iowa, was named by H. Scott, the owner of the town site, from Ontario, Richland County, Ohio, where he once lived.

Oostburg, Sheboygan County, Wisconsin, was named by Peter Doane from Oostburg in Holland, whence Mr. Doane and many of the settlers in the vicinity had emigrated.

Oralabor, Polk County, Iowa, was named by John Albrecht, the owner of the land where the village was established. Its significance if it ever had any seems to be lost.

Oral, Fall River County, South Dakota, was named from a nearby postoffice, that was named Oral from the word that means "uttered through the mouth," and was selected to show that from the time the place was so named "it would be a place that would be mentioned or spoken about in place of merely being pointed at or known by sign language." The place was formerly known as Cheyenne Pit.

Orange City, Sioux County, Iowa, was named for William I, the Silent, Count of Nassau, Prince of Orange and finally Count of Holland, by Henry Hospers who laid out the town in 1872, and who wished to honor the Hollanders who early settled in this county.

Ordway, Brown County, South Dakota, was named for N. G. Ordway, once Governor of Dakota Territory. The town was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1880.

Ore Dock Junction, Ashland County, Wisconsin, is merely the railroad operating name for a junction point, and has no significance.

Oregon, Dane County, Wisconsin, was named from the township and that was named from the State of Oregon. The meaning of the word is in dispute. Some authorities claim it was derived from *Origanum,* the botanical name of a plant; others claim it was derived from the Spanish *Oregones,* which was a name given the Indians inhabiting the region, by a jesuit priest, and that the word means "big eared men."

Orin Junction, Converse County, Wyoming, was named from the given name of Orin Hughitt of Genoa, Cayuga County, New York, an uncle of the president of the Chicago & North Western railway. The word "Junction" was added to the man's name because the place became the junction of two railroads.

Osier, Delta County, Michigan. This name was suggested by the abundance of the Osier, (*Salix discolor*) a variety of willow, that were found here when the town was located.

Otis, Linn County, Iowa, was named for Harrison Gray Otis of Massachusetts.

Owasa, Hardin County, Iowa. This name is a corruption of the Sac Indian word "*owasse*"—meaning a "bear."

Owatonna, Steele County, Minnesota, was named from the river. The word is Sioux Indian and meant "straight." It was applied to the river in derision, as it is about the crookedest river in the state. The Indian word was spelled *O-wa-ton-nia.*

Owanka, Pennington County, South Dakota. This place was originally named Wicota, which is a Sioux Indian word, meaning "a crowd." That name was dropped and the place is now named *Owanka,* which is a Sioux Indian word meaning "a camp" or a "good camping ground—(place.)"

Oro, Menominee County, Michigan, was named from the Spanish word meaning "gold," because it was thought that metal had been found here.

Oronoco, Olmsted County, Minnesota. Was named from the Orinoco River in Venezuela, but in some now unknown way, the name was misspelled when the plat of the village was recorded.

Orson, Harrison County, Iowa, was laid out in 1899 by the Western Town Lot Company. Before the coming of the railroad, a nearby postoffice had this name, and it was translated to the new location. It was named for Orson Pratt, a prominent Mormon church official.

Osborne, Iron County, Wisconsin, was named for A. L. Osborne, who had the management of extensive sawmills at Giles, Wisconsin, and was General Manager of the Hemlock Company and of the Montreal River Lumber Company at Giles, Wisconsin.

Oshawa, Nickollet County, Minnesota. *Oshawa* is an Indian word meaning "ferry him over," or "across the river."

Oshkosh, Winnebago County, Wisconsin, was named for a Winnebago Indian Chief. The word means "nail" "claw" or "horny part of the foot of beasts or birds." This name for the town was suggested by Robert Grignon, a French trader. Other names were suggested and finally to settle the question, an election was held and Oshkosh was adopted by the vote of Grignon's Indians.

Palatine, Cook County, Illinois. The name was transferred from the political division in Germany, by the early settlers who were immigrants from the Palatinate. The town was laid out by Darius or Joel Wood who came here from Smithfield, Pennsylvania in 1846. Darius Wood died at this place in 1907.

Panola, Iron County, Michigan. Is an Indian word meaning "cotton." For this locality it was borrowed from a place in Florida, and was adopted by W. B. Linsley for this place.

Parker, Turner County, South Dakota, was named for the family name of the wife of one of the officers of the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul Railroad.

Parkersburg, Butler County, Iowa, was named by J. P. Parker, an early hotel keeper here, for Nathan H. Parker, of Davenport, Iowa, a noted writer in the 50s and 60s of the early history of the North West and of guide books, etc., etc.

Park Ridge, Cook County, Illinois. Its first name was Brickton, but for euphony, that name was dropped and the present one substituted. The present name was applied, because the site of the village is on a ridge.

Parrish, Langlade County, Wisconsin, was named for a long-time Director, of the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railroad, the first railroad that was built through this place.

Partridge, Marquette County, Michigan, was named from a nearby stream, and that was named because of the great number of "drumming partridges" (ruffed grouse) the engineers found there when the land was first surveyed.

Paulding, Ontonagon County, Michigan. Paulding was named for John Paulding, who assisted in the capture of Major Andre of Revolutionary infamy.

Paullina, O'Brien County, Iowa, was named for the Paullina Brothers, early settlers and large land owners here when the town was established. The town was laid out in 1882 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Paxton, Redwood County, Minnesota, was platted in 1879 by the Western Town Lot Company, and was named for the botanist, Sir Joseph Paxton, of England, who was prominent in promoting emigration to the United States.

Pecatonica, Winnebago County, Illinois. The town was named from the river on which it is located. This was named from a corruption of the Indian word *pickatolica,* the Indian name of a species of fish.

Peebles, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin, was named for and by Ezra Peebles, the first owner of the town site.

Pelican, Oneida County, Wisconsin. The village was named for the lake on which it is located. The lake was named because of the "pelicans" (*Pelican orythrornynchus*) that abounds on the lake every fall. That an Indian Chief who lived on the lake, carried the same name in the Indian tongue that the lake did, is doubtless a legend only, as no such Indian name can be found.

Pence, Iron County, Wisconsin, was platted 1890 by the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railway and named for Mr. Pence of Pence and Snyder of Minneapolis, Minnesota, who were early mine operators here.

Pensaukee, Oconto County, Wisconsin, is a corruption of the Ojibway (Chippewa) Indian word *pindjsagi,* meaning "inside the mouth of a river." It was named by F. B. Gardner, the original owner of the town site.

Pentoga, Iron County, Michigan, was named by parties operating a mill here. The name was manufactured and has no meaning.

Peoria, Peoria County, Illinois, is a corrupted form of an Indian tribal name signifying "carriers" or "packers." Its earliest name of the town seems to have been La Ville de Maillet, and afterwards was called Fort Clark.

Fort Creve Couer of LaSalle and Tonti, was located here or near here. The city is on the Illinois river which was discovered by Robert Cavalier, Sieuer de La Salle in 1670.

Perkins, Delta County, Michigan, was named for Josiah Perkins, the earliest settler here.

Perronville, Menominee County, Michigan, was named for M. Perron, a "jobber" and trader at this point.

Peshtigo, Marinette County, Wisconsin, was named from the river. The word is Indian and means—"wild goose river."

Petersburg, Boone County, Nebraska, was laid out in 1887 by the Pioneer Town Site Company, and was named for John Peters of Albion, Nebraska, who was United States Collector of Internal Revenue, and who owned the land on which the town site was located.

Peterson, Clay County, Iowa, was named for Adlie Peterson, the original owner of the town site. The town was laid out in 1881 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Peterson Avenue, Cook County, Illinois. The avenue on which this station was established, was named for P. S. Peterson, a prominent tree grower, whose nursery was on this street. The station was named from the street.

Petersville, Clinton County, Iowa, was named from the family of John Peters, who early settled in the vicinity. The town was once called Quigley, for the once owner of the land on which the railroad station is located.

Peterson's, Delta County, Michigan, was named for Atle Peterson, a farmer of the vicinity.

Piedmont, Meade County, South Dakota, was laid out in 1890 by Captain C. V. Gardner of the Spring Valley ranch. It was named from its position at the foot (base) of a mountain, by Captain Gardner who owned a nearby ranch.

Pierce, Pierce County, Nebraska, was named from the county, which was named for Franklin Pierce, once president of the United States.

Pierre, Hughes County, South Dakota, was named from the old American Fur and Trading Company's post, Fort Pierre, which was opposite on the west bank of the Missouri River. That was named in honor of Pierre Choteau, Jr., of St. Louis, Missouri, who was for many years interested in the fur trade with the western Indians. The town was platted in 1880 by the Western Town Lot Company. See Fort Pierre in this book for a more lengthy mention of Fort Pierre.

Paxton, Redwood County, Minnesota. Paxton was named from the transliteration of an Indian word. It means "standing" or "dead water."

Phillip, Stanley County, South Dakota. Was named for James (Scotty) Phillip, a Scotchman from Morayshire, Scotland; ex-Senator for the Twenty-fifth Senatorial District of South Dakota; was a ranchman, stock dealer and raiser, and has a herd of one hundred buffalo (*Bos Americana*) six miles north of Fort Pierre. He has been on "the plains" since he was sixteen years old, and was a cowboy and pioneer in the Black Hills. He was in the service of the United States Quartermaster's Department, and has been a banker, merchant, county commissioner and real estate agent.

Pierson, Woodbury County, Iowa. The town was named for Andrew Pierson, an early settler of the vicinity. His name was also given to a tributary of the Sioux River that heads near this place.

Pilger, Stanton County, Nebraska, was laid out in 1886 by the Pioneer Town Site Company and was named for Adam Pilger, the owner of the land on which the town was platted.

Pine Creek, Trempeleau County, Wisconsin. The town was named from the stream it is located on. That was so named because of the numerous white pine trees that were found along its banks when the whites first settled there.

Pine Island, Goodhue County, Minnesota. The village was named in 1855 by Moses Jewell an early settler, from the fact that when he came here he found a small island with a solitary large white pine tree growing on it.

Pine Ridge, Delta County, Michigan. The place was named Pine Ridge because it is located in a pine forest that grew on a high ridge of land.

Pisgah, Harrison County, Iowa, was laid out in 1899 by the Western Town Lot Company and was named from the mountain in Palestine that is mentioned in the Bible. It was named by the Mormons during their hejira.

Plains, Marquette County, Michigan. The place was named from the barren sand plains that surround the town site.

Plainview, Wabasha County, Minnesota. Its earliest name was Centerville. In 1856 the present name was substituted, because the town was located on a high prairie, from which the country was for many miles in "plain view" (sight.)

Plainview, Pierce County, Nebraska. This village was laid out in 1880 by the Pioneer Town Site Company and was named from the fact that it was in plain view from all sides for many miles.

Planks, Olmsted County, Minnesota. The village was named from the name of a "country tavern" that in an early day was kept here by John A. Planks.

Platteville, Grant County, Wisconsin. Platteville was named by John H. Rountree, the original owner of the town site, from a nearby stream, that the French called *plate* meaning "dull," "flat," "shallow," a term they thought applicable to the stream.

Platte River, Saunders County, Nebraska. This station was named from the river. That from the French *plate*, meaning "dull," "shallow," "flat," a term singularly applicable to this river as it is wide and very shallow.

Pleasant Prairie, Kenosha County, Wisconsin. The place was named from the township, and that was given as a descriptive name suggestive of the locality.

Plum Creek, Kossuth County, Iowa. The village was named from a nearby stream; that was named from the fact that its banks were thickly covered with wild plum trees.

Plymouth, Sheboygan County, Wisconsin. This village was named in 1845 by H. P. Davidson, from Plymouth, Massachusetts, whence he had emigrated. At an earlier day it was called Springfield.

Polk City, Polk County, Iowa, was named from the county. The county was named for ex-President James K. Polk.

Poplar Grove, Boone County, Illinois, was named in 1845, from the fact that the first building here erected was in a large grove of "poplar" (*Populus monilifera*) trees.

Port Edwards, Wood County, Wisconsin. Port Edwards was named from a boat landing on the nearby Wisconsin River. The landing was owned by Jonathan Edwards, an early settler who operated a ferry here.

Porter, Yellow Medicine County, Minnesota. Its earlier name was Harsted. When that was dropped it was named for L. C. Porter, an early settler and mill owner of Minnesota. It was platted by the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Company in 1881. It was at one time called Lone Tree from a single large elm tree that grew nearby.

Portland Junction, Lawrence County, South Dakota. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the timetable of the road. The name has no historical significance, as it is nearby a railroad junction point in the mining country around Deadwood. It was named from the nearby Portland gold mine.

Portland, Lawrence County, South Dakota, was named from a nearby gold mine. The mine was named from the city in Maine, the old home of one of the principal owners of the mine.

Port Washington, Ozaukee County, Wisconsin. This place was named for George Washington. The original name of the place was Wisconsin City, and was given it in 1835 by "General" Wooster Harrison. It was then changed to Washington City. In 1844 this name was changed by George C Daniels to Port Washington, and has retained it to the present time.

Powell, Iron County, Wisconsin, was named for Major J. W. Powell, once of Illinois, the geologist and explorer.

Powder River, Natrona County, Wyoming. This village was named from Powder River. The river was named from the dark powder like sand that was found along its banks.

Powers, Menominee County, Michigan, was named for Edward Powers, a civil engineer engaged in constructing the railroad here. He afterwards became notorious as a professed "rain maker." At an early date the place was called Menominee River Junction, because here was the junction between the main line, and the Menominee River Branch.

Proviso, Du Page County, Illinois. This name was taken from the Wilmot's proviso celebrated in the political history of the United States. When the bill for the purchase of a portion of Mexico was before congress in 1846 David Wilmot introduced an amendment to the bill to the effect that slavery should forever be prohibited in the territory in question. He proposed to make that a stipulated condition and that condition received the name of Wilmot's proviso.

Preparation, Monona County, Iowa. A settlement was made at this place about 1858 by a body of seceders from the Mormon church, under the lead of one Charles B. Thompson, who styled himself the Chief Apostolic Pastor and Evangelical Bishop. They called themselves Conjeprezites, and the religious order Conjprezon. They believed that the Bible had in a measure been done away with, by new revelations made by the voice of Baneemy, through the medium of the Chief Apostolic Bishop. This place had at one time a population of some six or eight hundred, but they finally got into difficulties over the ownership of the property, and the organization broke up. As they believed their existence in this world was only a preparation for the world to come, they named their town Preparation. The old town was abandoned and a new town laid out by the Western Town Lot Company in 1899 and given the old name.

Preston, Grant County, Wisconsin, was named for Mathew Preston, who settled here in 1850. It is located between Montford Junction and Lancaster Junction on the railroad that runs from Madison to Woodman on the Wisconsin River.

Princeton, Green Lake County, Wisconsin, was named by R. C. Treat, from Princeton, Worcester County Massachusetts, which was named for Rev. Thomas Prince, pastor of the Old South Church, Boston, Mass.

Pulaski, Brown County, Wisconsin, was named for the Polish patriot, Count Casimer Pulaski, who was a friend of the Americans in the Revolutionary War.

Quarry, Marshall County, Iowa, was named by Isaac B. Howe, from a nearby quarry.

Quinnesec, Dickinson County, Michigan. *Quinnesec* is an Indian word meaning "where the river forms smoke," and was given to this village from the falls in the Quinnesec River at this point. It was named by John L. Buell. The Indian word was pronounced as it is spelled, *be-quen-se-nec.*

Quinn, Pennington County, South Dakota, was named for Michael Quinn, a prominent "ranch man" of the vicinity.

Racine, Racine County, Wisconsin, was named in 1834 by Captain Gilbert Knapp, the founder, for Racine, the French writer, and also because the word is French for "root," which was the meaning of the words the Indians applied to the river Racine is on. In an early day this town was called Port Gilbert and Northport.

Racine Junction, Racine County, Wisconsin, was named from its relation to the city of Racine, it being a junction of two railroads that cross each other near that city.

Radcliffe, Hardin County, Iowa, was laid out in 1884 by the Western Town Lot Company. It was named from a part of the name of a celebrated old novel —"The Heir of Radcliffe."

Radford, Ontonagon County, Michigan, was named by Stephen Radford for the Radford family, who were large timber owners around Oshkosh, Wis.

Radnor, Peoria County, Illinois, was named for the township the village is in, and that was named from Radnor, a village in Delaware County, Pennsylvania, which was named from a town in Wales.

Ralston, Carroll County, Iowa, was named for W. C. Ralston, of California, who was much in the eyes of the world when this place was established.

Ramsey, Gogebic County, Michigan, was named for Honorable Alexander Ramsay, war governor and afterwards United States Senator for Minnesota.

Randall, Hamilton County, Iowa, was named for Samuel J. Randall, the well known politician and ex-secretary of the United States Treasury.

Rapid City, Pennington County, South Dakota. The part around the railroad station was laid out by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1887. The older part of the town was named on February 25, 1876, by John R. Brennan. The name was taken from the rapid creek that ran through the location. It was named by the trappers and hunters from many "rapids" in the stream. As the town was expected to make a rapid growth, it was thought that the name would be appropriate for the town.

Ravenswood, Cook County, Illinois. The name was formed by prefacing the name (Wood) of the original owner of the land by the word "ravens" and that was suggested by the thousands of crows (ravens) that formerly made their home near here.

Ravinia, Lake County, Illinois. Ravinia is a transliteration of the word "ravine," and was sugested by the many ravines that are near this place.

Rawhide, Washington County, Nebraska, was named from Rawhide Creek. The creek was named from the fact that a man was flayed upon its banks by a party of Pawnee Indians.

Raymond, Clark County, South Dakota. The place was named for J. M. Raymond, one of the engineers engaged in building the railroad through the place. It was laid out in 1883 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Redfield, Spink County, South Dakota, was named for J. B. Redfield, one of the oldest and most valued officers of the Chicago and Northwestern Railway Company. The town was laid out in 1880 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Red Granite, Waushara County, Wisconsin. The town was named because of the presence of much red colored granite (rock) in the vicinity.

Redwood Falls, Redwood County, Minnesota. The place was named from the falls in the Redwood River, the name of the river is a translation of the Dakota (Sioux) name referring to the abundant growth along the river of the "cornel" (*Cornus amonum*) (Kinnikinick) a bush with a red bark.

Reedsburg, Sauk County, Wisconsin. Reedsburg was named for D. C. Reed, one of the earliest settlers, and who, in 1847, built the first mill in the place.

Reedville, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin, was named for George Reed, a prominent citizen of Wisconsin, who was chief projector in building the railroad through this country.

Ree Heights, Hand County, South Dakota. This village was named from the nearby Ree hills. These were named for the last syllable in the name of the *Ari-karee* (Ree) Indians, who, in an early day, frequented these parts. The Indian word refers to "horn." The Ree Indians occupied these hills in spite of the Sioux. The village was once called Bramhall. These "Ree" Indians were allied to the Pawnees and the Wichitas, who lived west of the Missouri River and south of the present limits of South Dakota. The name was spelled *Arickaree, Aricaree, Riccaree,* and as above. The common appellation among the traders was "Ree."

Renwick. Humboldt County, Iowa, was named by Frank and Smith, the original owners of the land. The name is merely a fanciful one and has no significance. The town was laid out in 1882 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Republic, Marquette County, Michigan. Was named by and for the Republic Iron Company that had large iron ore mining works here. Originally it was called Smith's mine, for the prospector who discovered the first iron ore here.

Revere, Redwood County, Minnesota, was named by C. C. Wheeler in honor of Paul Revere of Revolutionary fame. It was platted by the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Company in 1886.

Rewey, Iowa County, Wisconsin, was named for J. W. Rewey, the original owner of the town site.

Rhinelander, Oneida County Wisconsin, was named in honor of F. W. Rhinelander, of New York City, who was for many years the president of the company that built the road through this place. It was platted in 1882 by the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railway.

Rhodes, Trempeleau County, Wisconsin, was named for the owner of the land on which the village is located.

Richmond, McHenry County, Illinois, was in 1844 named by C. G. Cotting from Richmond, Vermont, whence he emigrated.

Ricketts, Crawford County, Iowa, was laid out by the Western Town Lot Company in 1899 and named for an early settler.

Richards, Fremont County, Wyoming, was named for W. A. Richards, United States Indian Commissioner, Washington, D. C.

Ridgefield, McHenry County, Illinois, was named by J. R. Mack on account of ridges nearby.

Ridgeland, Cook County, Illinois. When laid out, the ground around the town site was flooded and one of the proprietors suggested that what was needed here more than anything else, was a ridge of land on which to put the railroad buildings. This fancy was accepted as a name for the village.

Ridgeway, Iowa County, Wisconsin, was named from the township, and that was named because of the many ridges that ran through it.

Ridott, Stephenson County, Illinois. The earliest name was Cochranville. In 1863 it was named Ridott from the township in which it was located. The township was named for an early settler.

Riley's, Dane County, Wisconsin, was named by Wiliam Riley, for the Riley Brothers, owners of the original town site. Originally the town was called Sugar River from a nearby stream.

Ringle, Marathon County, Wisconsin, was named for John R. Ringle, of Wausau, Wisconsin, because he was a very large land owner in the vicinity when the town was established. He was also editor of an influential Wausau, Wisconsin, newspaper.

Ringwood, McHenry County, Illinois. There are two traditions as to this name; one is, that it was named by Mrs. John E. Gray, from the fact that the town was established on a small prairie, entirely surrounded by a ring of "woods" (a forest). The other is, that it was named by the Misses Reynolds, daughters of Judge Reynolds, the first settler, from Ringwood Park, in England.

Ringsted, Emmet County, Iowa. Was laid out in 1899 by the Western Town Lot Company, and was named by Mrs. John Larson in honor of her old home in Denmark.

Riverton, Fremont County, Wyoming. This town was platted under the United States Town Site Law, and was named Wadsworth in honor of H. E. Wadsworth, the local Indian agent. This name was changed to Riverton, as it was thought to be significant of the location of the place, a town on the bank of a river—the Big Horn. The town site is really one mile from this river.

Ripon, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin, was named in 1850 from a town in England, by John S. Homer, whose ancestors emigrated from that place. Here in 1844, Warren Chase, of Kenosha, Wisconsin, established a Fourierite "phalanx" and called it "Ceresco" from Ceres the Goddess of Agriculture. The colony was disbanded in 1850 and thus passed into history.

River Forest, Cook County, Illinois, was named Thatcher for David C. Thatcher, an early settler, after it had carried the name "Des Plaines River" as its railroad station. In 1872, it was given its present name, because it was a

village in a forest alongside of a river. Who made this name is in dispute and will never be positively known.

Rib River, Marathon County, Wisconsin, was named from the nearby river. The name is a transliteration of the Indian name of the river.

Russell, Lyman County, South Dakota, was named for J. C. Russell, of Midland, South Dakota, and who furnished the land for the town site of Midland.

River Sioux, Harrison County, Iowa. This place was named from the Little Sioux River, on which it is located. The river was named from the Sioux (Dakota) tribe of Indians, that formerly ranged and hunted on this stream.

Robbins, Ontonagon County, Michigan, was named for F. S. Robbins, of Rhinelander, a prominent mill man, and who once operated a saw mill here.

Rochelle, Ogle County, Illinois. Its first name was Lane, and it was named for a family by that name. In 1865 it was changed to its present form, from Rochelle, in France.

Rock, Rock County, Nebraska, was named from the county and that on account of the rocky character of the soil in parts of the county.

Rochester, Olmsted County, Minnesota, was named from Rochester, New York, and that was named from Colonel Nathaniel Rochester, its senior proprietor.

Rockfield, Washington County, Wisconsin. Its earliest name was Germantown, and it was so named from the many Germans settled nearby. The present name came from the fact that there were many curiously marked rocks in a nearby field.

Rockford, Winnebago County, Illinois, was so named because it was at a very rocky ford on Rock River. In a very early day the place was called Midway, as it was about half way between Chicago and Galena, Illinois.

Rockham, Faulk County, South Dakota. The town site was named from a place in Australia, it being an elision of the name Rockhampton. It was laid out in 1886 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Rock Island Junction, Whiteside County, Illinois, was so named when a mere junction point of the Rockford, Rock Island and St. Louis Railroad and the North Western Line. When the place became a town the railroad appellation was not disturbed.

Rockland, La Crosse County, Wisconsin. The original name of the post office was Fish Creek. When renamed, it took its name from the rocky land around it.

Rogers Park, Cook County, Illinois, was named for Phillip Rogers, the original owner of the town site.

Rolfe, Pocahontas County, Iowa. The original name was Pocahontas and was named for the Virginian Powhatan Indian woman, who the traditions of early Virginia allege saved the life of Captain John Smith. When the first name was changed, the present name was adopted. Rolf was the name of the soldier who abducted the so-called Pocahontas and carried her off with him "across the sea." The town was laid out in 1859.

Rollo, De Kalb County, Illinois, was named from the Rollo books, a series of children's books that once were very popular. The word is a corruption of Raleigh, one of the noted names of English and Virginian history.

Roscoe, Winnebago County, Illinois, was named from the township, which was named by Ralph Abell for William Roscoe, the English historian.

Rose Hill, Cook County, Illinois. The earliest name of the post office was Havelock; when a settlement grew around the postoffice, it was called Chitenden,

for an early settler. When the village was formed, the present name was given it because of the many wild roses that grew on the adjacent hills.

Rosendale, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin, was so named because when located the town site was a mass of wild rose bushes. The name is a combination of the German "*rosen*" for rose, and the English "dale."

Rosholt, Portage County, Wisconsin, was named for John Rosholt, the pioneer of this district.

Ross, Audubon County, Iowa, was named for a nearby farmer. It was laid out by the Western Town Lot Company in 1882.

Rosseau, Hughes County, South Dakota. This place was named for an early French trading family. The name is from the French *Roseau,* meaning a "reed" or a "rush." In the northwest it seems first to have been applied to a stream somewhere in Minnesota, that was nearly obscured by rushes, or coarse water grasses. There were three brothers Rosseau located on the Missouri River near this station. Another brother was the Catholic Bishop of Quebec. All the brothers were educated and refined gentlemen, and as a rule associated with the whites, but in other respects, they lived and died in Indian ways.

Ross, Vilas County, Wisconsin, was named for John D. Ross, an early lumber mill operator of this county.

Ross, Waseca County, Minnesota, was named for Ross Redfield, who lived nearby.

Round Grove, Whiteside County, Illinois, was named for a large round grove that was near the site of the original town.

Rowena, Redwood County, Minnesota, was laid out by the Western Town Lot Company in 1902, and was named from a character in a once very noted novel.

Roxby, Cherry County, Nebraska. This name is a elision of Roxbury, and was taken from Roxbury Station, Littlefield County, Conn.

Rubens, Pocahontas County, Iowa, was named for Peter Paul Rubens, the German painter of "Flemish pictures."

Ruby Basin, Lawrence County, South Dakota, was named from a "basin" in the Black Hills near Deadwood, from the fact that in it many rubies are found.

Rudolph, Brown County, South Dakota. This place was named by C. E. Simmons for H. Rudolph McCullough, one of the officers of the Chicago and Northwestern Railway Company. The town was laid out in 1881 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Rummele, Vilas County, Wisconsin, was named for E. H. Rummele, for a long time chief engineer of the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railroad.

Rushville, Sheridan County, Nebraska, was laid out in 1888 by the Pioneer Town Site Company and was named because of its location at the head of Rush Creek. The creek was named because of the great quantity of rushes (*Typha latifolia*) that grew upon it, when it was first seen by the early settlers.

Rutland, Humboldt County, Iowa, was named by H. G. Bicknell, the originator of the town, from Rutland Vermont, because there were many around this location who had moved from that state. The town was laid out in 1882 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Sac City, Sac County, Iowa. Sac City was named from the county and that was named for the Indian tribe. The name refers to "yellow earth," the proper form being *Osaukee.*

St. Charles, Kane County, Illinois. Was named Charleston by Ira Minard, an early settler, from Charleston, his birthplace, in New Hampshire. In 1836, when the first postoffice was established here, the name was changed to prevent confusion in the mails, as there was another Charleston in Illinois.

St. Charles, Winona County, Minnesota, was named in 1853 by L. H. Springer from St. Charles, Illinois, whence he had emigrated.

St. Charles, Gregory County, South Dakota, was named Hampton by Charles A. Johnson, president of the First National Bank of Fairfax, South Dakota, who donated the land for the town site, but the general postoffice department objected to that name and then St. Charles was adopted. It is based on Mr. Johnson's first name—Charles, and "St." was added for euphony.

St. Cloud, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin, was named by Benert Moesch, the original owner of the town site, from the place in France.

St Francis, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin. The original and Indian name of this place was *No-gos-hing* from *nodaway,* meaning "enemies" or "snakes." Its present name was given by Rev. Joseph Salzman, D.D., president of the Seminary of St. Francis de Sales, opened in 1856 and which is located here. The Seminary was named in honor of St. Francis de Sales, Bishop of Geneva, Switzerland, who died in 1622, by the Rev. Father Henni, first Bishop and first Archbishop of Milwaukee.

Stella Junction, Oneida County, Wisconsin. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance. A few miles west of the junction is a village called Stella which was named for Dean Jonathan Swift's "Stella," the lady he immortalized in his writings.

State Line, Winnebago County, Iowa. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance. It is on the line between the states of Iowa and Minnesota and that fact gave it this name.

St. Lawrence, Hand County, South Dakota. The original name of this place was Rex (King) for J. M. King, an early settler. Its present name was given by Don H. Porter, from the county and river in New York, and these were named from the gulf. The gulf was so named because it was discovered upon the feastday of the saint.

St. Lawrence, Marquette County, Michigan, was named from the river St. Lawrence, and that was so named from the gulf, and the gulf was so named because it was discovered upon the feastday of St. Lawrence.

Shennington, Monroe County, Wisconsin, was founded by and named for and by Fred. H. Shennington, of Silver Lake, Kenosha County, Wisconsin, who started the first store in the village he had platted.

Soperton, Forest County, Wisconsin, was named from the Soper Lumber Company, that had interests here when the town was located.

St. Marie, Green Lake County, Wisconsin, was named from a nearby church, which was named for the saint.

St. Mary's Miner County, South Dakota, was named for Mary the daughter of Dr. Louis Gotthelf, the original owner of the town site. For euphony,

he prefixed the "St." It was laid out in 1886 by the Western Town Lot Company.

St. Onge, Lawrence County, South Dakota. This place was named for Henry St. Onge, a pioneer here. It was laid out in 1891. A nearby mission church was also named for Mr. St. Onge.

St. Peter, Nicollet County, Minnesota. The town was named by the Winona and St. Peter Company from the river on which it is located. The river was named for Pierre (Peter) Charles LaSuerer, a French explorer, who is believed to have been the first white man to navigate this stream. He was on it as early as 1689. Rocky Point was the first name given by the white settlers to this location.

St. Rose, Grant County, Wisconsin, was named from a nearby Catholic church.

Salem, McCook County, South Dakota, was named by J. H. Brown, on the suggestion of E. F. Drake, from the city in Massachusetts. The town around the station was laid out in 1889 by the Western Town Lot Company. Salem is a Hebrew word meaning "peace," and was applied to the Massachusetts city by the earliest settlers in the hope of finding there the peace and security they had not found in Europe whence they had emigrated.

Salem, Kenosha County, Wisconsin, was nemed from the city in Massachusetts by John Cogswell, who had emigrated therefrom. Salem is Hebrew for "peace" and was applied to the Massachusetts city by the earliest settlers, in the hope that they would find that peace and security there which they had not found in England.

Salix, Woodbury County, Iowa, was named Salix from the botanical name for the willow, because there were many willows growing nearby when the town was established.

Sanborn, Redwood County, Minnesota, was named for Sherburn Sanborn, now (1907) of Milwaukee, Wis, but for many years, an officer of the Chicago & North Western railway company.

Sandhurst, Ontonagon County, Michigan. This is a fancy name built up from the word "sand" and the translation of the German word "*hoorst,*" which means "a grove." It was adopted for this place merely because it was thought to be unique and euphonious.

Sand Rock, Iron County, Wisconsin, was so named because sand stone (rock) was plentiful in the vicinity.

Sands, Marquette County, Michigan, was named from the nearby sandy plain.

Secor, Hardin County, Iowa, was laid out in 1888 by the Pioneer Town Site Company, and was named for a railroad contractor named Secor.

Sargent's Bluffs, Woodbury County, Iowa. The station and town took its name from the high bluff nearby, which was named Sargents Bluff to honor the memory of Sergeant Charles Floyd of the Lewis and Clark expedition, who died while the boats were passing up the Missouri River a few miles distant and about opposite this bluff. Floyd's body was carried up the river and was buried at the point where the bluffs touch the river, just below Sioux City, and to that part of the bluff Lewis and Clark gave the name of Floyd's Bluff.

Satuit, Oneida County, Wisconsin, was named for Sautuit in Barnstable County, Massachusetts. The name was misspelled on the plat of the town and was so recorded and hence so stands to this day.

Saunders, Iron County, Michigan, was named for a timber "cruiser" of the vicinity.

Sawyer, Fillmore County, Nebraska. Sawyer was laid out and named Buxton, for a valued employe of the railroad company, by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1887. The name changed to honor Simeon Sawyer, the oldest settler on the place.

Saxon, Iron County, Wisconsin. Saxon was named for that branch of the Teutonic family who originally occupied what is now known as Holstein, in Europe. Originally this town was called Dogwood from the abundance of "dogwood" (*Cornus*) that grew hereabouts.

Saylor, Polk County, Iowa, was named from the township and that was named for Thomas Saylor, an early settler, who had many years before the location of this place, platted a village which he called Saylorville. The postoffice is Marquisville.

Schaller, Sac County, Iowa, was named for Hon. Phillip Schaller of Sac City.

Schleswig, Crawford County, Iowa, was laid out in 1899 by the Western Town Lot Company, and was named for the Province of Schleswig in Europe, because many of the nearby farmers had emigrated from that province. Until recently the name of the postoffice here was Hohenzollern.

Scott, Vilas Count, Wisconsin, was named for T. B. Scott of Merrill, Wisconsin, who was prominent in politics and business in Wisconsin in the '70's and '80's.

Scranton, Greene County, Iowa, was named for Joseph H. Scranton, of the city in Lackawanna County, Pennsylvania.

Scarville, Winnebago County, Iowa, was named for Ole Scar, who owned much land in the vicinity when the town was established.

Scribner, Dodge County, Nebraska, was named for Charles Scribner, the book publisher of New York City. He was a son-in-law of John I. Blair of New Jersey who built thousands of miles of railroad in the west.

Scribner Junction, Dodge County, Nebraska. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance. It was named from its relation to Scribner.

Seaforth, Redwood County, Minnesota, was platted in 1894 under the name of Okawa by the Western Town Lot Company, but the name was changed to its present form from Seaforth, a well known place in Scotland.

Seatonville, Bureau County, Illinois, was named for W. A. Seaton, an old settler of the vicinity.

Seneca, Faulk County, South Dakota, was laid out in 1887 by the Pioneer Town Site Company, and was named for Seneca Falls, a village in Seneca County, New York. The name is a corruption of the Indian word *sinnekaas,* which by the Dutch was applied to an Indian tribe of New York State.

Seven Mile Creek, Sheboygan County, Wisconsin, was named from a nearby stream.

Seminole, Natrona County, Wyoming, was named for the Indian tribe, the word meaning "separatist," and was applied to a portion of the tribe that left the parent body and established the one that was known as the Seminole tribe.

Seward, Seward County, Nebraska, was named from the county and that was named for William H. Seward, the statesman of New York State.

Shabbona Grove, DeKalb County, Illinois, was named for *Shabbona,* a Pottawattamie Indian Chief, who befriended the whites during the Black Hawk Indian war of 1832. It was platted by the railroad company in 1885.

Shafer, Delta County, Michigan, was named for Charles Shafer, a coal dealer of the vicinity.

Sharon, Walworth County, Wisconsin, was named for Sharon Springs, New York, whence many of the nearby settlers had emigrated. In an early day it was called Walworth. The word Sharon is of bibical derivation, from the Hebrew, meaning "a plain."

Shawano, Shawano County, Wisconsin. This name was derived from the Ojibway Indian word *shawanong,* meaning "in the south."

Shawnee, Converse County, Wyoming, was named from the nearby Shawnee Creek and that was named from the Indian tribe. The name means "Southerners" and was given to the tribe because they had emigrated from the Savannah River in Georgia.

Sheboygan, Sheboygan County, Wisconsin. The name is from the Ojibway Indian. Two derivations are given; one from the word *ji-ba-i-gan,* meaning a perforated object as for instance a pipe stem, and the other from *shawb-wa-way,* expressing a tradition "that a great noise coming underground (from Lake Superior) was heard at this place."

Sheboygan Falls, Sheboygan County, Wisconsin, was named from the falls nearby, and those were named from the county and city.

Sheldahl, Polk County, Iowa, was named by and for Rev. D. Kjaldahl. Owing to the difficulty of pronouncing this name and for euphony the name was Anglicized to its present form.

Schickley, Fillmore County, Nebraska, was named for Fillmore Schickley, an attorney of the first railroad built through the place.

Shoshone, Fremont County, Wyoming, was laid out in 1905 by the Pioneer Town Site Company. It was named from the Shoshone Indian tribe (Snakes), from their reservation and the Shoshone mountains. The Shoshone tribe had its early home in Idaho and Oregon and the great central basin of the continent. The original meaning and derivation of the name is in doubt.

Shopiere, Rock County, Wisconsin. Waterloo was the first name given to this village. In 1847 a committee consisting of Dr. James Buckley, the earliest physician of the place, L. P. Harvey, afterwards Governor of Wisconsin, and John Hopkins, were appointed by the citizens to select a new name for the place. Dr. Buckley, a scholarly man, suggested the present name and it was adopted. The name is a corruption and elision of the French *Chaux* (Sho) "lime" and *pierre* "stone," and is descriptive of the geological formation about the place. A colony from Connecticut settled the place in 1836.

Shepley, Shawano County, Wisconsin, was named for Colonel J. S. Shepley, a large property owner of the vicinity.

Siemens, Gogebic County, Michigan, was named for Siemens, the celebrated Metallagist and inventor of an improved iron smelting process, etc., etc.

Silica, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin. The name is from the Latin word for sand (silex, flint) and is supposed to describe the soil around the place.

Siloam Siding, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin, is merely a side track within the city of Milwaukee and was named from the celebrated spring of mineral water nearby. The name of the spring is of Bibical derivation.

Silver Springs, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin, was named by Edward J. Cuyler, an officer of the railroad because of the owner of a nearby manufacturing concern, claimed he had "silver springs" in his factory.

Sioux City, Woodbury County, Iowa, was laid out in 1854, and by its founder, John K. Cooke, was named from the Dakotas (Sioux) Indians, the largest tribe of Indians in the United States. The word is an abbreviation of the name *Nadowessious* the Ojibway (Chippewa) Indians, applied to this tribe and signifies "little snakes," i. e. "enemies." The French in 1785 called them *La Sues,* while George Crogan, the Indian interpreter, called them at this time *La Suil.* The word Sioux is a white man's corruption of the Ojibway name. The Algonquin Indians called the tribe *Nadowassiway* meaning in the Algonquin tongue "snake," "like snakes" or "enemies."

Sioux Rapids, Buena Vista County, Iowa, was named from the rapids in the Big Sioux River; the river was named from the Dakota (Sioux) Indians of Minnesota and Dakota, the largest Indian tribe in the United States. The word is an abbreviation of their Ojibway name and means "little snakes" i. e. "enemies." The town was laid out in 1881 by the Western Town Lot Company. The French—when Capt. George Crogan was interpreter and deputy Indian Agent under Sir William Johnson in 1785, called this tribe *La Sues,* while Crogan spelled the name *La Suil.*

Slater, Story County, Iowa. Was named for Michael Slater, the owner of the farm on which the town was established.

Sleepy Eye, Brown County, Minnesota, was named from the nearby lake. The lake was named for the Indian Chief *Is-na-num-bak.* This name signifies "the man whose eyes have the appearance of sleep." "Sleepy Eye" was supposed to be a "good Indian" and a friend of the whites, but he joined the "hostiles" in 1862 when the Sioux war of that year was inaugurated.

Sloan, Woodbury County, Iowa, was named for Samuel Sloan, a noted railroad man of New York. He was at one time Superintendent of the Hudson River Railroad, and afterwards and for many years was president of the Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railway. He died in 1907.

Smith's Mill, Waseca County, Minnesota, was named for Peter Smith, the earliest settler here, who owned a mill here, before the railroad reached the place.

Smithwick, Fall River County, South Dakota, was named for the engineer who was in charge of the construction of the railroad through this place.

Snells, Winnebago County, Wisconsin, was named for a nearby land owner.

Snyder, Dodge County, Nebraska, was laid out in 1886 by the Pioneer Town Site Company and was named for Conrad Schneider who owned the land on which the town was established. He operated a flouring mill at this location. The spelling of the name was changed to conform to the English form at the request of the early settlers.

Soldier, Monona County, Iowa, was laid out in 1899 by the Western Town Lot Company, and was named from the nearby river. The river was named from the unnamed grave of a United States soldier, who was buried here in an early day.

Soudan, Cherry County, Nebraska, was named for the Sudan or Soudan province of Egypt, *Beled-es-Sudan,* or "the land of the blacks," or *Nigritia* in the valley of the upper Nile.

South Elgin, Kane County, Illinois. This place was named Clintonville, by and for James Clinton an early settler. For a long time the name of its postoffice had been South Elgin. In 1907 the name of the station and village was changed to conform to the name of the postoffice.

South Centralia, Wood County, Wisconsin, was named from Centralia (which see). It is a manufacturing adjunct to Centralia.

South Madison, Dane County, Wisconsin, was named from the city of Madison (which see). It is practically a portion of that city.

South Milwaukee, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin, was named from Milwaukee (which see). It is an outlying manufacturing district. It was formerly called Oak Creek from a nearby stream.

South Omaha, Douglas County, Nebraska, was named from the City of Omaha (which see). This town is a manufacturing adjunct to that city.

Spalding, Menominee County, Michigan, was named by Edward P. Wood, the original owner of the town site for Hon. Jesse Spalding, of Chicago.

Sparta, Monroe County, Wisconsin, was named by Mrs. M. Petit, the mother of the founder of the village, from the ancient city in Greece. The Petit brothers, William and Frank located here in 1851.

Speer, Stark County, Illinois, was named for E. K. and E. M. Speer from whom the land for the town site was purchased.

Spencer, Boyd County, Nebraska, was named for George E. Spencer, United States Senator from Alabama.

Split Rock, Shawano County, Wisconsin, is alleged to have been named from a large rock that had split into two parts when the town was located.

Spread Eagle, Florence County, Wisconsin, was named from a nearby lake, which was so named because of its fancied resemblance to an eagle with its wings widely spread.

Springfield, Brown County, Minnesota. The original name was Burns from an early settler. Its present name was given to it in 1880 from Springfield in Massachusetts.

Spring Lake, Waushara County, Wisconsin, was named from a nearby lake, which was named because it was made and fed by springs within the lake.

Spring Valley, Bureau County, Illinois, was named from a nearby coal mine, that was named by William L. Scott, the principal owner, from the springs which were notable features in the nearby valley.

Stafford, Holt County, Nebraska, was named for Michael Stafford, a road master of the Fremont, Elkhorn and Missouri Valley Railroad, who had charge of a part of the railroad that passes through this place. At one time the place was called O'Donnel, but the name was changed at the request of the citizens.

Stager, Iron County, Michigan, was named for Anson Stager of Chicago, who for many years, managed the interests of the Western Union Telegraph Company in the west, and was in charge of the military telegraph of the United States Army during the War of the Rebellion.

Stambaugh, Iron County, Michigan, was named for John Stambaugh of Todd, Stambaugh and Company of Youngstown, Ohio, which had large iron ore mines nearby.

Stanhope, Hamilton County, Iowa, was named for Lady Hester L. Stanhope, the traveller and authoress. The town was laid out in 1883 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Stanton, Stanton County, Nebraska, was platted in 1880 by the Pioneer Town Site Company. It was named from the county and that was named for the great War Secretary, E. M. Stanton of Ohio.

Stanwood, Cedar County, Iowa, was by Isaac Howe named for H. P. Stanwood, an officer of the Chicago and North Western Railway Company.

Stark, Mahaska County, Iowa, was named in honor of General John Stark, the hero of the battle of Bennington, Vermont, of the Revolutionary War.

State Center, Marshall County, Iowa, was so named because it was near the geographical center of the State of Iowa.

State Hospital, Winnebago County, Wisconsin, was so named because the depot here was established for the convenience of the Northern Wisconsin (State) Hospital for the insane.

State Line, Vilas County, Wisconsin, was so named because it is located on the State line between Wisconsin and Michigan.

Stephenson, Menominee County, Michigan, was named for the Stephenson family, i. e. Isaac, Samuel and Robert of Marinette, Wisconsin and Menominee, Michigan, who owned large tracts of land around this location.

Sterling, Whiteside County, Illinois, was named for Colonel Samuel Sterling of Pennsylvania.

Stiles Junction, Oconto County, Wisconsin, was named for the Stiles family, who emigrated from Stilesville, Indiana; that village was named for Jeremiah Stiles, the owner of the town site.

Stitzer, Grant County, Wisconsin, was named by W. W. Ford, one of the owners of the town site for Bernard Stitzer, owner of a nearby farm.

Stockham, Hamilton County, Nebraska, was laid out in 1887 by the Pioneer Town Site Company and was named from a postoffice that had been established here in an early day. The postoffice was named for Joseph Stockham, a pioneer in this part of the State.

Stockton, Winona County, Minnesota, was named for and by J. B. Stockton the owner of the town site.

Stock Yards Omaha, Douglas County, Nebraska, was named from the city of Omaha, (which see.)

Story City, Story County, Iowa. The original name was Fairview. It is now named from the county. The county was named by the legislature for Judge Joseph Story of the Supreme Court of the United States. The word "city" was added to the proper name in 1907.

Stout, Grundy County, Iowa, was named for A. V. Stout, who owned the farm on which the village was established.

Stratford, Hamilton County, Iowa, was named at the suggestion of Colonel John Whitaker at a meeting of the citizens, from Stratford in England. It was laid out in 1880 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Stratford, Marathon County, Wisconsin, was named by F. W. Rhinelander, the then president of the first railroad that reached this point. It was named

from the home of Shakespeare in England. It was platted in 1891 by the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railway Company.

Strawbridge, Lafayette County, Wisconsin, was named for Edward Strawbridge, an early settler and the original owner of the town site.

Strouds, Natrona County, Wyoming, was laid out in 1888 by the Pioneer Town Site Company and was named for a "ranchman" who lived here before the railroad was built through the place.

Stuart, Holt County, Nebraska, was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company in 1883 and was named for Robert Stuart, the father-in-law of the owner of the land on which the town was established. He was a Scotch sea captain.

Sturgeon, Dickinson County, Michigan, was named from a nearby river. That was named from the English translation of an Indian word descriptive of the sturgeon fish. The river abounds with this fish.

Sturgis, Meade County, South Dakota, was named by Colonel Samuel Sturgis, of the Seventh United States Cavalry, who at one time was in command of Fort Meade, for his son "Jack" Sturgis who was killed with Custer in Montana. Fort Meade was named for General George C. Meade of the War of the Rebellion.

Sugar Bush, Outagamie County, Wisconsin, was named by Michael Ruckdashel, because of the abundance and size of the sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*) that grew nearby when the town was laid out.

Sullivan, Jefferson County, Wisconsin, was named for the township. That was named for Major General John Sullivan of the Revolutionary War.

Sumac, Dickinson County, Michigan, was named from the "Sumac" (*Rhus typhina*) trees that grew in great abundance in the vicinity.

Summerdale, Cook County, Illinois, is practically a part of the City of Chicago. It was named by Robert Greer of St. Louis, who selected the name because of "its pleasant sound and suggestions." Mr. Greer was interested in a large manufactory here.

Summit, Monroe County, Wisconsin, was so named because it was on the top of a ridge that had steep grades on both its sides.

Summit Lake, Langlade County, Wisconsin, was platted in 1887 by the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railway in 1882 and named for a nearby lake, which was on high land in the vicinity.

Superior, Nuckolls County, Nebraska. was so named because of the superior character of the land in the vicinity as compared with other lands that were traversed by the first railroad that passed through this place.

Suring, Oconto County, Wisconsin, was named for J. Suring, who owned much land in the vicinity. It was once called Three Rivers, because three branches of the Oconto River united nearby.

Surprise, Butler County, Nebraska, was laid out in 1887 by the Pioneer Town Site Company, and was so named because of the surprise that was expressed from finding the country around it so much better than was expected before the railroad was located.

Sutherland, O'Brien County, Iowa, was named for the Duke of Sutherland, some of whose neighbors were settled near here. The town was laid out in 1882 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Swanzy, Marquette County, Michigan. The name is an elision of Swanzey, a town in New Hampshire. That name is a corruption of the name of Swansea in Wales. The name was given to this station in honor of Denman Thompson, an American actor, it having been stated to the namer of this Michigan village that he was raised in Swanzey, New Hampshire.

Swedeburg, Saunders County, Nebraska, was laid out in 1886 by the Pioneer Town Site Company, and was so named because a large number of Swedes owned farms in this vicinity.

Sycamore, DeKalb County, Illinois, was named from the English translation of the Indian name of the *Kish-wau-kee River*. The word signifies "Sycamore," and was adopted because of the many "American Sycamore" (*Plantanus occidentalis*) trees, that grew here.

Syene, Dane County, Wisconsin, was named from a nearby extensive prairie. That was named by its early settlers from some now not known association with the Syrine of Egypt (that is mentioned in the Bible) the Hebrew name of which was Sevench.

Talbot, Menominee County, Michigan, was named for Matthew Talbot, once Governor of Georgia.

Tama, Tama County, Iowa, was first called Tama City. The name is Indian, one authority claiming it meant "beautiful," "pleasant," "lovely," and that it was the Indian name of the wife of the Indian Chief *Poweshiek*. Another equally good authority, states that it was the name of a Chief whose name meant "a bear whose voice makes the rocks tremble." Its first name was Iuka and was so named from the battlefield in Mississippi where many Tama County soldiers were killed. The town was platted in 1862. The *Musquakie* tribe of Indians has a reservation near the town.

Tamarack, Gogebic County, Michigan. The name of this station was taken from the "Tamarack" (*Larix laricina*—American Larch) trees that were very plentiful around this site.

Taunton, Lyon County, Minnesota, was named by C. C. Wheeler, then an officer of the railroad, from the city in Massachusetts, which was named from the town in England. It was platted in 1886 by the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Company.

Taylors, Marquette County, Michigan, was named for a man engaged in dealing in wood at this place, when the station was established.

Terra Cotta, McHenry County, Illinois, was named by W. D. Gates from the "Terra Cotta" (hard unglazed pottery) works at this point. The village was originally called Gracy's Crossing because roads crossed Gracy's farm at this point.

Terry, Lawrence County, South Dakota. This place was named from the nearby mountain "Terry's Peak" at the base of which the town is located. The mountain was named for General Terry of the United States Army, who had explored this part of the State before it was settled by whites.

Thatcher, Cherry County, Nebraska, was named for J. M. Thatcher, the United States post trader at Fort Niobrara, when the railroad reached this point.

Thayer, York County, Nebraska, was platted in 1887 by the Pioneer Town Site Company and was named for General John M. Thayer, a distinguished citizen of Nebraska, a General in the United States Army, during the War of the Rebellion and afterwards United State Senator from Nebraska.

Taycheedah, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin, a village but not a station, and was named from an Indian camp upon Lake Winnebago. It is an Indian word meaning "lake camp."

Turtle Junction, Gogebic County, Michigan, was so named because it is at the junction of a line of railroad running to Turtle Lake; the lake was so named because of its supposed resemblance in shape to a turtle.

Townsend, Forest County, Wisconsin, was named from a nearby Townsend's Saw Mill.

Teton, Stanley County, South Dakota. The original name was Bad River. This name came from the present name of the nearby river. This river was called by the Sioux Indians, *Shicka* and sometimes *Wak-pa-shi-cka,* both of which meant Bad River. It was so named because of a disaster which the Indians met with on this stream, and which was, by them assigned to the river. As neither the river nor the land along it were bad, the name was changed to *Teton.* That is an Indian corruption of the word *Tinton* or *Tinta,* the name of a division of the Sioux (Dakota) tribe and means "prairie." It is variously spelled *Teton, Titon, Titowan* and *Tintonwan. Tintonwan* really means "prairie dwellers." Prairie River was also called *Teton* by the Sioux Indians and they claimed the word meant "a view in the prairie," or "prairie view." Lewis and Clark called it the *Teton* but gave no reason for the name. It was at one time called the Little Missouri River.

Thornton, Shawano County, Wisconsin, was named from Thornton in New Hampshire; that was named for three brothers, early settlers, though some credit the name to Honorable Matthew Thornton alone.

Thayer, Gogebic County, Michigan, was named for J. O. Thayer of Sheboygan, Wisconsin, who for many years was connected with the railroad that passed through this place.

Thor, Humboldt County, Iowa, was named for the Scandinavian "God of Agriculture." It was platted in 1882 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Thrall, Wright County, Iowa, was named by the railroad company to honor W. A. Thrall, one of its earliest officers, and an officer of the original Galena and Chicago Union Railroad. It was platted in 1886 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Three Lakes, Oneida County, Wisconsin, was so named because there were three lakes nearby.

Tigerton, Shawano County, Wisconsin. This place was named from the nearby Tiger River; how or why the river was so named cannot now be ascertained. It is, however, believed to have been named by the early French explorers, and that the name they gave it was corrupted into Tiger.

Tilden, Antelope and Madison Counties, Nebraska, was laid out in 1880 under the name of Burnett to honor one of the officers of the railroad company, by the Pioneer Town Site Company. Some of the admirers of Samuel J. Tilden of New York, induced the United States postoffice department to change the name of the postoffice and ultimately the name of the town was made to correspond with the name of the postoffice. The town is on each side of the line between the two counties that are named above.

Tilford, Meade County, South Dakota, was named by W. F. Fitch, Manager of the railroad when the town was located, for Colonel Joseph G. Tilford,

of the Seventh United States Cavalry, and once Commander of Fort Meade. It was platted in 1888 by the Pioneer Town Site Company.

Tilton, Poweshiek County, Iowa, was named for George W. Tilton, an officer of the Railroad Company. It was platted in 1884 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Tioga, Mahaska County, Iowa, was named from the county and borough in Pennsylvania. They were named from the Tioga river. The name is Iroquois Indian and has been given various interpretations, as "at the forks" "swift current" and "gate." The Iowa town was platted in 1886 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Tipton, Cedar County, Iowa, was named in 1840 for General John Tipton, Senator from Indiana, by the committee appointed by the Legislature to select and name the county seat of the then newly erected Cedar County. The name was suggested by John C. Higginson, who was a personal friend of General Tipton.

Toledo, Tama County, Iowa, was named from the city in Ohio. That was named from the city in Spain.

Tomahawk Lake, Oneida County, Wisconsin, was platted by the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railway in 1892 and was named for the nearby lake. The lake was named because of its resemblance to the Indian hatchet—*tomahawk*, or *toma-hican.*

Town Line, Sheboygan County, Wisconsin. Its former name was Decco. Its present name came from the fact that it is on the line that separates two townships.

Tracy, Lyon County, Minnesota, was named for John F. Tracy, once president of the Chicago and North Western Railway. It was platted by the Winona and St. Peter Railway in 1875. The village was for a time called "Big Bend," on account of a great curve in the railroad here, and afterwards it was called Chetek from a nearby lake.

Traer, Tama County, Iowa, was named for John W. Traer of Vinton and Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Traverse, Nicollet County, Minnesota, was named from the township, and that was named from the lake. The word is a translation from the Dakota (Sioux) name of the lake and refers to the transverse position of this long lake across the lay of the neighboring lakes—Big Stone and Lac qui Parle, and the Minnesota River.

Trempeleau, Trempeleau County, Wisconsin, was named from the island in the Mississippi River, which was named by the French *La montagne que trempe a l'eau,* meaning "mountain which stands in the water." Until 1856 the village was called Montarville.

Triumph, LaSalle County, Illinois, was named by the citizens because they had "triumphed" over opposition to the establishment of a postoffice here.

Triumph, Martin County, Minnesota, was platted in 1899 by the Western Town Lot Company. It was named from a creamery owned by the Triumph Creamery Company. John Stein, one of the owners of the Creamery, gave the town its name.

Trombly, Delta County, Michigan, was named for a nearby property owner.

Troy Grove, LaSalle County, Illinois, was named from a nearby grove, and that was named for an early settler in the grove.

Turin, Monona County, Iowa, was platted in 1887 by the Western Town Lot Company and was named from the city in Italy. (*Torino* in Italian.) The town was originally called Bluff Point.

Turton, Spink County, South Dakota, was named by an early settler from Turton in Lancashire, England. It was platted in 1886 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Twin Lakes, Kenosha County, Wisconsin, was named from two nearby lakes, which were in every respect so near alike that they were called the "twin lakes."

Two Rivers, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin, was named for the twin rivers, Mishicott and Neshota that here run together into the lake and form the harbor for the city.

Tyler, Lincoln County, Minnesota, was named by H. G. Rising of Redfield, South Dakota, for C. B. Tyler, a banker of Marshall, Minnesota. It was platted in 1879 by the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Company.

Ulao, Ozaukee County, Wisconsin, was named from Port Ulao, one time a port on Lake Michigan near this location. This port (it was not much more than a wharf or pier) was named from the river Ulao (Ulloa) in Honduras.

Underhill, Oconto County, Wisconsin, was named by John Underhill, a sawmill man here for Underhill in Chittenden County, Vermont, and that was named for two brothers, share holders under its original charter.

Union, McHenry County, Illinois, was named from the National Union (United States) by William Jackson, the original owner of the town site.

Union Center, Juneau County, Wisconsin, was named Union by C. A. Davis for the National Union (United States), and Center was added because it was near the geographical center of Wonewoc township where it is located.

Union Grove, Whiteside County Illinois, was named from two nearby groves, which were so much alike that they were called "The Union Groves."

Union Stock Yards, Cook County, Illinois. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance. Is to the railroad merely a freight station within the city of Chicago.

Upton, Lake County, Wisconsin, was named for E. L. and E. C. Upton, attorneys of Waukegan, Ills.

Urban, Custer County, South Dakota. The name is Latin for "pertaining to a city" and when used here, was to denote the future destiny of the place.

Ute, Monona County, Iowa, was named for that branch of the Shoshone tribe of Indians that is known as *Utes* or *Utahs.*

Utica, Winona County, Minnesota, was named by Austin Raymond from the city of Utica in New York.

Underwood, Pennington County, South Dakota, was named for John Underwood, Manager of the Humphrey Cattle Ranch near this town.

Vail, Crawford County, Iowa, was named by John I. Blair of Blairstown, New Jersey for C. E. Vail, a relative.

Valentine, Cherry County, Nebraska, was platted in 1883 by the Pioneer Town Site Company, and was named for E. K. Valentine of West Point, Nebraska, who was successively Register of the United States Land Office at West Point, Nebraska, Judge of the District Court, and Member of Congress from the Northern District of Nebraska.

VanBuskirk, Iron County, Wisconsin, was named for the brothers VanBuskirk, who owned and operated saw mills here.

Vandyne, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin, was named for Daniel Vandyne, of Fond du Lac, Wisconsin, who had purchased from the United States the land on which the town was established.

Van Metre, Lyman County, South Dakota. This town was platted by the Western Town Lot Company and was named Bovine. The word comes from the Latin for Ox (Bos) and was thought to be appropriate because all of the business around the place was connected with stock growing and feeding. This name was changed at the request of the citizens to Van Metre, to honor Mr. Arthur C. Van Metre who had large interests in the vicinity. Mr. Van Metre came to Dakota with the Harney military expedition in 1855. He assisted in building a fort about four miles north of the location of the Fort Pierre City of the present day. He was the interpreter at the making of a treaty with the Sioux Indians at Cheyenne river agency in 1889, in which the Indians relinquished their claims to many millions of acres of land and thus permitted them to become the homes of thousands. The treaty was assailed by Sitting Bull and some other hostile chiefs and they threatened to murder the first Indian who should sign the treaty. Mr. Van Metre personally induced the chief Chasing Crow to sign the treaty. Chasing Crow was a full blood Sioux from Bad River. Mr. Van Metre was carrier of despatches for the Government and often as such risked his life while passing through the camps of the hostile Indians. Mr. Van Metre was the first white settler in Clay County, S. D., was a pioneer gold hunter in the Black Hills and part owner of the first mill that was erected there. He also owned a ferry across the Missouri River at what is now Vermillion, S. D. His daughter was the first white child born to settled parents in South Dakota. He died at Pierre in 1894.

Van Ostrand, Langlade County, Wisconsin, was named for E. H. Van Ostrand of Antigo, Wisconsin.

Van Petten, Lee County, Illinois, was named for A. G. Van Petten who owned the land on which the town was established.

Van Tassell, Converse County, Wyoming, was named for R. S. Van Tassell of Cheyenne, Wyo., whose cattle ranch was nearby when the town was laid out. He also owned the land on which the town site was laid out.

Verdel, Knox County, Nebraska. This name was made from the Spanish word *verde,* meaning "green" and was descriptive of the locality.

Verdi, Lincoln County, Minnesota, was named for the Italian musical composer, Joseph Verdi, and also to perpetuate the fact of the great and unusual greenness (Verd) of the prairie surrounding the town when it was established. It was platted in 1879 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Verdigre, Knox County, Nebraska, was platted in 1887 by the Pioneer Town Site Company, and was named from the nearby river. The river was named from the Spanish word meaning *green,* because of the greenish cast of the soil on its banks.

Verdon, Brown County, South Dakota, was named from the river in France. It was platted in 1886 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Vega, Menominee County, Michigan, was named from the Spanish word *vega* meaning a "tract of level, fruitful ground." It was supposed to be descriptive of this location.

Verona, Dane County, Wisconsin, was named by George Vroman from the place in New York State; that place was named from the province and city in Italy.

Vesper, Wood County, Wisconsin, was named for Venus, when evening star. It was, however, applied to this place from the presence of vast numbers of Vesper sparrows (*Poocaetes graminous*) that frequent the vicinity.

Vesta, Redwood County, Minnesota, was platted in 1899 by the Western Town Lot Company and was named for the heathen goddess Vesta.

Vilas, Miner County, South Dakota, was named for Colonel W. F. Vilas, Ex-United States Senator from Wisconsin. It was platted in 1883 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Viola, Olmsted County, Minnesota, was named from the township, and that was named from a village in Wisconsin, which was named for Viola Buck, the wife of an early settler. Its first name was Viola Center, but ultimately the Center was dropped.

Volga, Brookings County, South Dakota, was named from the river Volga, which is Sarmatian for "great river." The town was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1880.

Volin, Yankton County, South Dakota, was named for Henry P. Volin the owner of adjacent land.

Vulcan, Dickinson County, Michigan, was named for a nearby iron ore mine. The mine was named for Vulcan, one of the gods of ancient Mythology.

Voorhes, Blackhawk County, Iowa, was named for one of the civil engineers who laid out the railroad that passes through this region.

Wabasso, Redwood County, Minnesota. Was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1889. This name came from the Pottawatomie Indian language. Father DeSmet, S. J. said it referred to "The son of a great Manitou." Longfellow in his "Song of Hiawatha" applies it to the rabbit or white rabbit and also to the place the white rabbit came from.

Wabeno, Forest County, Wisconsin. This town was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1897. Its name is Indian and means "crafty magicians," "wise men" and "mystery men." Hence the modern legend that it meant "men from the east" or "men from the early dawn," as many suppose all mystery and wisdom came from the East. It clearly was the name of a brotherhood or order amongst the Indians, rather than of a person. The *wabenos* were "medicine men" and conjurers. They also called the tents or huts in which they initiated into their mysteries, *Wabeno,* and they also did the Indian who had therein been initiated. To show the connection of medicine with the work of these people, it may be said that *Wabeno-wusk* was the name the tribe gave to the Yarrow (*Achillae Millefoliam*) plant that they claimed were "roots of power" and "herbs of healing."

Wabik, Marquette County, Michigan. This name is supposed to be the Menominee Indian name for "rock" and is descriptive of the locality.

Wokama, Stanley County, South Dakota. *Wokama* is a Sioux (Dakota) Indian word and means "a bargain." This name was suggested by Mr. Doane Robinson, Secretary of the State Historical Society of South Dakota.

Wall, Pennington County, South Dakota, was named from a natural wall or vertical uprise of rock near the town site.

Wasta, Pennington County, South Dakota, was so named at the suggestion of Mr. Doane Robinson, Secretary of the State Historical Society of South Dakota. The word is Sioux (Dakota) Indian and means "good," and should be spelled *Wastah,* but the "h" has been dropped for euphony.

Wicota, Pennington County, South Dakota. This name is a Sioux (Dakota) Indian word and means "a crowd." It was suggested as the name for a Dakota town by Mr. Doane Robinson, Secretary of the State Historical Society of South Dakota, who is anxious to see proper Indian words perpetuated by making them the names of places in the State.

Wahoo, Saunders County, Nebraska, is an Indian word and said to be their name for a tree (*the Ulmus elata*) that grows in Nebraska and other States. It is also applied as the botanical name (*Euonymus atropupureus*) to the "Strawberry" tree. In some works the Indian word is spelled *Wha-hoo.*

Wakefield, Gogebic County, Michigan, was platted in 1886 by the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railway, and was named for G. M. Wakefield of Milwaukee, Wis., who had large land interests in the vicinity of this town.

Wakonda, Clay County, South Dakota. The name was suggested by Hon. W. H. H. Beadle, an early Dakota Territorial officer. It is a Sioux Indian word from *wakor* or *waukon,* "wonder," "marvel," "mystery," "sacred," hence "medicine." Freely rendered it means "this is wonderful." The town was platted in 1888 by the Western Town Lot Company.

Wald, Cedar County, Iowa. The place was originally named Walden for W. D. Walden, who for many years was a valued employe of the Chicago and North Western Railway. Its present name is an abbreviation of its original name.

Wales, Waukesha County, Wisconsin, was named in honor of Wales, the original home of many of the settlers in this locality.

Wallace, Menominee County, Michigan, was named by Mellen Smith in 1871 for a contractor who constructed the railroad through this place.

Wall Lake, Sac County, Iowa, was named from a nearby lake. The lake was named because it was surrounded by rocks piled up by Nature, so as to appear like a wall built by human agencies. The town was platted in 1877 by the Blair Land Company.

Walnut Grove, Redwood County, Minnesota, was named from a large grove of black walnut (*Juglans nigra*) trees that stood near this location when the village was established.

Wanda, Redwood County, Minnesota. This name is an elision of the Ojibway Indian word *wanenda* and means "to forget" or forgetfulness."

Waseca, Waseca County, Minnesota, was named from the county by J. C. Trowbridge, an early settler. The word is supposed to be from the Sioux Indian word *washecho* and to mean "good hunting ground" or "land of plenty." The Indians also used the word to mean "red earth" and "red point."

Washington, Washington County, Nebraska, was platted in 1887 by the Pioneer Town Site Company. The town was named from the county and that of course was named for George Washington, "The immortal."

Watch Factory (Elgin), Kane County, Illinois, was named from the Elgin National Watch Company's works which were nearby.

Watersmeet, Gogebic County, Michigan, was platted in 1884 by the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railway. It was so named because it is located on the high lands from which the waters flow into Lake Superior, Lake Michigan and the Mississippi River Valley respectively. The Indian name for the place was the word they used for stating this fact.

Watertown, Codington County, South Dakota, was named at the suggestion of John E. Kemp, the first settler, who had emigrated from Watertown, New York. It was platted in 1878 by the Winona and St. Peter Railroad Company.

Watertown, Jefferson County, Wisconsin, was formerly called Johnson's Rapids for Timothy Johnson, its first settler. It was then named Watertown on account of the extraordinary amount of water power in Rock River on which it is located. The party who named the place had emigrated from Watertown, New York, and claimed that fact as well as the water power, were good reasons for naming the place Watertown.

Watkins, Benton County, Iowa, was named for J. B. Watkins, an early officer of the Chicago and North Western Railway Company in Iowa.

Waucedah, Dickinson County, Michigan, was named by Judge J. Ingalls, one of the original owners of the town site, from a nearby stream. The word is Ojibway Indian and means "murmuring waters" or "little talking stream."

Waukegan, Lake County, Illinois. Its first name was Little Fort, on account of a fort that was there in an early day. In 1849 the name was changed to its present form, and is said to be the Indian translation of the old name.

Waukesha, Waukesha County, Wisconsin. Its earliest name was Prairieville. In 1856 the name was changed to its present form. It is from the Pottawattamie Indian word *wauk-toha,* meaning "fox," and was the name of a Pottawattamie Indian Chief. This name was by the Indians applied to the river that runs through the place.

Waunakee, Dane County, Wisconsin, is from the Indian word *wanaki,* meaning "he lives" or "he lives in peace," and was given to the place by Louis Baker and George L. Fish, the original owners of the town site on the suggestion of Simeon Mills, who was skilled in the Indian languages.

Wausau, Marathon County, Wisconsin, is a corruption of the Indian word *wassa,* meaning "faraway." The town was named by Walter D. McIndoe, a Scotchman. He also named the county. At an earlier date the Wausau settlement was known as Big Bull Falls from the French equivalent, given the river and falls by French voyagers and trappers who passed this way.

Wautoma, Waushara County, Wisconsin. This name was made by adding parts of two different Indian words, together, viz.: *wau* from *waugh* and *tom* from *Tomah,* and the two thus united are supposed to mean "good earth" or "good life," "where to spend a good life." *Tomah* was the name of an Indian Chief.

Wayburne, Redwood County, Minnesota, was platted in 1902 by the Western Town Lot Company. The name is merely fanciful and has no historical significance.

Wayne, DuPage County, Illinois, was named for General Anthony Wayne of the Revolutionary War.

Wayside, Dawes County, Nebraska. This name is merely fanciful and has no historical significance.

Weber, Cook County, Illinois, was named by and for "Barney" Weber, who owned a brick yard nearby.

Webster City, Hamilton County, Iowa, was named for Daniel Webster of Massachusetts. In 1850 when it was first platted, it was named New Castle. The present name was given it in 1856.

Weedens, Sheboygan County, Wisconsin, was named for G. W. Weeden, County Judge of Sheboygan, Wis.

Welcome, Martin County, Wisconsin, was so named to signify that all good citizens would be welcomed if they came here to live.

Wellington, Gogebic County, Michigan, was named for C. L. Wellington, an officer of the railroad that was first built through this place.

Werley, Grant County, Wisconsin, was named for the Werley family, old settlers. Its first name was "Climbing Rock," but that was dropped by general consent of the villagers, and the present name substituted.

Wendte, Stanley County, South Dakota, was named for H. S. Wendte, a German who formerly lived at Ponca, Nebraska. At one time it was named Lance Creek, from a nearby stream, on the banks of which the Black or Water Ash (*Fraxinus sambucifola*) grew, and which the Indians used for spear handles, staves, battle axe handles, etc., etc. The whites gave it the name Lance Creek, because they thought this wood resembled the celebrated "Lance wood" that grows in Brazil, Cuba, etc. Finally the name was fixed as Wendte.

Wahaba, Fremont County, Wyoming. This town was platted by the Pioneer Town Site Company and was named by it. The word is from the Arapahoe Indian language and means "corn" (maize).

Wessington, Beadle County, South Dakota, was named from a nearby range of hills that had been a landmark for the early explorers and travellers for many years before the railroad reached this spot. These hills were named by and for a teamster of that name, who, under Colonel W. H. Nobles, in 1857 laid out a road to the Missouri River. This Mr. Wessington also discovered the medicinal springs in the hills, thirty miles south of this station.

West Bend, Washington County, Wisconsin, was named from the west bend of the Milwaukee River on which the village is located.

West Chicago, DuPage County, Illinois. It was first called "the Junction" from the fact that it was the only junction on any railroad west of Chicago. To honor John B. Turner, the President of the Galena and Chicago Union Railroad, it was named Turner Junction, and afterwards Turner. In an evil day, real estate speculators and "boomers," induced the people to drop the old and honored name and to adopt the present one.

West Elgin, Kane County, Illinois, is in the City of Elgin (which see).

West Gladstone, Delta County, Michigan, was so named because of its nearness to and connection with the City of Gladstone. That city was named for W. E. Gladstone, the English statesman.

West Point, Cuming County, Nebraska, was so named because when established, it was the most westerly point that was settled in the valley of the Elkhorn River.

West Allis, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin, was named North Greenfield by S. M. Dixon of Milwaukee, because the town was located on the north line of the township of Greenfield. The township was named from its general appearance. The postoffice is West Allis and the name of the village has been made to conform to that of the postoffice. The postoffice was named for E. P. Allis a prominent manufacturer of Milwaukee.

West Rapids, Linn County, Iowa. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance. Is a portion of the city of Cedar Rapids (which see).

West Salem, LaCrosse County, Wisconsin, was named from Salem, Massachusetts. The word "West" was added to distinguish it from another Salem in Wisconsin. It was once called Neshonic, the local spelling of the name of an Indian Chief, whose band lived here in an early day.

West Side, Crawford County, Iowa, was so named because it was the first town on the railroad west of the high lands that divide the waters that flow into the Missouri and Mississippi Valleys respectively.

What Cheer, Keokuk County, Iowa, was named by a Scotch miner when he discovered coal in the vicinity. It was an exclamation of gladness and was attached to the town under the belief that the mines would give it prosperity.

Wheatland, Clinton County, Iowa, was named by John L. Bennett, from the Pennsylvania home of President James Buchanan.

Wheaton, DuPage County, Illinois, was named for Warren L. Wheaton, who owned much land in the vicinity. He gave the railroad company the right of way through his land, but would not consent to have a station located on it, as he "did not believe in making money from the sale of land."

Wheelerwood, Cerro Gordo County, Iowa, was named for J. S. Wheeler, who owned much land in this vicinity when the town was laid out.

Whitcomb, Shawano County, Wisconsin, was named to honor H. F. Whitcomb of Milwaukee, a valued officer of the railroad company that built to and through this place.

Whitefish Bay, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin, was named from the nearby Bay. This place was so named at an early day because it was the favorite feeding ground for whitefish, and fishing ground for fishermen.

Whitewood, Lawrence County, South Dakota, was named from Whitewood Creek and Whitewood Gulch, and these were named from the white barked trees (Populus tremuloides, Quaking Aspen), that grows along the creek. It was laid out in 1888 by the Pioneer Town Site Company.

Whiting, Monona County, Iowa, was named by John I. Blair for Judge Charles E. Whiting, a large farmer and prominent citizen who lived nearby.

Whitney, Menominee County, Michigan, was named for one of the owners of the Lake Superior and Pittsburgh Iron Mines, that built and operated charcoal kilns nearby.

Whitney, Dawes County, Nebraska. This station was first called Earth Lodge, that being the English translation of the Indian name of the Creek on which the station is located. The people who settled here, after the station was established, did not like this name and insisted on having it called Whitney, after Mr. Peter Whitney, an old and valued employe of the Chicago and North Western Railway Company.

Whitelaw, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin. This place was originally called Pine Grove Siding and afterwards Pine Grove, from a nearby grove of Pine trees. Its name was changed in 1907 to Whitelaw, to honor a nearby property owner.

Whitson Junction, Iowa County, Wisconsin, was named by Henry Baker from a place in England. The name of the postoffice is Edmund.

Whitten, Hardin County, Iowa, was named for C. C. Whitten, of Tama, Iowa, who was instrumental in getting a railroad built through this part of the State.

Wilcox, Marinette County, Wisconsin. This place was named for an early settler of the vicinity.

Wild Rose, Waushara County, Wisconsin, was so named because of the great abundance of wild roses that grew all around this locality when the town was laid out.

Williams Bay, Walworth County, Wisconsin, was named for Captain Israel Williams, who bought in 1837 the land now occupied by the village.

Willow, Kenosha County, Wisconsin. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the timetable of the road. It was named from the many willows (*Salix*) trees that grow in the vicinity.

Wilmette, Cook County, Illinois, was named by Judge H. W. Blodgett, of Waukegan for *Ouilmette* an Indian half-breed.

Wilson, Menominee County, Michigan. Its earliest name was Ferry, and it was so named for W. H. Ferry who owned land in the vicinity. The name was afterwards changed to honor the Wilson family who owned a mill nearby.

Wilton, Monroe County, Wisconsin, was named from the township of Wilton in Vermont, by emigrants from there.

Winchester, Iron County, Wisconsin. Until January 20, 1908, this place was called Divide, which see. The present name came from Winchester, a city in Fredrick County, Virginia, which was named from the town in England.

Winde, Delta County, Michigan, was named for Herman Winde, one of the pioneers of this part of Michigan. Originally the place was called Perkins, for an early settler of the locality.

Winfield, DuPage County, Illinois. Its earlier name was Warren. Its present name was given it to honor General Winfield Scott of the United States Army, by the board that was appointed to name all the townships in the county.

Winnebago, Winnebago County, Illinois, was named from the county and that was named for the Indian tribe. The name means "The people of the stinking waters," or "men of (or from) the bad smelling waters." The original word was *Ouinepeg* or *Ouinepego.* The word Winnipeg, comes from the same word.

Winnetka, Cook County, Illinois, is an Indian word meaning "Beautiful place." One or more Indian Chiefs were named Winnetka.

Winnetoon, Knox County, Nebraska. It was named by W. F. Fitch, then Manager of the railroad that runs through the place. It is from the name of a farm in Dane County, Wisconsin, owned by Nathan Deane, a prominent citizen of that county.

Winona, Winona County, Minnesota. Is a Sioux Indian word and means "the first born daughter." The Indian word was sometimes spelled *wenona* and again *weenonah.*

Winthrop Harbor, Lake County, Illinois, was for many years called State Line and after that, Spring Bluff, (because of many fine springs that flowed from the foot of the lake bluff). Its present name was given it in 1889 by J. H. Van Vlissengen when trying to convert the place into a manufacturing town. The name came from Winthrop in Massachusetts.

Wisner, Cuming County, Nebraska, was named by John I. Blair for Judge Samuel P. Wisner of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, who was prominent in the affairs of the Fremont, Elkhorn and Missouri Valley Railroad, when it was built to this place.

Wittenburg, Shawano County, Wisconsin, was named from the home town of Martin Luther, Wittenburg, in Saxony, Germany, and for the University in that town. This place was named as above in honor of the many Lutherans who lived in this vicinity when the town was located and named.

Wolton, Natrona County, Wyoming was named from the fact that it was the center of wool shipping and sheep shearing of this part of the state. The place was originally called "Wooltown" but was changed to Wolton for euphony.

Womac, Macoupin County, Illinois. This town was started in 1870 and was named in 1876 by and for John J. Womac, who had a "country store" here and who owned large tracts of farm land in the neighborhood.

Wolsey, Beadle County, South Dakota, was named for Cardinal Thomas Wolsey, the British Prelate.

Wonewoc, Juneau County, Wisconsin, was named by DeLand Pratt, the original owner of the town site. It is a corruption of the Indian word *won-a-wag* meaning "they howl" referring to the wolves.

Woodbine, Harrison County, Iowa, was named from the "Woodbine" or "Virginia Creeper" (*the Ampelopies quinquefolia*) that was very plentiful here when the country was first settled.

Woodhull, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin, was named for General Nathaniel Woodhull, a Revolutionary officer.

Wood Lake, Cherry County, Nebraska, was named from a nearby lake. The Lake was so named because around its shores was about the only wood (timber) that could be found in this vicinity.

Woodman, Grant County, Wisconsin, was named to honor Captain E. E. Woodman of St. Paul, Minnesota, a valued officer of the railroad company, who was active in securing the right of way for the railroad here.

Woodruff, Vilas County, Wisconsin, was platted by the Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Railway in 1888, and was named for Mr. Woodruff, of Sands and Woodruff (a friend of President F. W. Rhinelander), who was interested in the railroad.

Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, was named in 1854 by Joel H. Johnson, a director of the railroad, from his native place, Woodstock, Vermont. That place was named from the town in England. Before this village in Illinois was named Woodstock, it was called "Centerville" on account of its being in the geographical center of the county.

Woodworth, Kenosha County, Wisconsin. The original name was Bristol, and was named for Rev. Ira Bristol, an early settler. The next town was named West Bristol (now Bristol), and to prevent confusion, the present name was selected. This name was that of the original owner of the town site.

Wyeville, Monroe County, Wisconsin, was named from its location Necedah Junction, as it was at the junction of the railroad that runs eastwardly to Necedah. The postoffice is called Wyeville, which is a corruption of Wythe, the name of a county in Virginia, and from which this postoffice was named. The original name was dropped and its present name agrees with that of the postoffice.

Woolstock, Wright County, Iowa, was platted by the Western Town Lot Company in 1881, and the name was made by Gilbert Perry for the occasion. It had no meaning or relation to anything connected with the place. It is merely the name of the village and was invented out of the two syllables that form it.

Wright, Mahaska County, Iowa, was named for a nearby land owner.

Wrightstown, Brown County, Wisconsin, was named for Joel Wright, the original owner of the town site. At one time it was called Bridgeport.

Yankton, Yankton County, South Dakota. The name is a corruption of the Sioux Indian name *I* (or E) *hank-ton-wan*, meaning "the end village," and refers to the time when the Yankton Indians camped at the end of Spirit Lake in the Minnesota woods before they were forced out by the Ojibways (Chippewas) and were obliged to live on the prairies. In connection with the name Yankton it may be well to mention the fact that at treaty was made near this point in 1858 with the Yanktonaise (Yankton Sioux) by which they relinquished their claims to the land in this vicinity and that this treaty resulted in a great rush of white settlers to the southern part of the state. Recently a monument has been erected for these Yanktonaise at Greenwood, South Dakota, the present home of this tribe to perpetuate the memory of this treaty. The face of the monument bears this inscription: "To commemorate the treaty between the United States of America and the Yankton Tribe of Sioux or Dakota Indians; concluded at Washington, D. C., April 19, 1858; Ratified by the Senate, February 16, 1859." Around the base runs the line: "Ihanktunwan—Yankton—Dakota—Sioux." The second side reads: "In memory of the Yankton chiefs who made the treaty of 1858—Struck-by-the-Ree, Black Bear, Medicine Cow, White Swan, Pretty Boy, Feather-in-the-Ear, Crazy Bull, Frank Deloria." The third side reads: "Delegates who signed the treaty of 1858—Charles Picotte, Jumping Thunder, Mazahetun, Numkalipa, Running Bull, Walking Elk, Standing Elk, Sad

Voice Elk, Cetanwokape, Hinnanwicasa.'' The fourth face of the monument reads: ''The tribal councilors who kept the peace, and saw that the agreements of the fifty year treaty were all fulfilled—Fat Mandan, Kidowanpi, Iron Necklace, Tunkannahomni, Little Bird, Mad Walking, Big Voice Bear, Susnakeduta, Sunkamanomani, Little Thunder, Lean Elk, His Fly Pipe, John Ree, Frank Jandreau.'' Major A. H. Redfield, U. S. Indan agent set up his tent at the Yankton agency and remained there and thus may be said to be the first permanent resident of the county.

York, York County, Nebraska, was named from the county and that was named for a prominent pioneer resident family.

Zaneta, Grundy County, Iowa. This is merely a fanciful name made out of the first syllable of Zanesville, added to the letters ''ta'' for euphony.

Zachow, Shawano County, Wisconsin, was named for W. C. Zachow, a large land owner of the vicinity. It was once named Netley for a nearby settler, but was changed to honor Mr. Zachow.

Zell, Faulk County, South Dakota, was platted in 1886 by the Western Town Lot Company and was named from one of the several ''Zells'' of Germany, Austria and Switzerland.

Zion City, Lake County, Illinois, was named by J. A. Dowie from Mount Zion in Palestine.

Zumbrota, Goodhue County, Minnesota, was named from the common name of the nearby river. This is a corruption of its French name *Embarrass*, which means ''obstruction,'' and was so named because the boats of the French traders were retarded and their course obstructed by much fallen timber in the river and by the shoals and falls and rapids in it. The river is often called the *Zumbro*, which is the way the French word named above sounded to the first white settlers, who followed the French trappers on this stream.

AS TO THE

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN RAILWAY.

ABANDONED NAMES.

The following names, in an early day, were applied to towns and villages along the line of this road. For various reasons these names were abandoned and the current ones were substituted. In cases where the name of the post office varies from that of the town or station the post office name will also be found in this list:

Abandoned Name.	Current Name.
Altoona	See Hitchcock, Beadle County, South Dakota.
Arcola	" Arco, Lincoln County, Minnesota
Ayr	" Crandon, Forest County, Wisconsin
Amesville	" Garden Prairie, Boone County, Illinois.
Ableman's Mills	" Ablemans, Sauk County, Wisconsin.
Aetna	" Malta, DeKalb County, Illinois.
Aplington	" Eleanor, Butler County, Iowa.
Atkinson	" Hazel, Iron County, Michigan.
Atla	" Hudson, Fremont County, Wyoming.
Astor	" Green Bay, Brown County, Wisconsin.
Blue Cut	" Amber, Jones County, Iowa.
Big Woods	" Batavia, Kane County, Illinois.
Bradley	" Arlington Heights, Cook County, Illinois.
Bradford	" Broadmoor, Stark County, Ilinois.
Bluff Point	" Turin, Monona County, Iowa.
Bay City	" Ashland, Ashland County, Wisconsin.
Belle Plaine	" Cuyler, Cook County, Illinois.
Bell Creek	" Arlington, Washington County, Nebraska.
Belleville	" Johnson's Creek, Jefferson County, Wisconsin.
Bedford	" Dotson, Brown County, Minnesota.
Barkville	" Bark River, Delta County, Michigan.
Blackberry	" Elburn, Kane County, Illinois.
Bear Grove	" Byron, Olmsted County, Minnesota.
Burnt Bluffs	" Foster City, Dickinson County, Michigan.
Bagnorsville	" Howells, Colfax County, Nebraska.
Butler	" Cherry Valley, Winnebago County, Illinois.
Buschville	" Howells, Colfax County, Nebraska.
Bass Creek	" Hanover, Rock County, Wisconsin.
Bullwinkle	" Helenville, Jefferson County, Wisconsin.
Big Bull Falls	" Wausau, Marathon County, Wisconsin.
Boyer Falls	" Logan, Harrison County, Iowa.
Bachelor's Grove	" Footville, Rock County, Wisconsin.
Babcock's Grove	" Lombard, DuPage County, Illinois.
Bowen	" Harrison, Sioux County, Nebraska.
Bloom	" North Freedom, Sauk County, Wisconsin.

ABANDONED NAME.		CURRENT NAME.
Big Bend	See	Tracy, Lyon County, Minnesota.
Brickton	"	Park Ridge, Cook County, Illinois.
Bark River	"	Narenta, Delta County, Michigan.
Bramhall	"	Ree Heights, Hand County, South Dakota.
Bundy	"	Jeffris, Lincoln County, Wisconsin.
Buxton	"	Sawyer, Fillmore County, Nebraska.
Belmont	"	Leslie, LaFayette County, Wisconsin.
Burns	"	Springfield, Brown County, Minnesota.
Benton	"	Beach, Lake County, Illinois.
Burnett	"	Tilden, Madison County, Nebraska.
Bovine	"	Van Metre, Lyman County, South Dakota.
Bristol	"	Woodworth, Kenosha County, Wisconsin.
Bridgeport	"	Wrightstown, Brown County, Wisconsin.
Ceresco	"	Ripon, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin.
Call's Grove	"	Algona, Kossuth County, Iowa.
Cross Plains	"	Cobb, Iowa County, Wisconsin.
Clintonville	"	South Elgin, Kane County, Illinois.
Columbus	"	Cedar Rapids, Linn County, Iowa.
Conrad's Grove	"	Conrad, Grundy County, Iowa.
Clinton	"	Clintonville, Waupaca County, Wisconsin.
Center Grove	"	Douglas, Olmsted County, Minnesota.
Cheyenne Pit	"	Oral, Fall River County, South Dakota.
Como	"	Clybourn Junction, Cook County, Illinois.
Chetek	"	Hitchcock, Beadle County, South Dakota.
Clybourn Place	"	Jewell Junction, Hamilton County, Iowa.
Clarksville	"	Elmhurst, DuPage County, Illinois.
Calahan	"	Magnolia, Rock County, Wisconsin.
Cottage Hill	"	Midway, La Crosse County, Wisconsin.
Cainville	"	Franklin Grove, Lee County, Illinois.
Charleston	"	Morse, Bureau County, Illinois.
Chaplin	"	Galt, Whiteside County, Illinois.
Coda	"	Tracy, Lyon County, Minnesota.
Cardona	"	Imogene, Martin County, Minnesota.
Canfield	"	Edison Park, Cook County, Illinois.
Centerville	"	Lathrop, Delta County, Michigan.
Centerville	"	Cleveland, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin.
Centerville	"	Plainview, Wabasha County, Minnesota.
Centerville	"	Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois.
Cochronville	"	Ridott, Stephenson County, Illinois.
Centralia	"	Grand Rapids, Wood County, Wisconsin.
Chittenden	"	Rose Hill, Cook County, Illinois.
Clark Center	"	Clark, Clark County, South Dakota.
Charleston	"	St. Charles, Kane County, Illinois.
Climbing Rock	"	Werley, Grant County, Wisconsin.
Day's River	"	Brampton, Delta County, Michigan.
Dunton	"	Arlington Heights, Cook County, Illinois.
De Mores	"	Belle Fourche, Butte County, South Dakota.
Dement	"	Creston, Ogle County, Ilinois.
Des Plaines River Sta.	"	River Forest, Cook County, Illinois.

ABANDONED NAME.		CURRENT NAME.
Dogwood	See	Saxon, Iron County, Wisconsin.
Dover Center	"	Dover, Olmsted County, Minnesota.
Denniss	"	Buckingham, Tama County, Iowa.
Dowville	"	Dow City, Crawford County, Iowa.
Dakotah	"	Dakota City, Humboldt County, Iowa.
Decco	"	Town Line, Sheboygan County, Wisconsin.
Defeve	"	Galena, Jo Daviess County, Illinois.
Danby	"	Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois.
Derby	"	Guckeen, Faribault County, Minnesota.
Deerfield	"	Narenta, Delta County, Michigan.
Ellis	"	Green Bay, Brown County, Wisconsin.
East Orange	"	Alton, Sioux County, Iowa.
Edmund	"	Whitson Junction, Iowa County, Wisconsin.
Elk Grove	"	Arlington Heights, Cook County, Illinois.
Eagle Grove Junct.	"	Eage Grove, Wright County, Iowa.
Earl	"	Earlville, La Salle County, Illinois.
Eldon	"	Eldorado, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin.
Ell Roy	"	Elroy, Juneau County, Wisconsin.
Empire	"	Janesville, Waseca County, Minnesota.
Earth Lodge	"	Whitney, Dawes County, Nebraska.
East Mapleton	"	Mapleton, Monona County, Iowa.
Fort Des Moines	"	Des Moines, Polk County, Iowa.
Fort Clark	"	Peoria, Peoria County, Illinois.
Fremont	"	Baldwin, Jackson County, Iowa.
Fort Creve Coeur	"	Peoria, Peoria County, Illinois.
Farnham	"	Farnhamville, Calhoun County, Iowa.
Forsythe	"	Little Lake, Marquette County, Michigan.
Fennimore Center	"	Fennimore, Grant County, Wisconsin.
Felton	"	Hetland, Kingsbury County, South Dakota.
Fletcher	"	Lake View, Sac County, Iowa.
Fort Howard	"	Green Bay, Brown County, Wisconsin.
Fairview	"	Manchester, Kingsbury County, South Dakota.
Florida	"	Panola, Iron County, Michigan.
Fish Creek	"	Rockland, La Crosse County, Wisconsin.
Fairview	"	Story, Story County, Iowa.
Ferry	"	Wilson, Menominee County, Michigan.
Floyd's Bluffs	"	Sargeant's Bluffs, Woodbury County, Iowa.
Genoa	"	Genoa Junction, Walworth County, Wisconsin.
Grosse	"	Little Suamico, Oconto County, Wisconsin.
Grove Siding	"	Whitelaw, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin.
Grandview	"	Ghent, Lyon County, Minnesota.
Grabtown	"	Cherry Valley, Winnebago County, Illinois.
Grenville	"	Granville, Sioux County, Iowa.
Graball	"	Cherry Valley, Winnebago County, Illinois.
Grospied	"	Lake Geneva, Walworth County, Wisconsin.
Gayville	"	Black Tail, Lawrence County, South Dakota.
Grand View	"	Leslie, LaFayette County, Wisconsin.
Grand Trunk Junct.	"	Stiles Junction, Oconto County, Wisconsin.
Germantown	"	Rockfield, Washington County, Wisconsin.

ABANDONED NAME.		CURRENT NAME.
Gracy's Crossing	See	Terra Cotta, McHenry County, Illinois.
Gulbrand	"	Northwood, Worth County, Iowa.
Hunkins	"	Cordova, Seward County, Nebraska.
Harrisville	"	Cato, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin.
Hubbell	"	Kelley, Story County, Iowa.
Hohenzollern	"	Schleswig, Crawford County, Iowa.
Halfway Creek	"	Midway, La Crosse County, Wisconsin.
Hazelhurst	"	McNaughton, Oneida County, Wisconsin.
Hanson	"	Evan, Brown County, Wisconsin.
Harlem	"	Oak Park, Cook County, Illinois.
Hart's Bluffs	"	Council Bluffs, Pottawattamie County, Iowa.
Hemlock	"	Basswood, Iron County, Michigan.
Harsted	"	Porter, Yellow Medicine County, Minnesota.
Helgason	"	Capron, Boone County, Illinois.
Harmon	"	Evan, Brown County, Minnesota.
Havelock	"	Rose Hill, Cook County, Illinois.
Hampton	"	St. Charles, Gregory County, South Dakota.
Harvey	"	Gentian, Marquette County, Michigan.
Hill River	"	Montello, Marquette County, Wisconsin.
Ingham	"	Cottonwood, Stanley County, South Dakota.
Ida	"	Elrod, Clark County, South Dakota.
Iuka	"	Tama, Tama County, Iowa.
Irvington	"	Irving Park, Cook County, Illinois.
Junction	"	Elmo, Grant County, Wisconsin.
Jessie Benton Fremont	"	Fremont, Dodge County, Nebraska.
Johnson's Rapids	"	Watertown, Jefferson County, Wisconsin.
Jane	"	Janesville, Waseca County, Minnesota.
Junction	"	West Chicago, DuPage County, Illinois.
Kanesville	"	Council Bluffs, Pottawattamie County, Iowa.
Kintyre	"	Argyle, Winnebago County, Illinois.
Kane	"	Elburn, Kane County, Illinois.
Keaton	"	Castlewood, Hamlin County, South Dakota.
Kent	"	Garvin, Lyon County, Minnesota.
Kinson	"	Hazel, Iron County, Michigan.
Kishwaukee	"	Hartland, McHenry County, Illinois.
Kelnerville	"	Kellner, Portage County, Wisconsin.
Kane	"	La Fox, Kane County, Illinois.
Kettlestring's Grove	"	Oak Park, Cook County, Illinois.
Loran	"	Loretto, Boone County, Nebraska.
Lexington	"	Anamosa, Jones County, Iowa.
Lancaster	"	Lincoln, Lancaster County, Nebraska.
La Vallette	"	Avenue, Cook County, Illinois.
Lone Star	"	Dwight, Butler County, Nebraska.
Lac Verde	"	Green Lake, Green Lake County, Wisconsin.
Lamberton	"	County Line, Racine County, Wisconsin.
Leone	"	Leona, Forest County, Wisconsin.
Le Petite Chutes	"	Little Chutes, Outagamie County, Wisconsin.
Little Kaukauna	"	Little Rapids, Brown County, Wisconsin.
Le Ville de Maillot	"	Peoria, Peoria County, Illinois.

ABANDONED NAME.		CURRENT NAME.
L'Eau qu Court	See	Niobrara, Knox County, Nebraska.
Lead City	"	Lead, Lawrence County, South Dakota.
Loveland's Mills	"	Loveland, Pottawattamie County, Iowa.
Lane	"	Rochelle, Ogle County, Illinois.
Lakeside	"	Hubbard Woods, Cook County, Illinois.
Lombardville	"	Morse, Bureau County, Illinois.
Lake Kampeska	"	Kampeska, Codington County, South Dakota.
Little Fort	"	Waukegan, Lake County, Illinois.
Lance Creek	"	Wendt, Stanley County, South Dakota.
Lee	"	Bruce, Brookings County, South Dakota.
Lone Tree	"	Porter, Yellow Medicine County, Minnesota.
Lodi	"	Maple Park, Kane County, Illinois.
Linwood	"	Mosling, Oconto County, Wisconsin.
Montana	"	Boone, Boone County, Iowa.
Minersville	"	Dodgeville, Iowa County, Wisconsin.
Morse	"	Morse Bluffs, Saunders County, Nebraska.
Marshall	"	Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa.
Miles City	"	Deadwood, Lawrence County, South Dakota.
Middleton	"	Afton, Rock County, Wisconsin.
Menominee River Junc.	"	Powers, Menominee County, Michigan.
Miller's Hill	"	Council Bluffs, Pottawattamie County, Iowa.
Montarville	"	Trempeleau, Trempeleau County, Wisconsin.
Morgan	"	Gilfillan, Redwood County, Minnesota.
Minden	"	Crandon, Spink County, South Dakota.
Marquisville	"	Saylor, Polk County, Iowa.
Maple Hill	"	Gridley, Emmet County, Iowa.
Midway	"	Rockford, Winnebago County, Illinois.
Morton Siding	"	Galbraith, Kossuth County, Iowa.
Mead	"	Hebron, McHenry County, Illinois.
Midway	"	Jordan, Boone County, Iowa.
Masonic Grove	"	Mason City, Cerro Gordo County, Iowa.
Mitchell	"	Harrison, Lincoln County, Wisconsin.
Missouri Valley Junct.	"	Missouri Valley, Harrison County, Iowa.
Montrose	"	Mayfair, Cook County, Illinois.
Melrose	"	Melrose Park, Cook County, Illinois.
Mason Long	"	Mason City, Cerro Gordo County, Iowa.
Navarino	"	Green Bay, Brown County, Wisconsin.
Nordland	"	Arlington, Kingsbury County, South Dakota.
Nunda	"	Crystal Lake, McHenry County, Illinois.
Netley	"	Zachow, Shawano County, Wisconsin.
New Albany	"	Beloit, Rock County, Wisconsin.
Newark	"	Barton, Washington County, Wisconsin.
New York	"	Clinton, Clinton County, Iowa.
New Cassel	"	Campbellsport, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin.
North Branch	"	Cobden, Brown County, Minnesota.
Nettle Hill	"	Cato, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin.
New Jefferson	"	Jefferson, Greene County, Iowa.
Nordland	"	Minneota, Lyon County, Minnesota.
North Greenfield	"	West Allis, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin.

ABANDONED NAME.	CURRENT NAME.
New Providence	See Lawn Hill, Hardin County, Iowa.
New Boston	" Lewiston, Winona County, Minnesota.
Northwood	" Northwood, Worth County, Iowa.
New Castle	" Webster City, Hamilton County, Iowa.
Noyesville	" Oak Park, Cook County, Illinois.
Neshonac	" West Salem, La Crosse County, Wisconsin.
New Town	" Carlton, DeKalb County, Illinois.
Norwood	" Norwood Park, Cook County, Illinois.
Ogle	" Ashton, Lee County, Illinois.
Ogden	" Clinton Junction, Rock County, Wisconsin.
Otter Creek	" Chelsea, Tama County, Iowa.
Otjen	" Carrollville, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin.
Onion Grove	" Clarence, Cedar County, Iowa.
Orange City	" Alton, Sioux County, Iowa.
Oplington	" Eleanor, Butler County, Iowa.
O'Brien	" Goose Lake, Clinton County, Iowa.
O'Donnel	" Stafford, Holt County, Nebraska.
Orford	" Montour, Tama County, Iowa.
Oak Creek	" South Milwaukee, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin.
Oak Ridge	" Oak Park, Cook County, Illinois.
Okawa	" Seaforth, Redwood County, Minnesota.
Point Boss	" Nekoosa, Wood County, Wisconsin.
Podunk	" Montfort, Grant County, Wisconsin.
Princeton	" Albia, Monroe County, Iowa.
Plank Road	" Jefferson Park, Cook County, Illinois.
Port Clinton	" Highland Park, Lake County, Illinois.
Penrose	" Cushing, Woodbury County, Iowa.
Preston	" Lake Preston, Kingsbury County, South Dakota.
Pocahontas	" Rolfe, Pocahontas County, Iowa.
Port Gilbert	" Racine Junction, Racine County, Wisconsin.
Prospect Park	" Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois.
Prairieville	" Waukesha, Waukesha County, Wisconsin.
Perkins	" Winde, Delta County, Michigan.
Pine Bluff	" Klevenville, Dane County, Wisconsin.
Pine Grove Siding	" Whitelaw, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin.
Pine Grove	" Whitelaw, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin.
Pleasant Grove	" Marengo, McHenry County, Illinois.
Quorn	" Kingsley, Plymouth County, Iowa.
Quigley	" Petersville, Clinton County, Iowa.
Ramessa	" Malone, Clinton County, Iowa.
Rock Creek	" Beemer, Cumings County, Nebraska.
Rochdale	" Botna, Shelby County, Iowa.
Rock Springs	" Ablemans, Sauk County, Wisconsin.
Redwood	" Burchard, Lyong County, Minnesota.
Rutlandville	" Gilberts, Kane County, Illinois.
Richmond	" Columbia, Brown County, Minnesota.
Ridgeville	" Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.
Ross	" Newald, Forest County, Wisconsin.
Russell	" Capa, Stanley County, South Dakota.

Abandoned Name.		Current Name.
Rockland	See	Lake Bluff, Lake County, Illinois.
Rockport	"	Janesville, Rock County, Wisconsin.
Rex	"	St. Lawrence, Hand County, South Dakota.
Rock	"	Lucan, Redwood County, Minnesota.
Rocky Point	"	St. Peter, Nicollet County, Minnesota.
Roseneath	"	Edison Park, Cook County, Illinois.
St. John's	"	Missouri Valley, Harrison County, Iowa.
Sana	"	Esmond, Kingsbury County, South Dakota.
Springfield	"	Maquoketa, Jackson County, Iowa.
South Elgin	"	Clintonville, Kane County, Illinois.
Skull Creek	"	Bruno, Butler County, Nebraska.
St. Mark	"	Ashland, Ashland County, Wisconsin.
Shelburn	"	Burchard, Lyon County, Minnesota.
Salisbury's Mills	"	Barton, Washington County, Wisconsin.
Stanley	"	Burr, Yellow Medicine County, Minnesota.
Spring Bluff	"	Winthrop Harbor, Lake County, Illinois.
Slaunsville	"	Lake Mills, Winnebago County, Iowa.
Speir	"	Eagle Lake, Blue Earth County, Minnesota.
Sand Mound	"	Grand Mound, Clinton County, Iowa.
Seneca Falls	"	Senaca, Faulk County, South Dakota.
Southport	"	Kenosha, Kenosha County, Wisconsin.
State Line	"	Winthrop Harbor, Lake County, Illinois.
Story	"	Story City, Story County, Iowa.
St. John's	"	Malone, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin.
Smith's Mine	"	Republic, Marquette County, Michigan.
Shiboleth	"	Mason City, Cerro Gordo County, Iowa.
Sand Point	"	Escanaba, Delta County, Michigan.
Stackville	"	Atkinson, Iron County, Michigan.
South Nora	"	Nora, Nuckolls County, Nebraska.
Springfield	"	Plymouth, Sheboygan County, Wisconsin.
Sugar River	"	Rileys, Dane County, Wisconsin.
Saylorville	"	Saylor, Polk County, Iowa.
Saratoga	"	Amiret, Lyon County, Minnesota.
Seminole	"	Bucknum, Natrona County, Wyoming.
Turtle Creek	"	Beloit, Rock County, Wisconsin.
Tama City	"	Tama, Tama County, Iowa.
Timothy	"	Newton, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin.
Tenhassen	"	Ceylon, Martin County, Minnesota.
Three Rivers	"	Suring, Oconto County, Wisconsin.
Terry	"	Garvin, Lyon County Minnesota.
Teyranena	"	Lake Mills, Jefferson County, Wisconsin.
Taylorsport	"	Hubbard Woods, Lake County, Illinois.
Taylor	"	Nachusa, Lee County, Illinois.
Thatcher	"	River Forest, Cook County, Illinois.

ABANDONED NAME.		CURRENT NAME.
Traders' Point	See	Council Bluffs, Pottawattamie County, Iowa.
The Junction	"	West Chicago, DuPage County, Illinois.
Turner Junction	"	West Chicago, DuPage County, Illinois.
Turner	"	West Chicago, DuPage County, Illinois.
Washington City	"	Port Washington, Ozaukee County, Wisconsin.
Walden	"	Wald, Cedar County, Iowa.
Wisconsin City	"	Port Washington, Ozaukee County, Wisconsin.
Wilno	"	Ivanhoe, Lincoln County, Minnesota.
Willow Glen	"	Bradgate, Humboldt County, Iowa.
Wadiloupe	"	Beaman, Grundy County, Iowa.
Walters	"	Carlisle, Fillmore County, Nebraska.
Welcome	"	Bear Creek, Outagamie County, Wisconsin.
West Dayton	"	Dayton, Webster County, Iowa.
Whittlesey	"	Ashland, Ashland County, Wisconsin.
Wadsworth	"	Riverton, Fremont County, Wyoming.
Weed	"	Hering, Sac County, Iowa.
Wall Lake Junction	"	Carnavon, Sac County, Iowa.
Webb	"	Lebanon, Potter County, South Dakota.
Whitman	"	Luverne, Kossuth County, Iowa.
West Depere	"	DePere, Brown County, Wisconsin.
Winona Junction	"	Medway, La Crosse County, Wisconsin.
Westport	"	Mendota, Dane County, Wisconsin.
Walworth	"	Sharon, Walworth County, Wisconsin.
Wooltown	"	Wolton, Natrona County, Wyoming.
Warrington	"	Monroe, Turner County, South Dakota.
West Allis	"	North Greenfield, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin.
Waterloo	"	Shopiere, Rock County, Wisconsin.
Whitney's Rapids	"	Nekoosa, Wood County, Wisconsin.
Wilson	"	Ivanhoe, Lincoln County, Minnesota.
Winneshiek	"	Freeport, Stephenson County, Illinois.
Warren	"	Winfield, DuPage County, Illinois.
Wisconsin City	"	Janesville, Rock County, Wisconsin.
Wicota	"	Owanka, Pennington County, South Dakota.
West Bristol	"	Woodworth, Kenosha County, Wisconsin.
Wingville	"	Montfort, Grant County, Wisconsin.
Wyeville	"	Necedah Junction, Monroe County, Wisconsin.
Vandenburg	"	DeWitt, Clinton County, Iowa.
Vernon	"	Luverne, Kossuth County, Iowa.
Vanderbilt	"	Fairfax, Linn County, Iowa.
Viola Center	"	Viola, Olmsted County, Minnesota.
Vera	"	Kampeska, Codington County, South Dakota.
Yazoo	"	California Junction, Harrison County, Iowa.
Yuba	"	Cuba City, Grant County, Wisconsin.
Zalesburg	"	Branch, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin.

SAFETY IN RAILWAY TRAVEL.

The expeditious movement of trains and the maximum of comfort for patrons who travel via the Chicago and North-Western Railway, is accompanied by elaborate precautions for their safety. Hundreds of passenger trains furnish daily service via this line between various towns and cities in nine western states, with that minimum of delay and danger, and that maximum of comfort that have made the road famous.

Skill, forethought and liberal expenditure have provided carefully-guarded grade crossings, elevated tracks and commodious terminals, automatic block signals, heavy steel rails, powerful locomotives, modern, well-built equipment, and high-grade discipline among employes, whose duty it is to safeguard its patrons.

THE BEST OF EVERYTHING.

The main artery of travel between Chicago and Omaha—"The Only Double Track Railway between Chicago and the Missouri River," the double track North Shore route between Chicago and Milwaukee, the double-track block signal line between Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Duluth, and thousands of miles of high-class railway that reach other important points in the northwest, stand to travelers via the Chicago & North-Western Railway as a guarantee of the *best of everything* in travel.

The growth of the Chicago & North-Western Railway and of the western and northwestern states through which it passes, have kept close pace from the earliest history of the two. Much of the commercial vitality and rapid development for which the Upper Mississippi Valley is noted, is due to the fact that railway coommunication between this great area and the markets upon which it depends, has always been of a character to develop the greatest amount of interchange and increase the growth of the west to the largest possible extent.

TO THE PACIFIC COAST.

The comfort of the trans-continental journey is greatly added to by having access to properly prepared booklets and maps beforehand. The Chicago & North-Western Railway issue some of the most handsome booklets on the subject of California, Oregon and Washington; illustrations illumine the text; the facts set forth are reliable and enlightening. Various booklets on this and other travel subjects may be secured on application.

THREE FAST TRAINS.

to the Pacific Coast every day. Every luxury and convenience the traveler could wish is embodied on these great trans-continental trains via the Chicago, Union Pacific & North-Western Line.

The Overland Limited to San Francisco and the **Los Angeles Limited** to Los Angeles are electric lighted throughout leaving Chicago daily, only three days to the Coast, with splendid equipment, modern and luxuriously complete in every detail.

The China & Japan Fast Mail, another daily trans-continental train, has standard Pullman sleepers, Chicago to San Francisco, Pullman Tourist sleepers to San Francisco, Portland and Los Angeles, free reclining chair cars and dining cars.

The best of everything is assured if you travel via this route.

FREIGHT TRAFFIC.

The Chicago & North-Western system, comprising 9,329 miles of railway, reaching the following North-Western States; i. e., Illinois, Wisconsin, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska, Wyoming and the Dakotas, with its terminal tracks in every principal city and with over 200 miles of sidetrack in the city of Chicago and its double track main lines between Chicago and Omaha and Chicago and St. Paul is equipped to furnish unexcelled Freight Transportation between all important points in the territory it reaches.

STILL THE PIONEER LINE.

The "North-Western" is still the Pioneer Line in the transportation of Trans-continental Freight, being the original "California Fast Freight" Line.

IMPORTANT TO MANUFACTURERS.

To manufacturers this Company offers exceptional facilities, reaching as it does thriving cities in the Fox River District of Wisconsin, the Hard and Soft Wood Lumber Districts of Wisconsin, Michigan and Minnesota. It reaches the rich Iron Ore ranges located also in these same states, and the productive coal fields of Northern Illinois.

THE DAIRY LINE.

The North-Western is also distinctively a Dairy Line and gives especial attention to this great important industry.

THROUGH THE CORN BELT.

It runs through the great Corn Belt of Iowa and Nebraska and the famous wheat producing states of Minnesota and the Dakotas, and is the original Black Hills Line.

THE LIVE STOCK LINE.

No railway in the great North-West transports annually a greater number of cars of Live Stock and with better despatch.

ITS AGENCIES.

This Company is represented by its General Agencies in all the principal cities from the Atlantic to the Pacific, who may be consulted with reference to Freight Traffic.

ITS BOOK OF RATES.

It also publishes monthly a "Book of Freight Rates," the purpose being to show rates to points reached by it and connections, as per the lawful published tariffs, which include rates not only to points reached by its own rails, but to 8,350 points located on 51,000 miles of connecting lines. The shipping public is requested to apply for desired information to any of its Freight Officials, Local Agents, or General Agents.

ITS HEADQUARTERS.

Its general offices are at 215 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill., where its patrons are always welcome.

AS TO THE

Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis & Omaha Railway.

CHICAGO, ST. PAUL, MINNEAPOLIS & OMAHA RAILWAY COMPANY

DIRECTORS

WILLIAM K. VANDERBILT	New York	DAVID P. KIMBALL	Boston
HAMILTON McK. TWOMBLY	New York	ZENAS CRANE	Dalton, Mass.
FREDERICK W. VANDERBILT	New York	EUGENE E. OSBORN	New York
W. A. GARDNER	Chicago	THOMAS WILSON	St. Paul
MARVIN HUGHITT	Chicago	JOHN M. WHITMAN	Chicago
BYRON L. SMITH	Chicago	JOHN A. HUMBIRD	St. Paul
CHAUNCEY M. DEPEW	New York		

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MARVIN HUGHITT
H. McK. TWOMBLY
CHAUNCEY M. DEPEW
FREDERICK W. VANDERBILT
WILLIAM K. VANDERBILT
EUGENE E. OSBORN
DAVID P. KIMBALL

GENERAL OFFICERS

W. A. GARDNER	President	Chicago
EUGENE E. OSBORN	Vice-President and Assistant Secretary	New York
JAMES T. CLARK	Second Vice-President	St. Paul
RICHARD H. WILLIAMS	Treasurer and Second Assistant Secretary	New York
MILTON B. VAN ZANDT	Assistant Treasurer and Third Ass't Secretary	New York
T. A. POLLEYS	Secretary	Hudson, Wis.
THOMAS WILSON	General Counsel	St. Paul
WILLIAM H. STENNETT	Auditor of Expenditures	Chicago
ARTHUR W. TRENHOLM	General Manager	St. Paul
SAMUEL G. STRICKLAND	General Superintendent	St. Paul
LEWIS A. ROBINSON	Comptroller	St. Paul
CHARLES P. NASH	Local Treasurer	St. Paul
HIRAM M. PEARCE	Freight Traffic Manager	St. Paul
EDGAR B. OBER	General Freight Agent	St. Paul
THOMAS W. TEASDALE	General Passenger Agent	St. Paul
CHARLES W. JOHNSON	Chief Engineer	St. Paul
ISAAC SEDDON	Purchasing Agent	St. Paul
GEORGE W. BELL	Land Commissioner	Hudson, Wis

ST. PAUL OFFICE—CORNER FOURTH AND ROSABEL STREETS.
CHICAGO OFFICE—215 JACKSON BOULEVARD.
NEW YORK OFFICE—111 BROADWAY.

December 31, 1907

MILES OF RAILROAD JUNE 30, 1907.

WISCONSIN DIVISION		
Elroy to Westminster Street	192.82	
Westminster Street to St. Paul (leased)	1.30	
Westminster Street to Minneapolis (leased)	10.10	
Hudson to Ellsworth	24.82	
Stillwater Junction to Stillwater	3.30	
St. Croix Drawbridge to Stillwater Switch	4.55	
Merrillan to Marshfield	38.67	
West Eau Claire to Shaw's Mill	2.74	
Menomonie Junction to Menomonie	3.01	
Fairchild to Mondovi	36.75	
Emerald to Weston	36.37	
Northline to Bayfield	177.57	
Ashland Junction to Ashland	4.38	
Ashland Shore Line	1.31	
Eau Claire to Spooner	81.51	
Trego to Duluth (including Nor. Pac. Ry. bridge, 1.59 miles	73.29	
Tuscobia to Draper	56.00	
Chippewa Falls to Yellow River	49.28	
		797.77
MINNESOTA AND IOWA DIVISION.		
St. Paul to LeMars	241.49	
Cliff to St. Paul Junction	1.02	
LeMars to Sioux City (leased)	25.20	
Minneapolis to Merriam (leased)	27.00	
Lake Crystal to Elmore	43.69	
Madelia to Fairmont	29.38	
Bingham Lake to Currie	38.63	
Heron Lake to Pipestone	55.10	
Trent to Mitchell	130.73	
Luverne to Doon	28.00	
		620.24
NEBRASKA DIVISION.		
Missouri river to Omaha	123.06	
Sioux City union depot to bridge track (leased)	.50	
Sioux City Bridge Company's track	3.90	
Coburn to Newcastle	26.95	
Emerson to Norfolk	46.50	
Wakefield to Crofton	49.14	
Wayne to Bloomfield	43.14	
		293.19
Total		1,711.20

The mileage operated, by States, was as follows:

	Owned.	Leased.	Total.
Wisconsin	756.69	1.28	757.97
Minnesota	434.33	38.71	473.04
Iowa	74.54	27.50	102.04
South Dakota	88.20		88.20
Nebraska	287.85	2.10	289.95
Total	1,641.61	69.59	1,711.20

In addition to the above, the company owned and operated 66.03 miles of second track located as follows:

Wisconsin	40.09
Minnesota	24.23
Nebraska	1.71
Total	66.03

AS TO THE

CHICAGO, ST. PAUL, MINNEAPOLIS & OMAHA RAILWAY.

THE STATES.

THEIR NAMES AND THE ORIGIN THEREOF.

Iowa. The name comes from the name of a tribe of Indians who inhabitated this region when it was first visited by the "whites." The word means "sleepy ones" or drowsy ones." For a more full report on this word see "Iowa" in the Chicago and North Western part of this book.

State Capital, Des Moines. It is on the Des Moines River and was named from the river. The river name comes from the Indian word "*mikonang,*" meaning "road." The French spoke the word as if it were spelled "Moingona," and then shortens it to Moin, and called the river "*La riviere des moines.*"

Minnesota. A Sioux Indian word meaning "muddy water," "cloudy water" or "sky-tinted water." Hennipin and LaSalle saw the Minnesota River in 1680 and LaHonton, LeSueur and Carver later. In 1812 the United States first exercised authority in the territory. Fort Snelling was built in 1819 and named by the United States authorities for Colonel Josiah Snelling who built the fort. It was a protection for the early settlers, traders, etc. on the upper waters of the Mississippi and Minnesota (St. Peter) Rivers.

State Capital, St. Paul. The city was named in 1841 from the church of "St. Paul" a log church which was built here for Father M. Galtier, a Jesuit missionary.

Nebraska. An Indian word meaning "shallow water," "broad water." It is supposed the word was by the Indians, applied to the Platte River. State Capital, Lincoln. This was named for Abraham Lincoln.

South Dakota. Dakota was the common name for the confederated Sioux tribes. The name they used varied, as sometimes they called themselves Lakota or Nakota and again Dakota. The "South" was added when the territory was divided. The Dakotas were cut off from Minnesota in 1858 and from that time to March 2, 1861 was practically without any government. In March 1861 the Territory was organized by act of Congress.

State Capital, Pierre. This was named from Fort Pierre, which was on the opposite bank of the Missouri River and was named in June 1832 for Pierre Choteau, Jr., of St. Louis, Missouri, who visited the trading post at that time. The "Fort" belonged to the American Fur Coompany. For a brief history of this Fort, see "Fort Pierre" in this work." For a mention of the Confederated Sioux tribes, who gave their name to this state see South Dakota in the Chicago and North Western part of this work.

Wisconsin. A Sauk Indian word having reference to holes in the banks of a stream in which birds nest.

Elijah M. Haines in his "North American Indian," says of the word Wisconsin in substance: "The name was first given to the stream or river. The word was given by Marquette as *Mesh-bou-sing* and *Mish-kou-sing*. The letter 'm' afterwards changed to 'w' and the letter 'u' changed to 'n' making it *wish-kin-sing*. The word given by Marquette is supposed to mean 'strong current,' a feature that especially marks this stream in high water." The name of the stream was ultimately given to the territory and later to the State. The spelling of the word as *Ouiconsin*, was merely a refining of a misunderstood French euphonism, and has no basis in correct (French) orthography. See Chicago and North Western part of this book for further remarks on the name of this state.

State Capital, Madison. Named for James Madison, President of the United States.

AS TO THE

CHICAGO, ST. PAUL, MINNEAPOLIS & OMAHA RAILWAY.

THE COUNTIES.

THEIR NAMES AND ORIGIN.

Ashland County, State of Wisconsin. Named from the home of Henry Clay in Kentucky.

County seat, Ashland. Named from the county. (See Ashland in alphabetical list of places in this book.)

Barron County, State of Wisconsin. Named for Judge Henry D. Barron of St. Croix Falls, Wis.

County seat, Barron. Named for Judge Henry D. Barron of St. Croix Falls, Wis. He was a judge in the 8th, Judicial Circuit.

Bayfield County, State of Wisconsin. Named for H. D. Bayfield of the United States Navy, who surveyed the Great Lakes.

County seat, Washburn. Named for Cadwallader C. Washburn, former Governor of Wisconsin.

Blue Earth County, State of Minnesota. Named for the bluish earth, caused by the presence of copper in the soil of the county.

County seat, Mankato. Named from an Indian word meaning "blue" or perhaps "green soil."

Buffalo County, State of Wisconsin. Named from the presence of buffalo (*Bos Americana*) here in the early day.

County seat, Alma. Named from the battlefield in the Crimea.

Burt County, State of Nebraska. Was named for Francis Burt who was Governor of the Territory in 1854.

County seat, Tekamah; was owned, platted and named by Col. B. R. Folsom of Attica, New York, who settled here and laid out the town in 1854. The words is Omaha Indian and means "big cottonwood." Before Colonel Folsom came to this place, the Omaha Indians had been in the habit of camping here, so much so, that by many early traders it was called the headquarters of that tribe.

Cedar County, State of Nebraska. Named in reference to the presence of Cedar (*Thuja*) trees in the vicinity.

County seat, Hartington, was named by and for Lord Hartington of England, who had purchased and still owns a large tract of farm land that now surrounds the village.

Chippewa County, State of Wisconsin, was named from an Indian tribe. The proper and Indian form is *Ojibway.* The word means "puckered up" or "to roast till puckered up."

County seat, Chippewa Falls. Named from the county.

Clark County, State of Wisconsin, was named for A. W. Clark, an early settler.

County seat, Neillsville, was named for a family of early settlers.

Cottonwood County, State of Minnesota. Translation of the Sioux word for a species of Poplar, or Cottonwood (*Populus tremuloides*) tree, abundant in the county.

County seat, Windom; was named for United States Senator and Secretary of the U. S. Treasury, Windom of Minnesota.

Cuming County, State of Nebraska. Named for T. B. Cuming, governor of the territory in 1854-55.

County seat, West Point; named, because when located, it was the most westerly point that was settled in the Elkhorn valley.

Dakota County, State of Nebraska, was named for the Indian tribe.

County seat, Dakota City. This place was established in 1855 and was named by Mrs. J. D. M. Crockwell, for the Indian tribe. The Indian (Sioux) form of the word is *Lakota, Nakota* or *Dakota,* according to the dialect, and signifies "allies," which is the common Indian name for the confederated Sioux tribes.

Dakota County, State of Minnesota, was named for the Indian tribe. The Indian form is *Lakota, Nakota* or *Dakota,* according to the dialect, signifying "allies," the common name of the confederated Sioux tribes.

County seat, Hastings; was named for Henry Hastings Sibley, one of the early proprietors.

Davison County, State of South Dakota. Was named for Henry C. Davison, the first settler in he county.

County seat, Mitchell; was named for Alexander Mitchell, of Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Dixon County, State of Nebraska. Was by the legislature of the state, named for a pioneer settler.

County seat, Ponca; was named for the Ponca tribe of Indians. The word means "medicine."

Douglas County, State of Nebraska. Named for Senator Stephen A Douglas, of Illinois.

County seat, Omaha; this is an Indian word for an Indian tribe and means "up stream," as "up stream people." (See Omaha in the alphabetical list herein).

Douglas County, State of Wisconsin. Named for Stephen A. Douglas, United States Senator from Ilinois.

County seat, Superior; was named from its location on the border of and at the head of Lake Superior.

Dunn County, State of Wisconsin. Named for Charles Dunn, the first Chief Justice of the Territory of Wisconsin.

County seat, Menomonie; was named for the Indian tribe. The word has reference to the wild rice which grew abundantly in this region.

Eau Claire County, State of Wisconsin. Was named from the river; the word is French and signifies "clear water." In 1767 the Eau Claire River was discovered by Jonathan Carver and his followers. Carver's voyageurs came up the Chippewa River from the Mississippi in batteaux. The Mississippi and Chippewa Rivers were swollen by recent rains and were exceedingly muddy. Arriving at the mouth of the Eau Claire River they

were surprised to find clear water. "L'eau claire," they cried on discovering the clear water. The Eau Claire River takes its name from that occurrence. Carver's voyageurs had been unable to obtain drinking water from the time they left the Mississippi, until they reached the Eau Claire River. So far as known, they were the first white men to set foot on this section of Wisconsin. The Eau Claire and Chippewa Rivers have their confluences in the heart of Eau Claire. In 1854 occurred the last battle between the hostile Sioux and the Chippewas, taking place within a few miles of what was to become the town site of Eau Claire. By act of legislature in October 1856, the county was organized with Eau Claire as the county seat. The railroad reached this place on August 10, 1870.

County seat, Eau Claire; named from the county.

Faribault County, State of Minnesota. Named for Jean Baptiste Faribault, a settler and French fur trader amongst the Sioux Indians.

County seat, Blue Earth City; was named for the township, and that was named because of the bluish hue of the earth, due to the presence of copper.

Hanson County, State of South Dakota. Named for Joseph R. Hanson of Yankton, South Dakota, clerk of the first legislature.

County seat, Alexandria; "was named from Alexandria, in Virginia; that was named from a place in Scotland; that was named from Alexandria in Egypt, and that was named from Alexander, the Great. A story recently started as to this town is to the effect that it was named for Alexander Mitchell of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, but the writer of these lines was assured by Mr. Mitchell that the place was not named for him, and that its name came down as stated above. There is scarcely any doubt as to the truth of the above. Had the place been named for Mr. Mitchell, he would have known it, as he was the 'final authority' in the naming of all of the new towns on his railroad."

Hennepin County, State of Minnesota. Named for Louis Hennepin, a Franciscan missionary, explorer and author.

County seat, Minneapolis; this is a combination of the Indian word Minni—"water" and the Greek polis "city."

Jackson County, State of Wisconsin. Was named for General Andrew Jackson.

County seat, Black River Falls; was named from the falls of Black River, near which it is situated. The river was named from the dark color of its water which came from the macerated bark of trees in and along its banks.

Jackson County, State of Minnesota. Was named for General Andrew Jackson.

County seat, Jackson; was named for ex-President General Andrew Jackson.

Juneau County, State of Wisconsin. Was named for Solomon Juneau, the French founder of the City of Milwaukee.

County seat, Mauston; was named for General M. M. Maughs, once proprietor of the original village.

Knox County, State of Nebraska. Was named for the Revolutionary General Knox. It was originally named L'Eau que court County, but was changed by the legislature at the request of David Quimby, its legislative representative.

County seat, Niobrara; named from an Indian word meaning "running water."

Le Sueur County, State of Minnesota. Was named for Pierre Charles Le Sueur, an explorer of the upper Mississippi in 1683-1722.

County seat, Le Sueur Center; was named from the county. (For data in regard to Le Sueur see alphabetical list).

Lyon County, State of Iowa. Was named for General Nathaniel Lyon of the United States Army, who achieved immortality during the War of the Rebellion. The original name of the county was Buncombe, and was given it when it was created in 1851. As this name was given in derision, the legislature in 1862, changed the name to its present form.

County seat, Rock Rapids. This was made the county seat in 1871 and was named from its location at the Falls of Rock River.

Madison County, State of Nebraska. Named for President James Madison.

County seat, Madison; named from the county.

Martin County, State of Minnesota. Named for Henry Martin, an early settler.

County seat , Fairmont. Was named in 1857 by W. H. Budd and other commissioners, who were appointed by the government, to select a site for the county seat. The location is on elevated ground and along a chain of lakes. The outlook was very fine, and that induced these commissioners to call the site Fairmont. (Not Fairmount, as it is often incorrectly written).

McCook County, State of South Dakota. Named for General Edwin S. McCook of Ohio distinguished in the War of the Rebellion, and Secretary of the Territory of Dakota, at the time of his death.

County seat, Salem; named for the Jewish word that means "peace."

Minnehaha County, State of South Dakota. Was named from the Minnehaha Falls in Hennepin County, Minnesota. The word is Sioux Indian and means "laughing" or "tumbling water." This county was constituted by the legislature of Minnesota in December, 1857, while the Dakotas were still attached to Minnesota.

County seat, Sioux Falls. Was named from its location on the Falls of the Big Sioux River. W. W. Brookings was made district attorney at the county seat and was active in all early actions in the county and state.

Monroe County, State of Wisconsin. Was named for James Monroe, ex-president of the United States.

County seat, Sparta; was named by Mrs. M. Pettit from the ancient city of Greece.

Murray County, State of Minnesota. Was named for Hon. W. P. Murray, a member of the Territorial Legislature and a pioneer of St. Paul, Minnesota.

County seat, Slayton,; was named for J. B. Slayton, the earliest settler in the county.

Nobles County, State of Minnesota. Was named for Colonel William H. Nobles, a member of the Minnesota Territorial Legislature.

County seat, Worthington; was named for the Worthington family of Ohio, who had many representatives settled in this vicinity.

O'Brien County, State of Iowa. Was named for the Irish patriot of 1848, William Smith O'Brien. The county was created in 1851 and organized in 1860.

County seat, Primghar. The site of this town was selected by the county officers and laid out in 1872. Many names were suggested as a name for the location, but as none were acceptable to all interested, it was suggested that the initials beginning the names of the county officers should be taken and arranged into a name. The following were the names from which the initials came:

Messrs. Pumphrey, Roberts, Inman, McCormack, Green Hays, Albright, and Renok; these initials made P. R. I. M. G. H. A. R. and this made the name of the town and the county seat

Osceola County, State of Iowa. Was named for the Seminole Indian chief. The name refers to a medicinal drink used by the tribe in certain ceremonies. The county was created in 1851, but was not organized until 1871. County seat, Sibley; was named for General Henry H. Sibley, (an early pioneer of the state, while it was yet a portion of Wisconsin Territory) the first governor of Minnesota; a soldier of the War of the Rebellion, and also of the Sioux War of 1862.

Pierce County, State of Wisconsin. Was named for Franklin Pierce, once president of the United States.

County seat, Philips; was named for Elijah B. Phillips, a railroad builder.

Pipestone County, State of Minnesota. Was named because of its celebrated quarries of the red pipestone that was highly prized and was largely used for pipes by the Sioux Indians.

County seat, Pipestone; was named from the county.

Plymouth County, State of Iowa. Was named from Plymouth, Massachusetts. County seat, LeMars. (For the origin of this name, see Le Mars in the alphabetical list in this book).

Polk County, State of Wisconsin. Was named for James K. Polk, once president of the United States.

County seat, Osceola, and was named for the Seminole Indian chief. The word refers to a medicinal drink used by the tribe in certain ceremonies.

Ramsey County, State of Minnesota. Was named for the noted War Governor of Minnesota, Hon. Alexander Ramsey. He also was United States Senator from Minnesota.

County seat, St. Paul. (For further information about this place, see St. Paul, in alphabetical list herein).

Rock County, State of Minnesota. Named on account of the rocky character of the soil in some parts of the county.

County seat, Luverne. Was named for one of the daughters of one of the proprietors of the town site.

Sawyer County, State of Wisconsin. Was named for Hon. Philetus Sawyer, United States Senator from this state, and one of its most noted men.

County seat, Hayward; was named for and by Anthony J. Hayward, its founder.

Scott County, State of Minnesota. Was named for General Winfield Scott, of the United States Army.

County seat, Shakopee, and was named for a Sioux Indian Chief, who formerly lived here; the word means "six."

Sioux County, State of Iowa. Named from Dakota or Sioux Indians. The word *Sioux* is an abbreviation of *Nadowessioux*, their Ojibway name, and means

"little snakes, or enemies." The county was created in 1851 and organized in 1860.

County seat, Orange City; named for William the Silent, Count of Nassau and Prince of Orange, in honor of the large settlement of Hollanders in the county.

St. Croix County, State of Wisconsin. Was named for the river. The river was named for Monsieur St. Croix, a Frenchman, who was drowned at its mouth. County seat, Hudson. The first name of this place was Willow River, so named from the fact that it is located at the mouth of that stream where it enters the St. Croix River. After the close of the Mexican War, several ex-soldiers who had been present at the victory of Buena Vista, induced the settlers to give the village the name of that battlefield. For reasons not now accessible, the citizens again changed the name, and named it for Hudson, New York. That was named for Henry Hudson, the navigator, who also gave his name to the river on which the city of Hudson is located.

St. Louis County, State of Minnesota. Was named from the river. The river was named by the French explorer, Pierre la Verendrye, in 1740, in honor of the Cross of St. Louis, conferred on him shortly before his death by the King of France.

County seat, Duluth; was named for Sieur Daniel Graysolon Duluth, a French traveler and explorer.

Taylor County, State of Wisconsin. Was named by the legislature of Wisconsin, for W. R. Taylor, a governor of the state.

County seat, Medford; this was named in 1875 by Phillips and Colby, the builders of the railroad that passes through the village, from Medford, Massachusetts, whence one of the gentlemen came.

Thurston County, State of Nebraska. Was named for United States Senator John M. Thurston, of the state of Nebraska.

County seat, Pender; was named by W. E. Peebles, for an Englishman, named Pender, who owned much land in the vicinity.

Trempeleau County, State of Wisconsin. Named from an island in the Mississippi River. It is from the French, *La montagne que trempe a l'eau*, meaning "mountain that stands in the water."

County seat, Whitehall; was named by B. F. Wing, the original owner of the town site, from Whitehall, Illinois, and that was named from Whitehall, New York.

Washburn County, State of Wisconsin. Was named for Cadwallader C. Washburn, a former governor of the state.

County seat, Shell Lake. Was named by the Shell Lake Lumber Company—that had mills here in an early day—from the lake. The lake was known by its present name as long ago as 1852, as it is to be found on a map published in Philadelphia in that year. The lake was so named on account of the immense number of shells of the "fresh water clams" (*Mya arenaria*) that, when discovered, and now cover its shores and its bottom for a considerable distance from the shores.

Washington County, State of Nebraska. Named for George Washington.

County seat, Blair; named for John I. Blair of Blairstown, New Jersey.

Washington County, State of Minnesota. Was named for General George Washington.

County seat, Stillwater. This place was so named by John McKessick, because of the stillness of the flow of the river (St. Croix) on which it is located.

Watonwan County, State of Minnesota. A Dakota (Sioux) Indian word, meaning "fish bait," or "where there are plenty of fish."

County seat, St. James; named for the first settler, James Purington.

Wayne County, State of Nebraska. Was named for General Anthony Wayne, one of the heroes of the American Revolution.

County seat, Wayne; was named from the county.

Wood County, State of Wisconsin. Named for Joseph Wood, a member of the Wisconsin legislature.

County seat, Grand Rapids. Was named from the rapids in the Wisconsin River.

Woodbury County, State of Iowa. Named for Levi Woodbury, of New Hampshire, and a Judge of the Supreme Court of the United States. It was first called *wan kan,* but in 1851 was given its present title by the legislature of Iowa.

County seat, Sioux City; named for the Dakota or Sioux Indians, the largest tribe of Indians in the United States. The word is a abbreviation of the name the Ojibway (Chippewa) Indians, applied to the Sioux tribe, and signified "little snakes," i. e. "our enemies." The French in 1875 called them *La Sues,* while George Crogan, the Indain interpreter for the United States government at this time, called them *La Suil.* (See Sioux City in alphabetical list).

AS TO THE

CHICAGO, ST. PAUL, MINNEAPOLIS & OMAHA RAILWAY.

THE TOWNS.

THEIR NAMES AND THE ORIGIN THEREOF.

Adrian, Nobles County, Minnesota. This town was started in 1876 and was named for Adrian C. Iselin, of New York City, who was a large holder of the earliest issued stock and bonds of a railroad that passes through this vicinity.

Allouez, Douglas County, Wisconsin, was named for Father Claude Jean Allouez, an early French Jesuit missionary to the Indians. His name is attached to many places and streams, lakes, bays, and so forth, in the northwest, where he lived and worked for the civilization of the Indians. In 1665 he established a mission at "Chequamegon of Lake Superior," now supposed to be one of the Apostle Islands, in the mouth of Chequamegon Bay at the west end of Lake Superior. He labored with the Fox, Mascoutin, Miami and Illinois Indians and finally settled at Kaskaskia in a mission founded by Marquette. He died in 1690. His part of the "Jesuit Relations" is among the most valuable records of the Indians.

Alton, Sioux County, Iowa. Was founded in 1872. The earliest name was East Orange. It as well as the present Orange City were given their names in honor of William, the Silent, Count of Nassau and Prince of Orange, because many Hollanders were settled in the vicinity. When it was determined by the citizens that the name should be changed, in a meeting held for that purpose of those present, one suggested Alton, and it was adopted. The name was taken from Alton, Illinois and Alton, New Hampshire, and both these got their names from Alton, a town in England.

Altoona, Eau Claire County, Wisconsin. This village was started in 1881 and was named from Altoona, Pennsylvania, by Capt. T. P. Gere, who, when the town was started was superintendent of the railroad that passed through it. The place in Pennsylvania was named because of its high situation in the Alleghany Mountains. The name is a derivative of the Latin word *Altus,* meaning "high."

Amboy, Blue Earth County, Minnesota. The town was started in 1879 and its postoffice was named by some one connected with the postoffice department in Washington. As the town sprang up around the postoffice, the village so formed took the name of the postoffice. The name is an Indian word and means "hollow inside," "like a bowl."

Angus, Barron County, Wisconsin, was named for United States Senataor Angus Cameron, the well known citizen of the state.

Anson, Chippewa County, Wisconsin, was named by Arthur Clark, an old settler for Anson Burlingham, a well known statesman of Maine. The township in which the village is situated carries the same name, and for the same reason as the village.

Arnold, Chippewa County, Wisconsin. This town was formerly known as Stillhaven, but was changed in 1896. Its present name was given it for Arnold Deuel, eldest son of H. H. Deuel, postmaster here when the name was changed.

Ash Creek, Rock County, Minnesota. The town was started in 1881. It was named from a nearby creek that was named from the many white ash (*Fraxinus Americana*) trees that grew along its banks. The town was named by Orville Estey, its earliest settler.

Ashland, Ashland County, Wisconsin, was in 1858 named by Martin Beaver, the original proprietor, from Henry Clay's home in Kentucky. The postoffice was originally called Whittlesey for Asoph Whittlesey, its first postmaster, but in 1860 it was changed to conform to the name of the town. The town was once called St. Mark, from the Tower in Venice, and then Bay City, because it was located on a bay. The Indian name for this locality was *zham-a-wa-mik*—"the long-stretched beaver."

Ashland Junuction, Bayfield County, Wisconsin. Was founded in 1883 and was named by the railroad company on account of its nearness to and relation to the city of Ashland.

Ashton, Osceola County, Iowa. Was started in 1870. Its earliest name was Gillman for J. G. Gillman an early land agent here. The name was changed to its present form in 1875. The present name came from the fact that the white ash (*Fraxinus Americana*) trees were plentiful hereabouts and suggested the name.

Augusta, Eau Claire County, Wisconsin. Was named by Charles or John Buckman, who came here in 1856 and named it from Augusta, Maine, whence he had emigrated. The place in Maine was named for Augusta, of Saxe-Gotha, the wife of Frederick, Prince of Wales of English history.

Avoca, Murray County, Minnesota, was named in 1879 by Archbishop John Ireland who established a colony nearby. The name is an allusion to Thomas Moore's poem, "Sweet Vale of Avoca."

Baldwin, St. Croix County, Wisconsin, was named by D. R. Bailey and Jacob Humbird for D. A. Baldwin, a prominent early day officer of the railroad that passes through this place. Its earliest name was Clarkesville, and was named for Frank B. Clark, then of the Hudson, Wisconsin, Flouring Mill Company.

Bancroft, Cuming County, Nebraska. Was named for George Bancroft, the American historian.

Barden, Scott County, Minnesota, was named for J. W. Barden, who was largely interested in grain elevators and other business enterprises here and hereabouts. The place was first called Sibley for General Henry H. Sibley the early pioneer of Minnesota. It was afterwards called Long Lake from a nearby lake of that name. Its present name was given it in 1885.

Barksdale, Bayfield County, Wisconsin, was named by W. G. Ramsay, April 7th, 1904 for H. M. Barksdale, president of the Atlantic Manufacturing Company that has large powder mills here.

Barronett, Barron County, Wisconsin. The town was platted in 1880 and was named Foster City for Jerry Foster who owned interests here at that time. That name was dropped for that of Bourne for Captain W. R. Bourne, an early business man of the place. The next year, Captain Bourne changed the name to its present form. This name came from the name of the county, with the letters "ett" added for euphony. The county was named for Judge Henry D. Barron of Wisconsin.

Bayfield, Bayfield County, Wisconsin, was named in 1856 by United States Senator H. M. Rice of Minnesota, in honor of a British officer named Bayfield, who, in a very early day, explored, surveyed and charted for the first time, the shores of Lake Superior.

Beaver Creek, Rock County, Minnesota, was named from a nearby creek. The creek was so named because many beaver (*Castor Canadmins*) dams were on it when it was first discovered by the whites.

Beebe, Douglas County, Wisconsin, was named for Dr. C. V. Beebe of Superior, Wisconsin.

Beldenville, Pierce County, Wisconsin, was named in 1860 by A. Belden for his family name. He was a large mill and land owner at this point.

Belle Plaine, Scott County, Minnesota, was named in 1853 by Judge Andrew G. Chatfield, one of the Associate Justices of the Supreme Court of the Territory of Minnesota, from the French words meaning "beautiful field or plain," because this name was descriptive of the place and its surroundings. The Judge lived here from 1857 to 1871, and after the formation of the State was on the Bench until 1875.

Bennett, Douglas County, Wisconsin, was named for Richard Bennett, who at one time had a side track here for use in his business.

Benoit, Bayfield County, Wisconsin, was named for Antoine Benoit, an early French settler.

Bibon, Bayfield County, Wisconsin. This town was started in 1879 and was called Mason Junction. The name was soon changed by W. F. Fitch, Manager of the Duluth, South Shore and Atlantic Railroad, to its present form. The name is a corruption of the Chippewa Indian word—*bibwine*—or *pe-boan*—"winter." It was applied to this place by Mr. Fitch in honor of E. W. Winter, then a prominent railroad official of St. Paul, Minnesota, and now (1907) of New York City.

Bigelow, Nobles County, Minnesota, was located in 1872 and named for Charles H. Bigelow, who in an early day lived here, and aided in having the railroad built through the place, and who is now (1907) president of the St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company at St. Paul, Minnesota.

Bingham Lake, Cottonwood County, Minnesota, was named from a nearby lake. The lake was named, by the United States surveyor, for Senator H. S. Bingham of Michigan.

Birchwood, Washburn County, Wisconsin, was named by W. A. Scott, the General Manager of the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railroad, when the town was located. He so named the place because it was established in the midst of a dense grove of White Birch (*Betula populifolia*) trees.

Black River Falls. Jackson County, Wisconsin. This settlement was started in 1830. The Mormons built a mill here in an early day and here cut much of the timber that was used in building their temple at Nauvoo.

The present town was platted in 1860 and was named from the river and falls of the river here. This named came from the dark appearance of the water which was caused by the decomposition of pine and hemlock bark and roots from the forests that lined its banks for many miles.

Blair, Washington County, Nebraska, was named for John I. Blair of Blairstown, New Jersey and who built the first railroad through the place.

Blakeley, Scott County, Minnesota, was named by E. F. Drake and I. N. Dean, who in 1867 when the town was laid out, had an interest in the town site and in the railroad that passed through it. It was named for Captain Russell Blakely of St. Paul, Minnesota. He was prominent in an early day in stage and steamboat transportation.

Bloomer, Chippewa County, Wisconsin. Its first name was Vanville and was given it for Sylvester Van Loon, its first settler and first postmaster. The origin of the present name can not be ascertained.

Bloomfield, Knox County, Nebraska. The town was established in 1890 by the Northern Nebraska Land and Improvement Company, and was supposed to be descriptive of it and its vicinity, viz: "blooming fields," "fields full of blossoms." This place was once known as Wausa and was so named from a Swedish Church having that name and located about three miles from the present site of Bloomfield.

Blue Earth, Faribault County, Minnesota, was so named from the nearby river because of the soil from its banks owing to its containing copper had a decidededly bluish cast. The town was laid out by H. P. Constance and J. B. Wakefield.

Bluff, Jackson County, Minnesota, was named from a bluff or abrupt elevation of land nearby.

Boardman, St. Croix County, Wisconsin, was named in 1853 by and for C. A. Boardman, the first settler.

Bradley, Blue Earth County, Minnesota. This place was named from the Bradley crossing of the Blue Earth River. The crossing was named for the Bradley family, who owned the farm on which the town is located and who established the river crossing.

Brandon, Minnehaha County, South Dakota, was named from the township and that was named from Brandon, Vermont. It is a corruption of "burnt town" from the fact of the burning of the Vermont settlement by Indians in 1777.

Brewster, Nobles County, Minnesota, was originally called Hersey, for a prominent citizen of Stillwater, Minnesota, who was largely interested in the railroad when it reached this point, but owing to confusion with a similar name it was changed to its present form. The present name was given it in honor of Brewster, a town in Barnstable County, Massachusetts, which was named in honor of Elder William Brewster ,one of the first settlers in the Plymouth colony.

Brill, Barron County, Wisconsin, was started in 1901 and was named by W. A. Scott, then General Manager of the railroad for Judge Hascal R. Brill, District Judge of Ramsay County, Minnesota.

Brunet, Chippewa County, Wisconsin, was named for Captain Jean Brunet, one of the pioneers and for whom a nearby cataract (Brunet Falls) was

named. Captain Brunet was the first permanent white settler on the Chippewa River, having settled there in 1832 and built the first sawmill on that stream in 1836.

Burkhardt, St. Croix County, Wisconsin, was named for C. Burkhardt, the owner of a flouring mill operated here before the town was located.

Butterfield, Watonwan County, Minnesota, was named for William Butterfield, the original owner of the town site and its first settler.

Cable, Bayfield County, Wisconsin, was named by and for R. Cable an early settler here and who conducted the first hotel in this part of the country. The present town was laid out in 1878 and for three or more years was the northern terminus of the branch of the railroad that runs through the place.

Cameron, Barron County, Wisconsin, was named by Colonel George W. Ginty, in honor of Hon. Angus Cameron, for many years, United States Senator from Wisconsin.

Camp Douglas, Juneau County, Wisconsin, was named for the Douglas Logging Company that had "logging camps" here long before any railroad penetrated this part of the state. The present town was laid out in 1870. The Logging Company was named for James Douglas and the town was named by A. Chombielier of Kilbourn, Wis.

Carnes, Sioux County, Iowa, was named for Edward Carnes, a long time roadmaster of the railroad that ran through this place.

Carroll, Wayne County, Nebraska, was named by E. W. Winter, the General Manager of the railroad when it was opened to this point. It was named for Charles Carroll of Carrollton, Maryland, one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence.

Cedarhurst, Clark County, Wisconsin. This name was made for the occasion. The word "Cedar" was used because of the presence of many cedar (*Thuja*) trees nearby and "hurst" for the Dutch word *hoorst* which means "grove." Hence the name means Cedar Grove.

Chandler, Washburn County, Wisconsin, was named for Hon. Zachariah Chandler, United States Senator from Michigan, who owned land in this vicinity.

Chapman, St. Croix County, Wisconsin, was named for A. W. Chapman, once chief train despatcher of the railroad that runs through this place.

Chetek, Barron County, Wisconsin, was named by Knapp, Stout and Company, lumbermen here, for a Chippewa Indian Chief, whose name by various writers was spelled *Chetek, Shetek, Shetack, Shetuc,* and *Chetack* respectively. In a very early day in Connecticut the word was spelled *Shetucket,* and gave the name to a river there, the meaning being "land between two rivers," or, according to another authority, "confluence of rivers."

Chili, Clark County, Wisconsin, was located in 1893 and was named by Ira Fick and Charles Coiedius, from Chili in South America.

Chippewa Falls, Chippewa County, Wisconsin, was named by H. S. Allen in 1847 from the falls (rapids) in the river that runs through the place. The river was named from the noted Chippewa (Ojibway) Indian tribe that inhabited this, as well as other parts of the state. The word means "puckered up," or "to roast till puckered up."

Clarks, St. Croix County, Wisconsin, was named for J. T. Clark, who was Second Vice President of the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railroad, when the town was established.

Clayton, Polk County, Wisconsin, was named for Clayton Rodgers, a foreman of a mill owned by Humbird and Company at this point.

Clear Lake, Polk County, Wisconsin. This town was named from a nearby lake. The town was organized in 1877.

Cliff, Dakota County, Minnesota, was named from nearby cliffs or bluffs and was illustrative of the location. This name was adopted in 1902 as a suggestion from F. L. Slaker, the Superintendent of the railroad that passed through the place. Its earliest name was East Connection.

Cobban, Chippewa County, Wisconsin, was named for S. C. F. Cobban of Chippewa Falls, Wisconsin, the owner of much land in the vicinity of this town.

Coburn, Dakota County, Nebraska, was named for Warren and Zerah Colburn, Mathematician and Arithmetrical prodigy respectively, but was misspelled in making the plat of the town and was so recorded and the error allowed to stand. A legend claims that the place was named for "Fred" Colburn, a railroad ticket agent of St. Louis, Missouri, and another asserted it was named for a pugilist, but so far as can now be learned, both these legends are untrue ,and the first named derivation is the correct one, and the one that should go down in history as the true one.

Coffman, Washington County, Nebraska. This town was laid out in 1886 and was named for Dr. V. H. Coffman, who owned the farm on which the town was platted.

Coleridge, Cedar County, Nebraska, was named by an admirer of his "philosophy" for Samuel T. Coleridge, the English author-poet and "philosopher."

Columbia, Clark County, Wisconsin, was named from the poem "Hail Columbia" by the Heckney, Boynton Lumber Company, that had property here.

Comfort, Dunn County, Wisconsin, was named for Comfort Starr, a son of W. J. Starr of Eau Clair, Wisconsin. The party giving it this name, said that it would express the hope that all who came here to live would find comfort while dwelling here.

Comstock, Barron County, Wisconsin, was named for Judge H. S. Comstock of Cumberland, Wisconsin.

Concord, Dixon County, Nebraska, was named by Marvin Hughitt, president of the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railroad from the Concord (bridge) battlefield in Massachusetts.

Cornell, Chippewa County, Wisconsin, was named for Ezra Cornell, the founder and supporter of Cornell University at Ithaca, New York. The college owned most of the land in this vicinity. The foresight of Mr. Cornell caused him to locate much of the University landscrip in this vicinity. The wisdom of his choice has been demonstrated beyond a question; much of the support of the University having come from the revenue from these lands. Had it not been for Mr. Cornell's perseverance in the case, the land grant would have been frittered away, and hence what is now his immortal monument, but for his sagacity would doubtless have had no existence today.

Couderay, Sawyer County, Wisconsin. This place was named from a nearby lake. The word, however, is a corruption of the proper name of the lake which is Lac Courte Oreille. The name was given to the lake by early French traders and means "Short Ear." It is stated the name was given to the lake owing to a massacre having taken place on its shore, in

which the victors saved the ears of the victims for a cannibalistic feast, and which is said to have been partaken of on the lake shore. It is notorious that the Huron Indians were cannibals as they killed and made a feast of Stephen (Ettaine) Brule.

County Line, Pierce County, Wisconsin, was so named from the fact that it was located on the line between the counties of St. Croix and Pierce.

Cray, Blue Earth County, Minnesota. This town was named for Lorin Cray, Judge of the Sixth Judicial District of Minnesota, who resided in 1906 at Mankato, Minnesota. He was for many years the attorney of the railroad company.

Crofton, Knox County, Nebraska. This place was named for Mr. J. T. M. Pierce from Crofton Court, a place he owned in England. He spent much time and money in trying to procure the construction of a railroad from Yankton, South Dakota to Norfolk, Nebraska. It was in honor of these efforts that the place was named as it is.

Craig, Burt County, Nebraska, was named by and for W. S. Craig, who established the town in 1881.

Cumberland, Barron County, Wisconsin, was named by J. A. Humbird in 1873 from the City in Maryland. That city was named for the Duke of Cumberland, the victor in the Battle of Culloden of Scotch-English history. In an early day, Cumberland, Wisconsin, was called Lake Land, because of the many lakes in the vicinity.

Currie, Murray County, Minnesota, was named in 1872 by Neil Currie, the first settler, for the Currie family. It formerly was called Shetek from the nearby Lake Shetek, on the banks of which, many settlers were massacred by the Sioux Indians in 1862. The name of this lake comes from an Indian word that has many forms of spelling. (For these, and other facts connected with the word see Chetek, Barron County, Wisconsin, in this history of place names).

Dakota City, Dakota County, Nebraska, was established on September 20th, 1855, and was named by Mrs. D. C. Crockwell, the wife of J. D. M. Crockwell, for the Indian tribe. The Indian (Sioux) form of the word is *Lakota, Nokota* or *Dakota,* according to the dialect, and signifying "allies," the common Indian name of the confederated Sioux tribes. The word Sioux is a white man's corruption of the Ojibway Indian name, *Nadowessious,* for the tribe. It meant "snake," "snake like" or "enemies."

Dauby, Bayfield County, Wisconsin, was named for Gunder Dauby, formerly connected with the White River Lumber Company at Mason, Minnesota, and who in an early day owned and operated a sawmill at this place.

Deer Park, St. Croix County, Wisconsin. The town was established in 1876 and was named by Otto Neitge, a German who built a twelve foot high fence around one hundred and sixty acres of land adjoining this place, and within this fenced in park, placed over three hundred deer and protected them from Indians and "pot" hunters.

Delft, Cottonwood County, Minnesota, was established in 1892 and was named for the city in Holland by John Bartsch and Henry Wieb. Previous to adopting this name the village was called Wilhelmine, a female given name common in Holland.

DeSoto, Washington County, Nebraska. This town was opened in 1880 and was named for Hernando de Soto, the renowned Spanish explorer and discoverer of the Mississippi River.

Donald, Taylor County, Wisconsin, was started in 1903 and was named by W. J. Campbell for Donald Campbell, his son. The Fountain-Campbell Lumber Company having large interests here and hereabouts once called the location Fountain and the railroad company caller it Fountain Spur, because of a spur or branch track that was operated for the lumber company. W. J. Campbell was the president of this lumber company.

Doon, Lyon County, Iowa, was established in 1868 and was named by H. D. Rice, its earliest settler from the "Bonnie Doon" of Robert Burns' poem.

Dovray, Murray County, Minnesota. This village was named in 1904 from the township. The township was named by the early Norwegian settlers from Doverfjeld in Norway.

Draper, Sawyer County, Wisconsin, was named for Lyman C. Draper, the projector and devoted life-long secretary of the Wisconsin Historical Society, by whose work a collection of early history has been preserved in its library, which is not equalled by any other collection anywhere. Dr. Draper's entire life was spent in collecting and editing manuscripts, pamphlets and books of the early history of the North-West and of its founders. To his indefatigable efforts, we are indebted for biographies of a large number of our heroic Indian fighters, who were largely instrumental in wresting the territory now known as the North-West from the grasp of the savages, and holding it open for the march of civilization. The Wisconsin State Historical Society, with its excellent library of rare and valuable volumes and its large collection of original manuscripts of Wisconsin pioneers, is a lasting monument to Dr. Draper; but heretofore there has been no town or village named for this useful, if not famous, benefactor, and it has fallen to the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railway to perpetuate his memory in the annals of Wisconsin.

Drummond, Bayfield County, Wisconsin. This village was started in 1882 and was named by W. A. Rust for F. H. Drummond, the General Manager of the Rust, Owen Lumber Company, that owned large interests here.

Duluth, St. Louis County, Minnesota. The city was started in 1856 and its name was suggested by Rev. J. G. Wilson of Logansport, Indiana. It was named for Sieur Daniel Graysolon Duluth, a French traveller, and who was one of the first whites to set foot on the north shore of Lake Superior. The name in some of the Jesuit Relations, is spelled DuLuth, and in others Dulud. The spelling of the name of the place has not followed these "Relations." "The zenith city of the unsalted sea" today retains the spelling that was first applied to its name.

Dundee, Nobles County, Minnesota, was located in 1879 and was named from the city in Scotland. Its earliest name was Warren, and was named for the immortal Joseph Warren, who fell in the battle of Bunker's Hill.

Eagle Point, Chippewa County, Wisconsin. During the war of the Rebellion, one of the Wisconsin regiments that became justly celebrated, carried with it, when it left Wisconsin, and brought it back at the end of the war, a Bald-headed Eagle, which the regiment named "Old Abe" the familiar and affectionate nickname for President Abraham Lincoln. This eagle was caught in the bluffs near this point, and at the end of the war, when

the eagle was returned to Wisconsin, the point or bluff was named for him. When the eagle died, its skin was stuffed, and it is preserved in the rooms of the Wisconsin Historical Society at Madison, Wisconsin.

Eastlake, Le Sueur County, Minnesota, was named because of its location near East lake.

Earl, Washburn County, Wisconsin. This place was formerly known as Sinclair Spur, but its name was changed in 1906 to conform to that of the postoffice. This last name was given it for Earl McDill, a relative of John Whitney the postmaster, who was in charge of the postoffice when the name was changed.

Eagle, Bayfield County, Wisconsin, was named for the eagle and because many every year were seen in the vicinity.

Eton, Pipestone County, Minnesota. This place was at one time named Gray, but was changed to Eton from a celebrated school in England, at which the Close brothers and Benson were educated. These gentlemen colonized many Englishmen in this county, and the people of this place wished to honor their memories by naming this place for their school.

Eau Claire, Eau Claire County, Wisconsin. The town was started in 1842 by Simon Randall, who built the first sawmill here. The town was named for one of the rivers that flows through it. In 1767, the Eau Claire River was discovered by Johnathan Carver and his followers. Carver's Voyageurs came up the Chippewa River from the Mississippi in batteaux. The Mississippi and Chippewa Rivers were swollen by recent rains and were exceedingly muddy. Arriving at the mouth of the Eau Claire River, they were surprised to find clear water. "*L'eau claire*" they cried on discovering the clear water. The Eau Claire River takes its name from that occurrence and means "clear water." Carver's voyageurs had been unable to obtain satisfactory drinking water from the time they left the Mississippi until they reached the Eau Claire River, the streams intervening being very muddy by reason of the heavy rains prevailing and the swollen condition of the streams. So far as known they are the first white men to set foot on this section of Wisconsin. The Eau Claire and Chippewa Rivers have their confluences in the heart of Eau Claire. In 1854 occurred the last battle between the hostile Sioux and Chippewas, taking place within a few miles of what was to become the town site of Eau Claire. By act of legislature in October 1856, the county was organized with Eau Claire as its county seat. The railroad reached this place on August 10, 1870.

Ebbe, Wood County, Wisconsin, was named for P. R. Ebbe, who owned a sawmill at this point.

Eileen, Bayfield County, Wisconsin, was named for Miss Eileen Thompkins of Ashland, Wisconsin.

Eleva, Trempeleau County, Wisconsin. This town was started in 1880 and was named by R. P. Goddard of Mondovi, Wisconsin, on the suggestion of Mr. Gates who formerly lived here. The origin of the name is unknown to Mr. Goddard, but he thinks Mr. Gates found a place of that name in France.

Elk Mound, Dunn County, Wisconsin. This town was started in 1871 and was named from a nearby large and high mound on which was found the bones

of many Elk, which proved that Elk were plentiful there before the advent of the whites.

Ellis, Minnehaha County, South Dakota. This town was located in 1880 and was named Scoopville, because while it was a point at which much grain was handled and shipped, it all had to be moved with "scoop shovels." When grain elevators were built here, the name was changed at the suggestion of Peavey and Company, grain buyers, and named for A. M. Ellis, the grain manager here for that firm.

Ellsworth, Pierce County, Wisconsin. The town was established in 1866 and its name was suggested by Mrs. Henry P. Ames, and it was named in honor of Colonel Elmer E. Ellsworth of the Chicago Zouaves, who was murdered at Alexandria, Virginia in the early days of the War of the Rebellion. Previous to its being so named, the place was called Perry, in honor of Commodore O. H. Perry of the United States Navy, the hero of the battle of Lake Erie in the war of 1812.

Elmore, Faribault County, Minnesota, was named by President Marvin Hughitt, of the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railway for Hon. Andrew E. Elmore of (Fort Howard) Green Bay, Wisconsin, who had been connected with the material interests of Wisconsin since its Territorial days. He was one of the makers of the Constitution of the State and was so wise and far-seeing that he was called the "sage of Muckwanago." Muckwanago is a village in Waukesha County, Wisconsin where Mr. Elmore lived and traded while the Indians yet lived there.

Elmwood, Pierce County, Wisconsin. The town was started in 1902. Seventeen years previously a postoffice named Elmwood was established and named by Nathan Utter and Thomas Kelly, nearby pioneers. When the town was platted it was named for this old postoffice. The name for the postoffice was suggested by the abundance of White Elm (*Ulmus Americana*) trees that grew around the place.

Elroy, Juneau County, Wisconsin. In 1858 this place was named Ell Roy by J. M. Britnall, to distinguish it from LeRoy, a village nearby. It is supposed that Mr. Britnall adopted the name from some place in Scotland as he always claimed the name was Scotch. When the railroad reached this village the present name was adopted as an elision of the name it originally held.

Emerald, St. Croix County, Wisconsin, was started in 1883 and was named from the township. The township was named from the great and peculiar greenness of the foilage of the trees in it when it was first surveyed.

Emerson, Dixon County, Nebraska. This town was platted in 1881 and was named by E. W. Winter, then General Manager of the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railroad, in honor of Ralph W. Emerson, the "Sage of Concord" Massachusetts. It was first called Kennesaw from the battle (mountain) field in Georgia.

Fairchild, Eau Claire County, Wisconsin. This place was named by William Reynolds, its first postmaster for Lucius Fairchild, Governor of Wisconsin from 1866 to 1872.

Fairmont, Martin County, Minnesota. The original name was Fair Mount, and was so named from its location on a mound or high ridge of ground. The spelling of the name was changed by O. P. Chubb and C. A. Lounsberry who were interested in the place.

Fall Creek, Eau Claire County, Wisconsin, was named from the nearby creek. This creek was named from many pretty "falls" (rapids) along its course. The town was formerly named Cousins for an attorney from Eau Claire who was interested in the village. The town was started in 1870.

Farmer, Hanson County, South Dakota, was named by Joseph Altenhofer for "the Farmers" as the surrounding country promised to be a "farmers' paradise," and he said the town was to be supported by the farmers.

Fordyce, Cedar County, Nebraska. This place was named in honor of William B. Fordyce, for more than twenty-five years a train despatcher on this line of railroad.

Fleming, St. Croix County, Wisconsin. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

Florence, Douglas County, Nebraska. In 1845-7 the Mormon legions established and maintained a resting place here and called it "Winter quarters," and as such, it was used for a long time. In the town park is a large cottonwood tree that is said to have been planted by Brigham Young. In 1854 the place was given its present name by A. J. Smith and his associates, from the City in Italy. At one time, this was the capital of the Territory of Nebraska, and at least one session of the Legislature was held here. In 1856 it was the headquarters of The Florence Bank of Nebraska, owned by Davenport, Iowa, people, and was one of the worst "Wild Cat paper money" swindles that ever afflicted the west. Millions of dollars of the "stuff" (queer) was put out and but very little of it was ever redeemed. The losses to the holders amounted to millions of dollars.

Forest City, Bayfield County, Wisconsin. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

Fulton, Hanson County, South Dakota, was named by the Northern Nebraska Land and Improvement Company in 1887 in honor of Robert Fulton, the inventor of the steamboat.

Fort Calhoun, Washington County, Nebraska. In an early day a United States Army post was established here, or near here and was called Fort Atkinson, and is believed to have been named for the Commander of the first troops that were stationed here. In 1819 it, or its successor got the name of Fort Calhoun and was so known up to 1827. By some authorities, its name came from John C. Calhoun of South Carolina, while others deny this and claim that it was the name of a soldier of this post. The ruins of an old fort were plainly visible here a short time ago. When the railroad reached this place, it dropped the word "Fort" and the place was thereafter called Calhoun. There is scarcely any place on the Missouri River where so much doubt exists as to its early history, as this. In his history of Omaha by Sorensen, Father DeSmet, S. J., is given as authority for Fort Atkinson being the same as Fort Calhoun, and also that Fort Calhoun was the location of the Council Bluffs of the days of the "Lewis and Clark Expedition." Lately the citizens of the place had the name changed back to Fort Calhoun, so that now the name of the town, station and postoffice, is the same. (See Council Bluffs in the alphabetical list of places in this book, for further information in regard to this place.)

Garden City, Blue Earth County, Minnesota. This town was started in 1856 and was given its present name in 1879, as the name was supposed to be descriptive of the place. Even to this day in the spring, the surrounding country is like a garden of wild flowers.

Gordon, Douglas County, Wisconsin, was named by "Butwine" Gordon for Antoine Gordon, a French-Indian trader who had a post here in a very early day and carried on an extesive trade with the Indians who then were numerous hereabouts.

Gillett's Spur, Sawyer County, Wisconsin. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

Grandview, Bayfield County, Wisconsin, was named by John E. Glover as descriptive of its situation. In an early day the place was named Pratt for C. H. Pratt the pioneer settler in the place.

Glover, St. Croix County, Wisconsin. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance. It comes from J. E. Glover, a prominent lumberman.

Granite Lake, Barron County, Wisconsin, was named from a nearby lake. That lake was so named because it was surrounded with the granite rock.

Gehlen, Plymouth County, Iowa. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

Granton, Clark County, Wisconsin. This town was started in 1891. It first name was Maple Works. For some now unknown reason, it was thought best to change the name, and the present name resulted. Grant was the name of the township and to the word "Grant" the citizens added the syllable "on" and thus formed the present name. The present name was suggested by Capt. E. E. Woodman, late secretary of the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railroad Company.

Grogan, Watonwan County, Minnesota. This place was named in 1890 for Matthew J. Grogan, an early settler.

Hadley, Murray County, Minnesota, was named by L. L. Lucason for the family name of one of his relatives.

Hallie, Eau Claire County, Wisconsin, was named from the nearby Lake Hallie. The lake was named for Miss Hallie Sherman, a daughter of Captain A. Sherman. Hallie Sherman that was, is now Mrs. Arthur Miller of Manitowoe, Wis.

Hammond, St. Croix County, Wisconsin, was named in 1856 by and for R. B. Hammond of Waukesha, Wis., who with others, formed the Mann, Hammond Land Company and bought large tracts of University and school lands around this site.

Hannibal, Taylor County, Wisconsin, was located and named in 1903 by J. T. Barber from his old home, Hannibal, Missouri. The city in Missouri was named for the Carthaginian General.

Hartford, Minnehaha County, South Dakota, was named in 1880 by Edward Tilton from the city in Connecticut whence he had emigrated.

Hartington, Cedar County, Nebraska, was named by and for a "Lord" Hartington of England, who owns the unsold part of the town and much land in the vicinity.

Hatch, Chippewa County, Wisconsin, was named for C. P. Hatch, who for many years was a railroad officer in the North West.

Haugen, Barron County, Wisconsin, was named by and for N. P. Haugen, who at one time had some land interests here. It was named in 1886 at which time the town was started.

Hawthorne, Douglas County, Wisconsin, was started in 1885 and was named by D. E. Roberts for W. B. Hawthorne, the "operator" of the first logging camps in the vicinity.

Hayward, Sawyer County, Wisconsin, was named in 1881 by and for A. J. Hayward, who owned a sawmill here before he platted the town.

Hazel Park, Ramsay County, Minnesota, was so named because it was located in the midst of a dense Hazel (*Corylus Americana*) shrubbery or "Chapparal" as it was called. *Chapparal* is Spanish and is properly and only applicable to a grove of Oak trees, but custom has allowed it to be applied to any dense brushy shrubbery.

Henderson, Le Sueur County, Minnesota, was laid out and named in 1854 for his brother Henderson Brown, by Joseph R. Brown the founder, who came to Minnesota in 1830 as a drummer boy in the United States Army.

Herman, Washington County, Nebraska. This town was started in 1876, and was named for the railroad conductor who run the first regular passenger train through the village.

Heron Lake, Jackson County, Minnesota, was named in 1870 from a nearby lake. The lake was named by the United States surveyors, who surveyed the land in the vicinity, from the large number of "Great Blue Herons" (*Ardea Herodias*), that frequented the lake while the survey was being made.

Hersey, St. Croix County, Wisconsin, was named in 1876 by and for Samuel F. Hersey of the lumber firm of Hersey and Staples of Stillwater, Minn.

Hines, Douglas County, Wisconsin, was named in 1902 for Edward Hines of the Edward Hines Lumber Company, large operators in lumber in this vicinity. Before this name was given the place, it was called Holmes for a former lumber dealer here.

Hinton, Plymouth County, Iowa, was named in 1875 from the city of Hinton in Summers County, West Virginia, by a Mr. Hinton who was one of the earliest settlers here, who had emigrated from Virginia. The Virginia city was also named by and for Mr. Hinton.

Holcombe, Chippewa County Wisconsin. This place was started in 1902 and was named for a friend in Milwaukee by W. A. Scott, the then General Manager of the railroad that passed through the place.

Home Park, Chippewa County, Wisconsin, was named from the hope that it would become the center of homes surrounded by a park of native trees of the place. It is the location of a State Insane Asylum.

Hope, Madison County, Nebraska. The town was established in 1894 and was named for H. C. Hope, Superintendent of Telegraph of the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railway.

Hoskins, Wayne County, Nebraska, was named by F. H. Peavey, in 1882 for his father-in-law.

Hospers, Sioux County, Iowa, was in the early seventies named to honor Henry Hospers of Orange City, Iowa. Mr. Hospers was and is a banker and a

large owner of lands in the county, and has been instrumental in attracting here many families of Hollanders, not only direct from Holland, but from many parts of the United States.

Houghton, Bayfield County, Wisconsin, was named from Houghton point, a nearby "point" of land, running into Chequamegon Bay. The point was named for Douglas Houghton, an explorer, and formerly the Geologist of the State of Michigan.

Hubbard, Dakota County, Nebraska, was named by and for Judge Asahel W. Hubbard of the District Court, Sioux City, Iowa, and Congressman from the Eleventh District of Iowa. He was one of the promoters in building the railroad from Sioux City, Iowa to Ponca, Nebraska.

Hudson, St. Croix County, Wisconsin. This place was called Buena Vista from the Mexican battlefield; earlier it was called Willow River from the river that runs into the St. Croix at this place. In 1852, the county board of Supervisors gave it its present name from the City of Hudson, New York; that was named for Henry Hudson, the navigator, who also gave his name to the river on which the City of Hudson, New York is located.

Humbird, Clark County, Wisconsin. This town was started in 1868 and in 1872 was named for John A. Humbird, one of the builders and a director of the railroad that runs through the place.

Humboldt, Minnehaha County, South Dakota. This town was named in 1880 from the township it is in. That was named by three German settlers for Alexander Van Humboldt, the traveller and author.

Hughey, Taylor County, Wisconsin. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

Hustler, Juneau County, Wisconsin, was named in 1891 by the Postoffice Department at Washington, D. C. The citizens of the village could not agree on a name that was satisfactory to the postoffice department, and in a final effort sent in a list of names, any one of which would be accepted by the citizens. Some so called "practical joker" inserted "Hustler" at the end of the list, and that was selected by the Department and became the name of the town and of the postoffice. A "Hustler" (one full of energy and push) is what the citizens expect each resident to become.

Itasca, Douglas County, Wisconsin, was named by A. W. Trenholm, an officer of the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railroad, from one of the streets of the old city of Superior. The street was named for an alleged Indian word but that was coined by Schoolcraft, and was based upon the Ojibway word *to-to-sha*, a "woman's breast."

Jackson, Dakota County, Nebraska. The town was started in 1860 and named in 1861 for Andrew Jackson, ex-President of the United States.

James, Plymouth County, Iowa, was named as a station on the Illinois Central Railroad for James Blair by his brother, John I. Blair, of Blairstown, New Jersey.

Jeffers, Cottonwood County, Minnesota. The town was started in 1899 and was named for George Jeffers from whom the land for the town site was bought.

Jim Falls, Chippewa County, Wisconsin, was named from the falls in the Chippewa River that runs through this place. The falls were named for "Jim" Ermatinger, the pioneer settler in this part of the country. The

Indians called the falls by a word we translate as Vermillion, from the red color of the water. The water was colored by the dyes coming out of the bark and roots of trees that encumbered it, before it was cleared out by lumbermen.

Jordan, Scott County, Minnesota, was named in 1852 by William Holmes from the River Jordan in Palestine. The name was given at the end of a somewhat angry and prolonged discussion amongst the citizens as to what the name should be.

Kasota, Le Sueur County, Minnesota, was named from an adjoining prairie, which was named from an Indian word meaning "cleared, "cleared up," or "sky clear of clouds." The town was platted by A. P. Buell in 1853.

Kempton, Eau Claire County, Wisconsin, was named for a popular passenger train conductor, William ("Bill") Kempt.

Knapp, Dunn County, Wisconsin, was named for John H. Knapp, senior member of the lumbering firm of Knapp, Stout and Company of Menominee, Wis., who has been lumbering in this vicinity for over thirty-six years. (1907.)

Koll, Chippewa County, Wisconsin, was named for C. J. Koll, formerly train despatcher of the railroad that runs through this place.

Kurth, Clark County, Wisconsin, was named for Robert Kurth a grain dealer of the place when the village was established.

Lake Crystal, Blue Earth County, Minnesota, was named in 1869 by General J. W. Bishop of St. Paul, Minnesota, from a nearby lake. The lake was named by John C. Fremont and J. N. Nicollet, who explored the country around it in 1838-9 because of the unusual brilliancy and crystal purity of its waters.

Lake Elmo, Washington County, Minnesota, was named by A. B. Stickney, now of St. Paul, Minn., from a nearby lake, that had been named from the novel "St. Elmo." The town was formerly called Oakdale from the many Black Oak (*Quercus nigra*) trees that grow hereabouts. It is not known where the novelist found the name for her book, but it is supposed she "evolved it out of the depth of her own consciousness." She did not get it from that *corposant* known as "St. Elmo's fire," which was named for St. Elmo, the patron saint of navigators.

Lakeland Junction, Washington County Minnesota, was so named because it was at a junction of a branch railroad near the shores of a lake.

Lakeside, Washburn County, Wisconsin, was named from its location near the lake shore.

Lake Wilson, Murray County, Minnesota, was located in 1883 and was named by and for J. E. Wilson, formerly of Chicago, Illinois, who also named the nearby lake for himself. He owned at one time seventeen thousand acres of land in this vicinity.

Lakewood, Lyon County, Iowa, was named from a nearby small lake or pond that existed in a "wood" or small forest. This name was given it in 1901. Previous to this the place was called Lunt's for W. H. Lunt, who built the first grain elevator at this point.

Lampson, Washburn County, Wisconsin, was named by W. C. Winter, who, when he named the place, was General Superintendent of the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railroad. The place was named for J. T. and F. L. Lampson, who established a large general store here.

Laurel, Cedar County, Nebraska. The original name of this place was Claremont, but the name was changed on the solicitation of W. M. Martin, who named it for his wife, Laura.

Lawrence, Scott County, Minnesota. The place was in 1860 called St. Lawrence for John Lawrence, an early settler. In 1901 the "St." was dropped and the present name adopted.

Le Mars, Plymouth County, Iowa. The town was platted in 1869 and made the county seat in 1872. The first railroad that reached this point from any direction, was built eastward from Sioux City and was the west end of what was then known as the Iowa Falls and Sioux City Railroad (now a portion of the Illinois Central Railway lines in Iowa). It was built by John I. Blair of Blairstown, New Jersey, and his associates. When the road was completed to this point, Mr. Blair opened it with an excursion. Amongst his guests were several women from Cedars Rapids, Iowa. On arriving here, Mr. Blair was asked what was to be the name of the station. He replied that none had been selected. He then suggested that the Cedar Rapids women should select the name. As might have been expected, each one had a name that she insisted was the best. Not being able to agree, some one suggested that a name be made by taking an initial from the given (Christian) names of each of the women. This was done and it was found that two very good names could be made out of these initials, viz: "Selmar" and "Lemars." By vote, the women adopted "Le Mars" and Mr. Blair so named the town. As nearly forty years have passed since the name was made, it is impossible to be positive as to the women whose names were used, but it is known to be true that the initials used were as follows: The "L" was taken from the L in the name of Laura (wife of Judge W. W.) Walker, or in that of Lucy (Mrs. Judge) Ford. The "E" was taken from the E in the name of Ellen (Mrs. John) Cleghorn, or in that of Elizabeth (Mrs.) Underhill. The "M" was taken from the M in the name of Martha (Mrs. John) Weare, or in that of Mary (Mrs. George) Weare. The "A" was taken from the A in the name of Mrs. Adeline M. Swain. The "R" was taken from the R in the name of Rebecca (wife of Dr. W. R.) Smith. The "S" was taken from the S in the name of Sarah (wife of Dr.) Reynolds. Many a local controversy has obtained as to the question and it still prevails and not seldom the newspapers publish letters intended to settle it, but it does not get settled. We believe the above are the facts as near as they will be established.

Leonard, Bayfield County, Wisconsin, was named for F. C. Leonard of Eau Claire, Wis., who had extensive logging and lumber interests in the vicinity of this town.

Le Sueur, Le Sueur County, Minnesota, was named in 1853 at a meeting of the citizens living there, in honor of Pierre Charles Le Sueur, a French explorer, who was in this part of what is now Minnesota in 1683 to 1722. Le Sueur built a fort and had a trading post in 1720 at the mouth of Blue river where it enters the St. Peter's river. After Le Sueur's departure from this point French traders had posts here and called the place *Prairie la flecke*. The words "la flecke" mean "the arrow." If that gave the name to the place, or if La Flecke was a person, and gave his name to the place is not known. Authorities are inclined to think the arrow gave the name, for had it come from a person, the name would probably have been

Prairie Au Flecke. The Indian name for this place was *Wa-hin-oge* meaning "Flint quarry," where flint arrow heads were made. This helps to prove the derivation was from the French for arrow.

Lewisville, Watonwan County, Minnesota, was named by the Inter-State Land Company of Minneapolis, Minnesota, that owned the town site, for the Lewis family of that city, as they were large holders of the stock of the land company.

Lime Creek, Murray County, Minnesota, was established in 1885 and was named from the nearby creek. The creek was named by the early settlers living along its course, from the limestone which underlaid its waters.

Lindeman, Trempeleau County, Wisconsin, was named for James L. Linderman, a prominent German of Sparta, Wisconsin, who started the first bank and mills in the village.

Luverne, Rock County, Minnesota, was started in 1872 and was named by Philo Hawes an early settler, for his daughter Luverne Hawes.

Lyons, Burt County, Nebraska. This town was named by Waldo Lyons for himself in 1880. Waldo Lyons was a strenuous advocate of total abstinence, and when the town was named he insisted that no saloon or other place for the public sale of alcoholic liquors should ever be permitted in the place. All the deeds for lots in the place contain this prohibition.

Medelia, Watonwan County, Minnesota, was started in 1857 and was named by General M. Hartshorn for his daughter Medelia. This naming was the settlement of a dispute as to what name the place should have. The name is an elision and reconstruction of the name Madeleine.

Magnet, Cedar County, Nebraska, was started in 1893 and named by B. E. Smith the owner of the town site, from the Magnet (lodestone) thinking the name would draw (attract) people there, as the magnet attracts iron.

Magnolia, Rock County, Minnesota, was named from the township it is in. The township was named by Philo Hawes the first settler in the county, from Magnolia, his old home in Rock County, Wis. That place was named directly or indirectly for Dr. Pierre Magnol, for whom a species of the Magnolia tree was named.

Mankato, Blue Earth County, Minnesota. This place was named by a Mrs. Hinkley an early settler here, who spoke the Sioux Indian language. The word is Sioux Indian and means "blue" or probably more properly "green earth." The proper spelling of the word seems to have been *Mah-ka-to* and was by the Indians applied to the river because of the bluish or greenish cast of its waters. This color came from copper ores that were and are in the soil along the river.

Maskell, Dixon County, Nebraska, was named for John Maskell who "homesteaded" the land on which it is located during the War of the Rebellion, and it has been the home of the family ever since. The name was suggested by T. N. Jones of St. James, Neb., as he wished to honor the memory of Mr. Maskell.

Marston, Bayfield County, Wisconsin. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

Marshfield, Wood County, Wisconsin. This place was named by John J. Marsh of Haverhill, Massachusetts for his uncle, Samuel Marsh. The land on which the town is located, was part of the lands granted by the United

States to the Fox River Improvement Company for the purpose of establishing a waterway between Green Bay and the Mississippi River. Horatio Seymour, A. B. Cornell, Erastus Corning, Wm. Allen Butler, all of New York State and Samuel Marsh of Massachusetts, were among the original owners of the place. The legend that this place was named from Marshfield, the home of Daniel Webster in Massachusetts is a myth propagated in very recent years. We are indebted to Hon. W. H. Upham, ex-Governor of Wisconsin for the facts in this case. The Governor has been nearly a life-long resident, and the most prominent business man of the place.

Mason, Bayfield County, Wisconsin, was named by John A. Humbird, the owner of the town site, for the Free Masons, because a friend of his was a very enthusiastic Mason.

Mendota, Dakota County, Minnesota. This is the oldest town in the State, having been started in 1830. The name is an Indian word meaning in one language "the junction of two trails," and in the Sioux tongue "the mouth of a river." As the Dakota (Sioux) Indians frequented these parts, it is believed that their meaning of the word should apply, as here the Minnesota (St. Peter) River enters the Mississippi. As early as 1835, General H. H. Sibley had an Indian trading post here and in 1837, erected a stone dwelling house that still stands and is in good preservation. Nearby is Fort Snelling. This United States Fort was built by Colonel Josiah Snelling in 1820-3 and was named Fort Anthony from the falls of that name. In 1824 the name was formally changed by the United States Secretary of War, and was named for the above named Colonel Snelling.

Menomonie, Dunn County, Wisconsin, was named by Captain William Wilson in 1846 for the Indian tribe. The word having reference to wild rice (*Zizania aquatica*) which formerly grew throughout the country the Menomonee tribe of Indians ranged over. These Indians lived a large part of the year on this wild rice. The French called them "The Rice Eaters."

Menominee Junction, Dunn County, Wisconsin, was so named because of its relation to the city of this name. It is a mere junction between the main line and a branch of the railroad.

Merriam, Scott County, Minnesota, was started in 1875 and named by General Judson W. Bishop of St. Paul, Minnesota for Governor John L. Merriam of Minnesota.

Merrill, Plymouth County, Iowa, was named in 1872 in honor of Samuel Merrill, Governor of Iowa, 1868-70.

Merrillan, Jackson County, Wisconsin, was named by and for L. G. Merrill, who owned property here when the town was platted and named.

Miloma, Jackson County, Minnesota. The original name of this place was Prairie Junction and was given it, because it was a junction on the prairie, between the main line and a branch. The present name was made up by taking the first three letters "Mil" from the word Milwaukee of the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul Railroad and the first three letters "oma" of the word Omaha (from the title of the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railroad) and uniting them. Both railroads contribute to the prosperity of this place and were intended to be honored by making this name.

Midvale, Washington County, Minnesota, was named by E. W. Winter, then General Manager of the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railroad, because it was about midway between Hudson, Wisconsin and St. Paul, Minnesota and was situated in a "vale" or "valley."

Millston, Jackson County, Wisconsin, was started in 1870 and was named by and for H. B. Mills.

Mines, Pierce County, Wisconsin, was named from nearby iron ore mines.

Minneapolis, Hennepin County, Minnesota. This name is a combination of the Indian word *minni* water and the Greek *polis*, meaning city. The first house was built here in 1849. The town was incorporated in 1867. St. Anthony, a very old town on the east bank of the river and directly at the Falls of St. Anthony, was incorporated in 1856 and merged with Minneapolis in 1872. St. Anthony city was named from the Falls, and the falls were named by the early French missionaries and explorers for St. Anthony of Padua. The falls were first seen by these missionaries on St. Anthony's day.

Minnesota Transfer, Ramsay County, Minnesota. It is an important freight transfer point, but the name has no historical significance.

Minneopa, Blue Earth County, Minnesota. The place was started in 1876 and was named from the falls nearby in the Minneopa River. The name is a contraction of the Dakota (Sioux) Indian name *min-ne-hin-opa*, which means "follows the water," or "two waters fall," or "two water falls." This name for euphony, was contracted to the form given to the village. The state of Minnesota recently purchased the land around these falls and has converted it into the "Minneopa Falls State Park."

Minong, Washburn County, Wisconsin, was started in 1888 and named by Joshia Bond. The name *minong* is said to be Indian name for blue berries, huckleberries, whortleberries. i. e. *Vaccinium corymbosam*,

Mitchell, Davison County, South Dakota, was named by J. D. Lawler of Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin, for Alexander Mitchell, then president of the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul Railway.

Mondovi, Buffalo County, Wisconsin, was started in 1855 and was named by Elihu B. Gifferd, from Mondovi, in Italy, one of the battlefields of Napoleon the First.

Montrose, McCook County, South Dakota. This town was started in 1880 and named by R. F. Petigrew of Sioux Falls, South Dakota, from Sir Walter Scott's "Legend of Montrose."

Mountain Lake, Cottonwood County, Minnesota, was named by A. A. Soule once of the state of Maine, in 1870, from his farm. When first named he called it "Twin Mountain Lake," and when asked why this name, he replied, "because there is neither mountain nor lake within a hundred miles." When he discovered the nearby lake, he found an elevation on a small island in the land, and changed the name of his farm to the present form, and the name of the village followed that.

Nacora, Dakota County, Nebraska. This is a name coined from the Spanish word *nacio*, meaning "I am born."

Narrows, Washburn County, Wisconsin, was named from a stream connecting Balsam and Cedar Lakes.

Neillsville, Clark County, Wisconsin. This place was started in 1856 and was named by and for Judge James O'Neill, a pioneer in this place.

New Auburn, Chippewa County, Wisconsin. Originally in 1878, this place was called Cartwright, for D. W. Cartwright, the pioneer. He was a hunter, trapper, etc., etc., and wrote "Western Wild Animals," which had considerable reputation at one time. The name was then changed to Auburn to correspond with the name of the township that it is in. In 1904 the word "New" was added, but the reasons therefor, seem to have been lost. The "Auburn" came from Goldsmith's "Deserted Village," through Auburn, Cayuga County, New York.

New Castle, Dixon County, Nebraska, was started in 1878 and was named by Gustavus Smith because as is asserted in the place, he had just built a house which he called his "new castle." The compiler of this record believes this to be fiction, and has reason to believe the place was named from New Castle, Lawrence County, Pennsylvania, as Mr. Smith emigrated from that place. New Castle in Pennsylvania was named from the town in England that gave title to the Dukes of Newcastle.

New Richmmond, St. Croix County, Wisconsin. This place was established in 1850 and bore the names of Foster's Crossing, Gridley and Fremont respectively at various times down to 1862, when by Henry Russell and John McGregor the name was finally fixed in its present form. It was named for Richmond Day, one of the original founders of the ulace.

Nicols, Dakota County, Minnesota. This place was named more than forty years ago for John Nicols, who was a prominent citizen of St. Paul, Minnesota, and who owned in 1865, a farm near this town site. Mr. Nicols was the founder of the hardware firm of Nicols, Dean and Gregg, of St. Paul, Minnesota.

Norfolk, Madison County, Nebraska, was started in 1869 and was named by ex-Governor General John M. Thayer from Norfolk, Mass. A local legend made the name come from the north fork of the Elkhorn River, but so far as can now be learned, this is a legend without any fact behind it.

Norma, Chippewa County, Wisconsin. Was named for the name referred to in a popular opera—"Hear me, Norma, etc."

Northrop, Martin County, Minnesota. Was started in 1899 and was named by the Inter-State Land Company that owned the site, for President Cyrus Northrop, of the Minnesota State University.

North Line, St. Croix County, Wisconsin. Was so named because at this point on the main line of the railroad, a branch line (since grown into a main line) started into the thinly settled parts of northern Wisconsin. The original name was North Wisconsin Junction. The change of name was made in 1906 by J. T. Clark, second vice-president of the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railroad.

Oaches, Washburn County, Wisconsin. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time-table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

Oakdale, Washington County, Minnesota, was so named because when established, the location was adjacent to a grove of oak trees in a little valley or "dale."

Oakland, Burt County, Nebraska, was started in 1865 and on the suggestion of James Arkwig a citizen of the village, was named for John Oak, who was the first permanent settler in the place.

Omaha, Douglas County, Nebraska. Omaha is an Indian word, meaning "up stream." It is the name of an Indian tribe, who by other tribes were called Omaha—"up stream people." In Lewis and Clark's Journal, this tribe was called *Mah-has.* The application of this name to the city was made on the suggestion of Jesse Love, a man well read in the history of the Indians.

Org, Nobles County, Minnesota. This place was originally called Iselin and was named for Adrian C. Iselin, a banker of New York City who owned much land in this vicinity. It was then named "Sioux Falls Junction," and was so called, because at this point a branch railroad left the main line for the city of Sioux Falls. In 1890 the name was changed to Org by W. A. Scott, the then general manager of the railroad. No one now living knows why he so named the place, where he got the name, or what it means, if it means anything. A legend connects it with "Org" (Dorg) bad slang for the word, dog.

Osseo, Trempeleau County, Wisconsin. The town was started in 1856 and was named by Robert C. Field, one legend says, from the Spanish word *oso,* meaning "bear," while another says it came from an Indian word *ossi,* meaning "stone," or "stony place," or "stone on stone," or having relation to "river" and "stone." The name is used by Longfellow in his "Song of Hiawatha." He called Osseo the "son of the Evening Star," and has him apparently when a very old man, turned into a very handsome and attractive young man. Where Longfellow got the name is not now known.

Ottawa, Le Sueur County Minnesota. This is one of the oldest towns in the state, as it was started in 1854. It was named for the Indian tribe. Without definite and certain proof, the word is said to mean "far away," "away from any other place." E. M. Haines in his "American Indian" says the word means "traders." The fact seems to be, that the word means one thing in one Indian languge and something entirely different in another. It is not at all unlikely that the word has other meanings than the above.

Pender, Thurston County, Nebraska. This place was started in 1885 and was named by W. E. Peebles, the founder, for a Lord Pender of England, who owned much land in the vicinity.

Pennocks, Clark County, Wisconsin. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time-table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

Perley, Barron County, Wisconsin, was named for Perley Lowe, a well known lumber dealer of Chicago, who had large property interests here.

Perth, Blue Earth County, Minnesota, was named in 1905 from the city in Scotland. Previous to this, the place was called Iceland, from the fact that a number of Danes had emigrated from Iceland to this vicinity. They settled around this place and are now prosperous and contented farmers.

Peterson, Bayfield County, Wisconsin, was named for B. E. Peterson, who owned large timber interests around this place and who shipped his product from this town.

Phipps, Sawyer County, Wisconsin, was named for W. H. Phipps, for a long time land commissioner of the Chicago, St. Paul Minneapolis and Omaha Railroad.

Pike, Bayfield County, Wisconsin, was named for Captain R. D. Pike, of Bayfield, Wisconsin, who had property interests here.

Pipestone, Pipestone County, Minnesota. This place was started and platted in 1876 by C. H. Bennett and Daniel E. Sweet, and was named by them for the Indian, Great Red Pipestone Quarries, that are mentioned by Longfellow in his "Hiawatha," and that are quite close to this city. These quarries were visited by Catlin in 1836 and by Fremont in 1838-9 and were described by them. Jean Nicholas Nicollet, the French explorer and map maker, also visited and mapped these quarries in 1838-9. The land surrounding the quarries is now an Indian reservation, and on it is a large United States Indian Training School.

Ponca, Dixon County, Nebraska. This town was established in 1854 and was named from the Ponca tribe of Indians who had a reservation nearby. The word means "medicine."

Prentice, Bayfield County, Wisconsin. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time-table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

Price, Jackson County, Wisconsin. Was named for State Senator William (Bill) T. Price, of Black River Falls, Wisconsin, who had large property interests there.

Requa, Jackson County, Wisconsin. When this town was platted, it was named Hanson, for the owner of a farm in the neighborhood. It was then changed to Garfield to honor the name of President James A. Garfield. It ultimately was named Requa. This name (or as it was originally spelled Re-que) is taken from a cluster of farms in Norway, where the parents of the Pastor St. S. Reque of the church of Spring Grove, Minnesota and of many persons who are settled around the village of Requa, lived in Norway. The meaning of the old Norse word (Rockvin) is "path meadow" "rok" "rach," "raak," means "a path," and "vin" or "wen" or "veen" means meadow. Hence a "meadow with a path running through" would be the literal meaning of the word as spoken in the old Norse tongue. In course of time after Denmark had forced its language upon Norway, the word was spoken as if spelled Requa and hence the present name. The residents, on one at least of these farms, is known as Siur Requa or Reque and his father was known as Styrk Reque, while still an older one was called Nils Reque, so that it would seem that the present name was finally fixed to the soil in Norway.

Radisson, Sawyer County, Wisconsin. This place was named on the suggestion of Captain E. E. Woodman, ex-secretary of the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railroad, for Pierre Esprit Radisson. In this way, Captain Woodman has helped to save from almost oblivion, the name of a French traveller who preceeded Fathers Jacques Marquette, Joliet and others, in exploring, not only the country that now forms the state of Wisconsin, but a large portion of the northwestern country. Pierre Esprit Radisson was born in St. Malo, Brittany, France and arrived in New France (Canada) in 1651, a mere youth. In 1652, he was captured by the Iroquois Indians, but escaped from them and got back to the French settlements. In his "Relations," he calls this his "first voyage." Meeting another Frenchman, who was named Medard Chouart des Grosielliers, and who claimed to have been as far west as Lake Superior in 1645, Rad-

isson arranged to have Grosielliers accompany him on his projected explorations. Grosiellers was considerably older than Radisson. His native place in France is not known, but it is supposed to have been near Meaux. He, by missionaries and others, was called "Chouart" and "Grosielliers" indifferently and this fact has led to much confusion and has also led many to believe that Radisson had two companions in place of only one. Grosielliers spoke the language of the "Huron" Indians and that of some, if not all of the Algonquin tribes, which rendered him invaluable to Radisson, who at this time only spoke—and that indifferently—some of the Iroquois dialects. These two men were the most daring explorers who ever penetrated the western wilderness in the seventeenth century. In what was the first real exploration, for we should not consider his adventure that ended with his capture by the Iroquois, as a voyage, though he called it such—Radisson accompanied by Grosielliers went to the head waters of the Mississippi River and explored it for a great distance, and he asserts he went south so far that he reached a country where snow and frost were nearly or quite unknown. This was years before the journeys of Marquette and Joliet. The next trip took them to the south shore of Lake Superior and west to the territory inhabited by the Sioux Indians, and into northern Minnesota, and it is believed as far north as Hudson's Bay. The route taken by these explorers from Montreal is not certain, but it appears to have been up the Ottawa River to Lake Nipissing and down the French River to Lake Huron, the same route Jean Nicollet followed when he visited Wisconsin. (This was not Jean N. Niccolett, who explored with John C. Fremont, but was a Frenchman who was here in the seventeenth century.) They certainly visited the Pottawattomie Indians and spent a winter with them, probably at or near Green Bay (the Bay and not the site of the present city of that name). They visited the Fox River country and met the Mascoutin or "Fire" Indians, who dwelt on this river. Father Allouez found these Indians when he founded in 1670 the first mission for Indians in Wisconsin, near what is now Berlin, Wisconsin. Radisson and Grosielliers spent the next winter on the shore of Lake Superior, probably somewhere between Sault Ste. Marie and the "Pictured Rocks" and quite possibly on "White Fish Bay," as he says he saw and described the Grand Portal at the "Pictured Rocks" (near what now is the town of Munising) and named it for St. Peter. They visited the Huron Isles, Keweenaw Bay and the Montreal River, that forms a portion of the boundary between Wisconsin and Michigan and Chequamegan Bay near the present city of Ashland. Near Whittlesey's Creek, the site of the present city of Ashland, Wisconsin, they built a fort, the first structure built by white men in Wisconsin, or on Lake Superior. They then went westwardly and built a fort in what is now the state of Minnesota, and this was the first building erected by whites in that state. They also built a fort on Chequamegan Bay, on one of their visits to its shores. This voyage seems to have ended in 1660. Radisson did not, as has been charged, claim to have discovered the Mississippi River, to covet that honor from Marquette and Joliet, as his account of the discovery was written years before Marquette started towards that river. Radisson had been told of this great river by Indians whom he had met during his wanderings. An Iroquois Chief, for instance, had told him about it in 1657. While Radisson

has told much that has been proved to be fiction, still there is no doubt that he and Grosielliers were the first to thoroughly explore the shores of Lake Superior and the territory of Wisconsin and Minnesota, and they were the "promoters," to use a modern term—of the "Hudson Bay Company of Traders," and hence are entitled to all the honor that is due to such intrepid workers. "Their names must ever inseparably remain connected with the history of Wisconsin and of the old North West, as well as of much more of the North American continent." An island in Lake Superior has been named for Grosielliers, but we believe that this attempt of Captain Woodman, is the first that has been made to perpetuate the name and fame of Radisson.

Ranch Spur, Burt County, Nebraska. This name came from the fact that around this location was a very large cattle ranch. A side track was put in here to accomodate the operators of the ranch and thus the name became attached to the place.

Randolph, Cedar County, Nebraska, was named for Randolph Churchill of England, by F. H. Peavey, of Minneapolis, Minnesota, who owned the townsite.

Rice Lake, Barron County, Wisconsin. This village was named in 1870 by the Knapp-Stout Lumber firm, from the nearby lake. The lake was named from the abundance of wild rice (*Zizania aquatica*) that grew in it when the land was surveyed by the United States.

Richardson, Polk County, Wisconsin. This place was formerly called Marsh Lake from a nearby marshy lake. Its present name was given it in 1887 for Eugene Richardson, an early settler.

Ritter, O'Brien County, Iowa, was named for J. L. Ritter, who when the place was platted was, and for a long time had been a train dispatcher on the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railroad.

River Falls, Pierce County, Wisconsin, was started in 1849 and was known as Greenwood, until 1853, when the present name was adopted from the falls in the Kinnikinnick River on which it is located. The river is named from an Indian word that means a mixture of tobacco and the bark of the red willow or other shrubs, or the bark of the shrubs without any admixture of tobacco. In either case, the Indians were fond of smoking in their pipes the substance they named by this word.

Riverside, Hanson County, South Dakota, was named in 1899 from its situation on the east sided of the James River. It was once known as Whites, for J. R. White, a grain and stock dealer here, for many years. In 1893, it was by W. A. Scott, then general manager of the railroad, changed to "Kif" which were the first three letters in the name of a town in Asiatic Turkey —Kifri. The name so made was merely adopted because it was short, and because it was certain that no other place in the United States would have such a name.

Roberts, St. Croix County, Wisconsin, was started in 1873, and was named for one of the engineers employed in building the railroad that passes through the place.

Rockmont, Douglas County, Wisconsin, was named from a nearby rocky mound, and as also was the post office that was established here before the days of the railroad. In an early day the village was called Amnicon from the

river of that name that flows nearby. The name of the river is Indian for a species of fish.

Rock Rapids, Lyon County, Iowa. This place was located in 1869 by D. C. Whitehead, Matthias Sweeny and Delos Towsley. They were exploring the valley of Rock River and when they arrived at its junction with the Kanavanzi River, they were so attracted by the scenery that they determined to locate a town there and they did so, and named it Rock Rapids from the beautiful waterfall in Rock River.

Rosedale, Eau Claire County, Wisconsin, was so named because when the place was laid out it was near a "dale" or small valley that was full of wild roses.

Rushmore, Nobles County, Minnesota. This place was located in 1877 and named by and for Samuel Rushmore, who was the first person to engage in any kind of business in the place.

Rusk, Dunn County, Wisconsin. Was named for ex-Governor Jeremiah M. Rusk, of Wisconsin, afterwards United States Secretary of Agriculture.

St. James, Watonwan County, Minnesota. This town was named by J. F. Drake, of St. Paul, Minnesota, for James Parrington, its first settler.

St. Paul, Ramsay County, Minnesota. This place was started in 1838 and named in 1841. It was named from a log church which was built for Father M. Galtier, an early Jesuit missionary. The church was named for "The Apostle of the Gentiles." The first house was built here in 1838. The place was made a village in 1849 and a city in 1854.

St. Peter, Le Sueur County, Minnesota. The town was named from the Minnesota (St. Peter) River that runs by it. The river was named the St. Peter for Pierre (Peter) Charles La Sueur, a French explorer who explored its banks for many miles and who is supposed to have been the first white man to navigate the stream. He was on it as early as 1689. The above applies to the original city of St. Peter. The little village that is on this line of railroad is across the Minnesota River and is merely a suburb of the old city.

Salem, McCook County, South Dakota, was named by J. H. Brown, from Salem, Massachusetts, whence he had emigrated. Salem is a Hebrew word meaning "peace," and was applied to the place in Massachusetts by the earliest settlers in the hope that they would find the peaceful security there which they had not found in England.

Salmo, Bayfield County, Wisconsin, was named from the technical name of the genus of fish which is found here, viz: the *Salmo salar,* or "salmon" of the Atlantic Ocean. The name for this place was suggested by the fish commissioner of Minnesota.

Sarona, Washburn County, Wisconsin, was started in 1898 and was named by J. S. Hiebert, the founder. The name is of Biblical origin. The town was started as a religious—co-operative venture. The original idea was to have all the property in common, but this was finally found to be impracticable and was abandoned. The translation of the name of this place is said to be "valley of flowers."

Seeleys, Sawyer County, Wisconsin. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time-table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

Sauntry, Douglas County, Wisconsin, was named for C. S. Sauntry, a large lumber manufacturer of Stillwater, Minnesota, who owned large interests near here.

Savage, Scott County, Minnesota. This town was started in 1855 and was named Hamilton in honor of Alexander Hamilton, one of the statesmen of the Revolution. In 1903 the name was changed to honor Marion W. Savage, president of the International Stock Food Company, of Minneapolis, Minnesota, who had a large stock form nearby.

Seney, Plymouth County, Iowa. This town was started in 1874 and was named for George L. Seney of Scarsdale, New York, who from 1871 to 1881, was a director of the railroad that runs through the place.

Severance, Pierce County, Wisconsin, was named for Judge Martin J. Severance of Mankato and Beldensville, Minnesota.

Shakopee, Scott County, Minnesota, was started in 1852 and was named by Thomas Holmes, an Indian trader, for *Nak-pan-dan* or *Shaku-pa-dan*, or *Shakopee*, a Sioux Indian Chief, who formerly lived here. The name, meaning "six" or as some wrongly translate it, "little six," (*Shakopula*).

Sheldon, O'Brien County, Iowa, was started in 1872 and was named by General J. W. Bishop in honor of Israel Sheldon, of Orange, New Jersey, who was largely interested in the railroad (Sioux City and St. Paul) that was first built through this place by General Bishop, Mr. Sheldon and their associates.

Shell Lake, Washburn County, Wisconsin. The town was named by and for the Shell Lake Lumber Company. That company was named from the nearby lake and the lake was so named because of the great mass of shells that were found on its shores, and because it was fancied by the discoverer of the lake that it was in shape, like the shells on its shores. It was so named previous to 1852, as in an Atlas published in Philidelphia, Pa., in that year, it bore its present name.

Sheppard, Jackson County, Wisconsin, was named for Andrew Sheppard, a nearby sawmill owner.

Sholes, Wayne County, Nebraska, was started in 1902 and was named for Lyman Sholes, an officer of the railroad company who is located in Omaha, Nebraska.

Sibley, Osceola County, Iowa. This town was laid out in 1873 and was named for General Henry H. Sibley, an early pioneer of the territory, the first state governor and its military defender in the Sioux War of 1862.

Sioux, Bayfield County, Wisconsin. Was named for the Dakota, or Sioux tribe of Indians. The word Sioux is an abbreviation of the Ojibway Indian name (*Nadowessioux*) for the tribe and means "little snakes," i. e. "enemies." The Algonquin name for the Sioux Indians was *Nadowessiwag*, meaning "snake," or "snake-like ones," "enemies." The whites corrupted the name to Sioux.

Sioux City, Woodbury County, Iowa. This town was laid out and named in 1854 by James K. Cooke. It was named from the Dakota, or Sioux Indians, the largest tribe in the United States. The word is an abbreviation of their Ojibway name, signifying "litle snakes" i. e. "enemies." In 1785 the French called them "LaSues," while George Crogan, the Indian interpreter at that time called them "La Suil."

Sioux Falls, Minnehaha County, South Dakota. This place was named by the Dakota Land Company for the falls in the Big Sioux River that runs through the place and that enters the Missouri River just above Sioux City. The falls were described in 1838-9 by Lieut. John C. Fremont and by Jean Nicholas Nicollet, the French explorer and map maker, who accompanied Fremont. Nicollet says the Indians around the Falls called them *Tehan-kas-an-data*, and the river the same, and that this signified "thick wooded river." The river was also called the Calumet. An Iowa corporation called the Western Town Lot Company, made a location here, but was superseded by the Dakota Land Company that is named above. Fort Dakota was established here in 1865 as a protection from the Sioux Indians and was kept garrisoned until 1869.

Slayton, Murray County, Minnesota, was named in 1882 for C. W. Slayton, who was one of the first settlers to locate here.

Solon Springs, Douglas County, Wisconsin. This place was named Solon Springs by and for Thomas Solon, who discovered and owned the medicinal springs at this point. The place was started in 1883 and was named "White Birch' from the abundance of white birch (*Betula populifolia*) trees that grew hereabouts. Its present name was adopted in 1896. It is asserted that two rivers, one flowing south and the other north, have their source in these springs.

South Omaha, Douglas County, Nebraska, is named for the nearby city. It is the location of extensive stock yards and packing manufacturing plants. The name here merely indicates a point that is shown on the timetable of the road. The name has no historical significance.

South St. Paul, Dakota County, Minnesota. Is really a suburb of St. Paul. The name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time-table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

South Blair, Washington County, Nebraska. The name merely shows a point that is shown on the time-table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

South Sioux City, Dakota County, Nebraska. This place was formerly called Covington; its present post office name is Sioux. The name of the town as well as of the post office, comes from the name of the Dakota (Sioux) tribe of Indians, the largest tribe in the United States. The word really is an abbreviation of the name given to the tribe by the Ojibway Indians and means "little snakes," i. e. "enemies."

South Range, Douglas County, Wisconsin. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

South Stillwater, Washington County, Minnesota. For the origin, etc., of this name, see Stillwater. It is really but a suburb of that city.

Spencer, McCook County, South Dakota, was named by F. H. Peavey, the president of the land company that owned the town site and started the town in 1887, for H. Spencer, the then division superintendent of the railroad that runs through the place.

Spooner, Washburn County, Wisconsin. This place was started in 1883 and was named for United States Senator John C. Spooner, of Wisconsin, by E. W. Winter, the then general manager of the railroad that runs through the place.

Spring Brook, Washburn County, Wisconsin. This town was started and named in 1888 by Joseph Trepania, from a little brook that originates in a spring nearby and that runs through the village. Its post office once bore the name of Namekegan from the river of that name; the river was named from the lake of that name, and that was named from the Indian word *namna*, meaning "sturgeon," or "the place where sturgeons are plentiful."

Spring Valley, Pierce County, Wisconsin, was started in 1892 and was named by William D. Akers, its earliest settler, from numerous large springs that flowed through a nearby valley.

Stanton, St. Croix County, Wisconsin. The town was started in 1880 and was named Ormes (origin not now known). The name was changed for the present one in 1900, and was so named in honor of E. M. Stanton, the great war secretary of the War of the Rebellion.

Stock Yards, Woodbury County, Iowa. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time-table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

Stillwater, Washington County, Minnesota, was located in 1838 and named in 1842 by John McKasick, because, owing to the great depth of the waters in the river (St. Croix), and from the fact that the fall in the water until it reaches the Mississippi River, is very slight, the waters ran very still. At an early day the town was called Dakotah from the Dakota (Sioux) Indian tribe.

Stillwater Junction, Washington County, Minnesota, was so named owing to its nearness and relation to the city of Stillwater.

Stinnett, Washington County, Wisconsin, was named for W. W. Stinnett, a former trainmaster and division superintendent of the railroad that runs through this place.

Stone, Blue Earth County, Minnesota. This place was originally called Quarry owing to stone quarries in the vicinity. In 1902 the name was changed to Stone and came from the same "stone quarries" that had given it its earlier name.

Storden, Cottonwood County, Minnesota. The town was started in 1902 and was named from the township in which it is located. The township was named for its earliest settler, Nels Storden, late of Norway.

Stowell, Monroe County, Wisconsin. Was named by E. W. Winter, then general manager of the railroad for Mrs. (W. W. H.) Elinor Stowell, who was a daughter of General J. T. Averill, Colonel of the Sixth Minnesota Regiment during the War of the Rebellion.

Strum, Trempeleau County, Wisconsin, was started in 1875 and was named in 1884 by Congressman William T. Price, for his friend, Louis Strum, of Eau Claire, Wisconsin. Previous to 1884, the town was called Tilden, for Samuel J. Tilden, the statesman of New York State.

Superior, Douglas County, Wisconsin. The first location here was made immediately after the repeal of the Missouri compromise by a company of pro-slavery southerners with J. C. Breckenridge of Kentucky as its leading spirit. The intention was to make a summer resort where the southerners could escape the heat of the southern summers and would be free to take their slave servants with them which they would not do if they went to the eastern watering places. This city was named by the Superior Land Company, that started the place in 1853-4, from the great lake on which it is located. The

name of that lake is a translation of the original French name, *lac superior*, "upper lake." This great lake was discovered by Stephen Brule, "the dauntless woodsman, pioneer and interpreter," who was finally killed and eaten by Huron Indians.

Summit, Chippewa County, Wisconsin. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time-table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

Sweden, Bayfield County, Wisconsin, was named for the country and to honor the many Swedes who lived in the vicinity when the town was established.

Sydney, Clark County, Wisconsin, its first name was "Tay" which had no meaning, and "was used simply because it was a short word." The present name was given it by William Bennett when he was superintendent of the railroad that runs through this place. It has no history. He adopted the name because he thought it euphonious, and had not been used in Wisconsin, and could easily be written and telegraphed.

Teegarden, Dunn county, Wisconsin, was named for the Teegarden family who had fish (brook trout) ponds and a "summer resort" at this point. Thomas Teegarden owned much land in this vicinity, had a saw and a grist mill here on Wilson Creek, and was the "Patriarch" of the family and settlement. In naming the village, it was intended especially to honor this old pioneer.

Tekamah, Burt County, Nebraska, was started in 1854 and was named by its founder, Colonel Benjamin R. Folsom, of Attica, New York. The name of the town comes from the Omaha Indian word *te-ka-mah* and means "cottonwood," or "big cottonwood." Colonel Folsom adopted the name for this town because it was surrounded by large cottonwood (*Populus Canadensis* trees.

Thurston, Thurston County, Nebraska, was started in 1887 and was named from the county, which was named for J. M. Thurston, United States Senator from Nebraska. Its earliest name was Flourney and was so named for an early officer of the railroad that runs through it.

Tramway, Dunn County, Wisconsin, was so named because of a 'tramway" or log railroad, that ran into the timber from this location.

Trego, Washburn County, Wisconsin. This place was known as Veazie, and as Mills, so named for Congressman Mills, and then as Superior Junction. This last name was adopted because the place was the junction of two lines of railroad. The present name was manufactured by Captain E. E. Woodman, of the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railroad, from the Latin word, "*tres*" for "three" and "*go*," meaning "ways" or "roads." The "s" was dropped for euphony. The word "*trego*" is also a Spanish word used to designate the "wheat," "grain." In Spanish it is sometimes spelled *Trigo*, but pronounced Trego. The section of modern Rome that is called *Trevi*, took its name from *Trivum* which was the old Roman name for any place where two long streets or roads came together. Captain Woodman courteously furnished this explanation of the reason he had for making the name for this location.

Trent, Nobles County, Minnesota. There is a dispute as to the origin of the name that was selected for this place. One faction asserts it was named for Trent in the Italian Tyrol of Austro-Hungary, where was held the famous

Council of Trent in 1545-63 and that fixed many religious tenets. The other faction claims that the name was taken from the River Trent in England.

Trow, Clark County, Wisconsin, was named for A. S. Trow, of Merrillan, Wiscousin, who owned property here.

Truax, Eau Claire County, Wisconsin, was named for the Truax family, who lived in the vicinity and owned large quantities of land here. A prairie nearby was also named for this family.

Truman, Martin County, Minnesota, was started in 1899 and was named for Truman Clark, a son of J. T. Clark, second vice-president of the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railroad, when the town was laid out.

Twin City Stock Yards, Ramsay County, Minnesota. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

Tunnel, Juneau County, Wisconsin, was so named from the fact of there being a tunnel that pierced a hill on the railroad near this place.

Turtle Lake, Barron County, Wisconsin, was started in 1876 and was named by S. F. Richardson, its earliest settler, from two nearby lakes. The name is a transliteration of the Indian name of the lakes.

Tuscobia, Barron County Wisconsin. This name was manufactured out of the word "*tuscola,*" which is Indian and means "a level place." A nearby creek also carries the same name as the town.

Tyson, Washington County, Nebraska. The original name of this town was Hiland, it having been named for James H. Hiland, an officer of a prominent western railroad. Its name was changed to honor the Tyson family that was prominent and pioneers in this vicinity.

Valley Junction, Monroe County, Wisconsin. This place was started in 1875 and named from its postoffice in 1900. It was so named because the postoffice was in a deep valley at the junction of two highways.

Valley Springs, Minnehaha County, South Dakota, was started in 1872 and was named by L. M. Wood, from the many springs that were found in the valley along the course of Beaver Creek that runs nearby.

Vernon Center, Blue Earth County, Minnesota, was started in 1850 and named as above in 1873. Its name was taken from Mount Vernon, the home of Washington on the Potomac River in Virginia. The town was once called Edgewood, from being located at the edge or margin of a grove of trees; that name was dropped for the present one.

Vista, Dakota County, Nebraska. The earliest name of this town was Brady, and it was named for a pioneer family of the vicinity. Owing to the fact that an island in the Platte River was called Brady's Island, it was thought best to change the name of this place, as the name of the island could only be changed by act of congress. The present name was selected because of the views from the place and the vistas formed by the hills and valleys picturesquely surrounding it.

Wakefield, Dixon County, Nebraska, was started in 1881 and was named for L. W. Wakefield, the engineer who located the lines of the railroad from Sioux City through this place.

Warner, Rock County, Minnesota. This place was named for Eling F. Warner, one of the original directors of the Sioux City and St. Paul Railroad Company, who was a prominent express man in St. Paul many years ago.

Warren, Monroe County, Wisconsin. This village was started in 1868, and was named Warren's Mills by George Warren, from mills owned by the George Warren Company. In 1893, the name was changed to its present form. George Warren was the first settler in this place.

Wascott, Douglas County, Wisconsin. This name was made out of the name W. A. Scott. Mr. Scott was for many years, a managing officer of the railroad that runs through this place.

Washburn, Bayfield County, Wisconsin. This town was established in 1883 by the Bay Land and Improvement Company, and was named for W. D. Washburn, United States Senator from Minnesota and a large flour mill owner of Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Wausa, Knox County, Nebraska. This town was started in 1890 and was named by two Lutheran ministers, named Foglelstrom and Torell respectively, for Gustavus Vasa, the first Protestant King of Sweden. The spelling Wausa was adopted to correspond with what was certain to be the pronunciation of the word Vasa. Before its present name was adopted the town was called Thorson. for its earliest settler.

Wayne, Wayne County, Nebraska. This town was started in 1881 and was named from the county. That was named to honor the memory of General Anthony Wayne, one of the heroes of the Revolution.

Wedges Creek, Clark County, Wisconsin. This was named from a nearby creek. The proper name is "Wages," and it was named by and for John D. Wage, a Maine lumberman who was sent to Wisconsin by Governor Coburn and other capitalists of Maine to log and lumber a large tract of timber land which they owned in this vicinity. Mr. Wage claimed to have discovered the creek, and that gave him authority to name it. How the name came to be changed to its present form is not known, but it is supposed to have been done by simple carelessness of the surveyors and state map makers.

Westbrook, Cottonwood County, Minnesota, was started in 1900 and was named because the west branch of a creek or brook ran through it.

Weston, Dunn County, Wisconsin. This town was started in 1901, and was named from a postoffice that for many years had been operated some miles from this location. The old postoffice was named for its postmaster, who was the earliest settler in his part of the county.

Wilder, Jackson County, Minnesota. This town was started in 1885 and was named by D. G. Gunn for A. H. Wilder, of St. Paul, Minnesota.

White River, Bayfield County, Wisconsin. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name comes from a nearby stream, but has no historical significance.

Wildwood, St. Croix County, Wisconsin. This name was given the place as being indicative of the surroundings, when the town was laid out; it being in the center of a dense (wild) wood or tract of timber.

Wilson, St. Croix County, Wisconsin. This town was established in 1870 and was named for Captain William Wilson, of Menomonie, Wisconsin, who had located a lumber manufacturing establishment here at the time the place was named.

Windom, Cottonwood County, Minnesota. This town was started in 1871 and was named by General Judson W. Bishop, who built the railroad through

it, for William Windom, United States Senator from Minnesota, and United States Secretary of the Treasury.

Winnebago, Faribault County, Minnesota. The town was located in 1856 and was named Winnebago City by Andrew C. Dunn, to distinguish it from the Winnebago Indian Agency near Mankato. In 1905 the present name was adopted. It was named for the tribe of Indians, the name meaning "people of the stinking water," or "men of (or from) the bad smelling waters." The original word was *ouinepeg*, or *ouinepego*. The name Winnipeg comes from the same Indian word.

Winside, Wayne County, Nebraska. This place was platted in 1886. Three miles away was the village and postoffice of North Side, so named because it was on the north side of the "divide" or ridge of land that runs between the Elkhorn and Logan Rivers. R. C. Crawford started Winside to compete with North Side, and it was so named because he said it was "bound to win," and in time would "kill off North Side."

Winter, Sawyer County, Wisconsin, was started in 1904 and was named for W. C. Winter, the then Superintendent of the railroad that runs through the place.

Wynot, Cedar County, Nebraska. The name is merely fanciful and is an elision of "Why not," which was the answer given by the party, who suggested the name, when he asked "Why not name it Wynot?" The name was suggested by T. N. Jones of St. James, Nebraska, and was adopted by the railroad company.

Woodstock, Pipestone County, Minnesota. The first name of this place was Burk, and it was so named in 1880 for its first settler. The name was dropped by general consent and the present name adopted in 1881. It was named from Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, and that was named from Woodstock, Vermont, and that was named from the town in England.

Woodville, St. Croix County, Wisconsin. This town was started in 1870 and was named Kelly's Switch, for a nearby mill owner. In 1874 that name was dropped and the present adopted. The present name came from Woodville, Jefferson County, New York and that was named for Ebenezer, Ephraim and Jacob Wood, the first settlers.

Worthington, Nobles County, Minnesota. This town was started in 1871 by the National Colony Company, of which Miller and Hamilton were the managers. It was started as a prohibition colony, and for many years was such. It was named for the Worthington family of Ohio who were noted people in the early days of that State, and that furnished at least one governor thereof.

Wright, Jackson County, Wisconsin, was named for W. H. S. Wright, for many years, the purchasing agent of the railroad that runs through this place.

Wyeville, Monroe County, Wisconsin. This place was formerly known as Necedah Junction. The postoffice had long been known as Wyeville, and in 1906 the name of the town was changed to correspond to that of the postoffice.

Yara, Dakota County, Minnesota, was named from a place near Santiago in Cuba.

Yarnell, Sawyer County, Wisconsin. This place was named for the Yarnell family of Pennsylvania, that had many representatives of it living in this vicinity when the town was named.

Yolo, Clark County, Wisconsin. This was named from the county in California. The word is Indian. One authority says it means "a place abounding in rushes," while others claim it means "possession of royal blood."

Youngs, Washburn County, Wisconsin. This name merely indicates a point that is shown on the time table of the road. The name has no historical significance.

AS TO THE

CHICAGO, ST. PAUL, MINNEAPOLIS & OMAHA RAILWAY.

ABANDONED NAMES.

The following names, in an early day were applied to towns and villages along the line of this road. For various reasons, these names were abandoned and the current names were substituted. In cases where the name of the post-office varies from that of the village or station, the postoffice name is also given in this list.

Abandoned Names.		Current Names.
Auburn	See	New Auburn, Chippewa Co., Wisconsin.
Amnicon	"	Rockmont, Douglas Co., Wisconsin.
Bay City	"	Ashland, Ashland Co., Wisconsin.
Bourne	"	Barronett, Barron Co., Wisconsin.
Buena Vista	"	Hudson, St. Croix Co., Wisconsin.
Brady	"	Vista, Dakota Co., Nebraska.
Burk	"	Woodstock, Pipestone Co., Minnesota.
Claremont	"	Laurel, Cedar Co., Nebraska.
Cartwright	"	New Auburn, Chippewa Co., Wisconsin.
Clarkesville	"	Baldwin, St. Croix Co., Wisconsin.
Chetek	"	Currie, Murray Co., Minnesota.
Cousins	"	Fall Creek, Eau Claire Co., Wisconsin.
Calhoun	"	Fort Calhoun, Washington Co., Nebraska.
Covington	"	South Sioux City, Dakota Co., Nebraska.
Drake	"	Magnolia, Rock County, Minnesota.
Dakotah	"	Sillwater, Washington Co., Winconsin.
Ell Roy	"	Elroy, Juneau Co., Wisconsin.
East Orange	"	Alton, Sioux Co., Iowa.
Edgewood	"	Vernon Center, Blue Earth Co., Minnesota.
East Connection	"	Cliff, Dakota Co., Minnesota.
Foster City	"	Barronett, Barron Co., Wisconsin.
Fountain Spur	"	Donald, Taylor County, Wisconsin.
Fairmount	"	Fairmont, Martin Co., Minnesota.
Foster's Crossing	"	New Richmond, St. Croix Co., Wisconsin.
Fremont	"	New Richmond, St. Croix Co., Wisconsin.
Fountain	"	Donald, Taylor Co., Wisconsin.
Flourney	"	Thurston, Thurston Co., Nebraska.
Greenwood	"	River Falls, Pierce Co., Wisconsin.
Gridley	"	New Richmond, Ct. Croix Co., Wisconsin.
Gillman	"	Ashton, Osceola Co., Iowa.
Garfield	"	Requa, Jackson Co., Wisconsin.
Gray	"	Eaton, Pipestone Co., Minnesota.
Hanson	"	Requa, Jackson Co., Wisconsin.

ABANDONED NAMES.		CURRENT NAMES.
Hersey	See	Brewster, Nobles Co., Minnesota.
Hiland	"	Tyson, Washington Co., Nebraska.
Holmes	"	Hines, Douglas Co., Wisconsin.
Hiebert	"	Sarona, Washburn Co., Wisconsin.
Hamilton	"	Savage, Scott Co., Minnesota.
Iceland	"	Perth, Blue Earth Co., Minnesota.
Iselin	"	Org, Nobles Co., Minnesota.
Kennesaw	"	Emerson, Dixon Co., Nebraska.
Kelley's Switch	"	Woodville, St. Croix Co., Wisconsin.
Kif	"	Riverside, Hanson Co., South Dakota.
Little Land	"	Cumberland, Barron Co., Wisconsin.
Little Falls	"	Holcomb, Chippewa Co., Wisconsin.
Long Lake	"	Barden, Scott Co., Minnesota.
Lunt's	"	Lakewood, Lyon Co., Iowa.
Mills	"	Trego, Washburn Co., Wisconsin.
Mason Junction	"	Bibon, Bayfield Co., Wisconsin.
Mapleworks	"	Granton, Clark County, Wisconsin.
Marsh Lake	"	Richardson, Polk Co., Wisconsin.
Namekegan	"	Spring Brook, Washburn Co., Wisconsin.
Northside	"	Winside, Wayne Co., Nebraska.
North Wisconsin Junc.	"	North Line, St. Croix Co., Wisconsin.
Necedah Junction	"	Wyeville, Monroe Co., Wisconsin.
Oakdale	"	Lake Elmo, Washington Co., Minnesota.
Ormes	"	Stanton, St. Croix Co., Wisconsin.
Orange City	"	Alton, Sioux Co., Iowa.
Perry	"	Ellsworth, Pierce Co., Wisconsin.
Pratt	"	Grandview, Bayfield Co., Wisconsin.
Prairie La Fleche	"	Le Sueur, Le Sueur Co., Minnesota.
Prairie Junction	"	Miloma, Jackson Co., Minnesota.
Quarry Track	"	Stone, Blue Earth Co., Minnesota.
Rudolph	"	Henderson, Le Sueur Co., Minnesota.
Stillhaven	"	Arnold, Chippewa Co., Wisconsin.
Scoopville	"	Ellis, Minnehaha Co., South Dakota.
St. Mark	"	Ashland, Ashland Co., Wisconsin.
Sibley	"	Barden, Scott Co., Minnesota.
Simon	"	Nacora, Dakota Co., Nebraska.
Sheteck	"	Currie, Murray Co., Minnesota.
Sioux Falls Junction	"	Org, Nobles Co., Minnesota.
Superior Junction	"	Trego, Washburn Co., Wisconsin.
St. Lawrence	"	Lawrence, Scott Co., Minnesota.
Sioux	"	South Sioux City, Dakota Co., Nebraska.
Sinclair's Spur	"	Earl, Washburn Co., Wisconsin.
Thorson	"	Wausa, Knox Co., Nebraska.
Tilden	"	Strum, Trempeleau Co., Wisconsin.
Tay	"	Sydney, Clark Co., Wisconsin.
Vermillion	"	Jim Falls, Chippewa Co., Wisconsin.
Veazie	"	Trego, Washburn Co., Wisconsin.
Vanville	"	Bloomer, Chippewa Co., Wisconsin.
Warren's Mills	"	Warren, Monroe Co., Wisconsin.

ABANDONED NAMES.		CURRENT NAMES.
Wahinoge	See	Le Sueur, Le Sueur Co., Minnesota.
Westside	"	Magnolia, Rock Co., Minnesota.
White Birch	"	Solon Springs, Douglas Co., Wisconsin.
Whittlesey	"	Ashland, Ashland Co., Wisconsin.
Wilhelmine	"	Delft, Cottonwood Co., Minnesota.
Warren	"	Dundee, Nobles Co., Minnesota.
Winter Quarters	"	Florence, Douglas Co., Nebraska.
Whites	"	Riverside, Hanson Co., South Dakota.
Wausa	"	Bloomfield, Knox Co., Nebraska.
Willow River	"	Hudson, St. Croix Co., Wisconsin.
Winnebago City	"	Winnebago, Faribault Co., Minnesota.

CHICAGO, ST. PAUL, MINNEAPOLIS & OMAHA RAILWAY.

The Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis & Omaha Railway Company was organized in 1880 and through absorption and construction now operates 1729 miles of road. The first portion of the road was started in Minnesota in 1865.

The present mileage of what is known locally as the "Omaha Road" is in the following States: Wisconsin 758, Minnesota 473, Iowa 102, Nebraska 308, and South Dakota 88.

The Main line of the "Omaha Road" radiates from Minneapolis and St. Paul East and North East and South and South West. It has fifteen connecting points with the Chicago & North Western Railway where freight and passenger traffic is interchanged and because of these connections the country at the Head-of-the-Lakes as well as St. Paul and Minneapolis is put in direct connection with the large territory covered by the C. & N. W. Ry. with its nearly 8,000 miles of road.

The Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis & Omaha Railway Company through its connection with the C. & N. W. Ry. gives to the cities of St. Paul, Minneapolis and Duluth the best passenger and freight service to Chicago, to Omaha and to the Black Hills Country.

For passenger service there are 26 trains a day out of and into St. Paul and Minneapolis over these lines including four each way between Minneapolis, St. Paul and Chicago, two each way between Minneapolis, St. Paul and Head of Lake Superior, three each way between Minneapolis, St. Paul and Omaha with sleeping cars on night trains to Chicago, Ill., Milwaukee and Fond du Lac, Wis., and West to Watertown, Redfield, Huron and Mitchell, South Dakota, to Sioux City and Council Bluffs, Iowa, to Omaha, Nebraska and Kansas City, Mo. There are also limited trains, electric lighted, between Duluth, Superior and Chicago as well as between Minneapolis, St. Paul and Chicago and Minneapolis, St. Paul and Omaha.

The cities and villages along the "Omaha Road" are showing a steady growth and new business enterprises are being constantly started, especially in Northern Wisconsin is the growth of the country more rapid because of the large acreage of the cut over timber lands being placed on the market by lumber companies. The "Omaha Road" also has several thousand acres of land yet unsold which are now on the market at low prices and on long time and owing to the close proximity of these Wisconsin lands to the large business centers such as St. Paul, Minneapolis, Duluth, Superior, Milwaukee and Chicago a ready market with good prices is assured.

Any information desired about lands or business openings on the "Omaha Road" or information as to fares or passenger train schedules may be had by addressing General Passenger Agent C. St. P., M. & O. Ry., St. Paul, Minn.

Any information desired about rates on freight or freight train service or location for manufacturing concerns should be addressed to General Freight Agent, C. St. P., M. & O. Ry., St. Paul, Minn.

*PB-37140-SB
5-24
CC
B/T

R42-1
F
597
S82

CHI

The C
organized
miles of ro
The pr
the followi
and South
The M
Paul East
points with
traffic is i
Head-of-th
nection wi
8,000 miles
The C
connection
and Duluth
the Black
For p
and Minne
St. Paul
Head of
and Omal
kee and
Mitchell,
Nebraska
between
and Chica
The
growth ar
in Northe
large acre
lumber co
land yet
and owing
centers su
a ready m
Any
Road'' or
addressing
Any
or locatio
Agent, C.

F 597 .S82 C.1
A history of the origin of the
Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 033 842 068

F
597
S82

Stanford University Libraries
Stanford, California

Return this book on or before date due.